Growing Up In Scotland
Sweep 5 – 2009/10

Data Documentation

Main Carer Questionnaire

Variable list

Derived variables syntax

Show cards

Growing Up in Scotland

Sweep 5 - 2009/10

Main Carer Questionnaire

Growing Up in Scotland

Sweep 5 - 2009/10

Main Carer Questionnaire – Birth Cohort

Prepared for Scottish Government Children and Young People Analytical Services Division by the Scottish Centre for Social Research

NOTES:

The interview was conducted using Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI), in which interviewers read questions from and enter data directly into a laptop computer. The script for the interview uses a variety of 'textfills' to customise question wording so that it is appropriate to individual circumstances. For example, the script will substitute either 'husband', 'wife' or 'partner' depending on the gender of the interviewee and/or the nature of their relationship.

All textfills are signalled in the paper questionnaire by the character '^'. For example, wherever the text reads *^he*, the computer will substitute the appropriate pronoun; wherever the text reads *^childname*, the computer will substitute the child's actual name.

Questions were also routed on key variables – e.g. gender of participant, whether they are part of a lone or two-parent household, etc. key routing is indicated.

Arrows (>) have been used to show the level of filtering: no arrows means that the question has been asked to ALL, one arrow indicates 1st "IF" condition, two arrows indicate 2nd "IF" condition embedded in the first, etc.

A. Household Information

(Note: the relationship between the respondent and the study child is given in derived variable DeHGrsp07)

Intro
First of all I'd like to check our details for you and ^childname and anyone else who lives here.

ParSame [NOT IN DATASET]
Can I check, is your name ^Pname (*Name of previous sweep respondent*)?
1 Yes
2 No

IF parent's name is wrong or has changed [Parsame = 2]
>
> **ChPName [NOT IN DATASET]**
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME OF PARENT/GUARDIAN
>
END IF

MeHGrsp03
INTERVIEWER: ASK WHETHER RESPONDENT WAS INTERVIEWED AT PREVIOUS SWEEP OR JUST CODE
1 Same respondent as previous sweep
2 Different respondent

Chdsame [NOT IN DATASET]
…and is child's first name ^childname correct?
1 Yes
2 No

IF child's name is wrong or has changed [Chdsame =2]
>
> **Chcname [NOT IN DATASET]**
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME OF CHILD
>
END IF

ChdSSame [NOT IN DATASET]
…and is child's surname ^childsurname correct?
1 Yes
2 No

IF child's surname is wrong or has changed [ChdsSame =2]
>
> **ChSname [NOT IN DATASET]**
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER SURNAME OF CHILD
>
END IF

CDobChk [NOT IN DATASET]

Can I just check, is ^childname's date of birth ^childdob?
1 Same
2 Changed

IF child's date of birth is wrong [CDobChk=2]
>
> **ChCDob [NOT IN DATASET]**
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER CHILD'S DATE OF BIRTH
>
END IF

The name [^Pers[n]Name], sex [^Pers[n]Sex] and Date of Birth [^Pers[n]DoB] of each person who was present in the household at the previous sweep is checked, and edited where necessary, and their residency in the household at sweep 5 confirmed

There is a set of these variables for each household up to 15 in SW5. Person number used as a suffix to the variable name (e.g. for person 3 the variable names would be MeHgsl03 DeHgLM03 etc.)

IF person [n] was in household at a previous sweep but not at the last sweep
>
> **MeHgRt[n]**
> According to our records ^PersName does not live here. Is this still correct?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
END IF

IF person [n] was in household at the last sweep
>
> **MeHgSl[n]**
> Can you please tell me, does ^Pers[n]Name still live here?
> Sex: ^Pers[n]Sex
> DoB: ^Pers[n]DoB
>
> INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON IS STILL RESIDENT, PLEASE CHECK DETAILS ABOVE.
> IF PERSON HAS MOVED, PROBE FOR DETAILS
>
> 1 Yes, details correct
> 2 Yes, but details incorrect
> 3 No, moved
> 4 No, separated/divorced
> 5 No, long-term absence (e.g. hospital)
> 6 No, deceased
> 7 No, other
>
END IF

IF person [n] has moved out of the household or separated [MeHgSl[n] = 3 or 4]
>

> **DeHgLM[n] (month) DeHgLY[n] (year)**
> Can I just check, when did ^Pers[n]Name stop living with you?
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE
> IF RESPONDENT CAN RECALL MONTH BUT NOT EXACT DATE, ENTER '15
> FOR THE DAY
>
END IF

MORE [NOT IN DATASET]
Is there anyone else living in this household?
1 Yes
2 No

IF person's details are incorrect [MeHGSl[n]=2] or someone new has entered the household [More = 1] otherwise details taken from feed forward data.
>
> **Name [NOT IN DATASET]**
> INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME OF NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR CORRECT
> EXISTING NAME
>
> **MeHGsx[n]**
> INTERVIEWER: Ask sex of ^PersName or just code
> 1 Male
> 2 Female
>
> **DoB [NOT IN DATASET – Derived variable DeHGag[n]**
> What is ^PersName's date of birth?":
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE
>
> *END IF*

IF person's date of birth is not known or refusal [DoB = -8 or -9]
>
> **AgeIf [NOT IN DATASET – also in Derived variable DeHGag[n]**
> What was ^PersName's age last birthday?
> RANGE: 00..97
>
END IF

IF person [n] is still in the household [MeHGSl[n]=1 or 2] or is someone new in the household [More = 1], and person [n] is aged 16 or over [DeHGag[n] >15]
>
> **MeHGmr[n]**
> What is ^PersName's legal marital status?
> 1 Single, that is never married
> 2 Married and living with husband/wife
> 3 A civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
> 4 Married and separated from husband/wife
> 5 Divorced
> 6 Widowed
> 7 Other

>
END IF

IF same respondent at last sweep, person [n] never married at last sweep but married at sweep 5 [MeHGrsp03 = 1 AND Ma/b/c/dHGmr[n] = 1 AND MeHGmr[n] = 2]

>
> **MarryD [NOT IN DATASET – Derived variables DeMarM[n] and DeMarY[n]]**
> When did you get married?
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE
>
> **DeMarM[n]** Month married
> **DeMarY[n]** Year married
>
END IF

IF not 'married and living with husband/wife' [MeHGmr[n] ≠ 2]

>
> **MeHGlv[n]**
> May I just check, ^is_are ^you_PersName living with someone in the household as a couple?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
> 3 (Spontaneous only: Same sex couple)
>
END IF

Derived Variable **DeHGmr[n]** calculated from MeHGmr[n] & MeHGlv[n]
^PersName's de facto marital status
1 Married
2 Cohabiting
3 Single
4 Widowed
5 Divorced
6 Separated
7 Same sex couple

The following question is the household grid, where the relationship of each household member to the others is collected. The variables in the dataset are as shown in the table on the following page

MeHGr[nx][ny]
SHOWCARD A1
INTERVIEWER: CHECK RELATIONSHIP OF EACH NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMEER TO THE OTHER
- ^Pers[nx]Name is ^Pers[ny]Name's…
1 Husband/Wife
2 Partner/Cohabitee
3 Natural son/daughter
4 Adopted son/daughter
5 Foster child
6 Stepson/stepdaughter
7 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
8 Natural parent

9 Adoptive parent
10 Foster carer
11 Step-parent
12 Parent-in-law
13 Natural brother/sister
14 Half-brother/sister
15 Step-brother/sister
16 Adopted brother/sister
17 Foster brother/sister
18 Brother/sister-in-law
19 Grand-child
20 Grand-parent
21 Other relative
22 Other non-relative

person	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	MeHGr21	MeHGr31	MeHGr41	MeHGr51	MeHGr61	MeHGr71	MeHGr81	MeHGr91	MeHGr101	MeHGr111	MeHGr121
2		MeHGr32	MeHGr42	MeHGr52	MeHGr62	MeHGr72	MeHGr82	MeHGr92	MeHGr102	MeHGr112	MeHGr122
3			MeHGr43	MeHGr53	MeHGr63	MeHGr73	MeHGr83	MeHGr93	MeHGr103	MeHGr113	MeHGr123
4				MeHGr54	MeHGr64	MeHGr74	MeHGr84	MeHGr94	MeHGr104	MeHGr114	MeHGr124
5					MeHGr65	MeHGr75	MeHGr85	MeHGr95	MeHGr105	MeHGr115	MeHGr125
6						MeHGr76	MeHGr86	MeHGr96	MeHGr106	MeHGr116	MeHGr126
7							MeHGr87	MeHGr97	MeHGr107	MeHGr117	MeHGr127
8								MeHGr98	MeHGr108	MeHGr118	MeHGr128
9									MeHGr109	MeHGr119	MeHGr129
10										MeHGr110	MeHG1210
11											MdHG1211

To reduce the number of variables in this section relationships are shown 'one way' – for example MeHGr52 shows the relationship of person 5 to person 2. So if person 5 is person 2's grandparent (code 20) then it can be inferred that person 2 is person 5's grandchild. *The table shows up to 12 persons & their relationships. There was provision for up to 15 persons but there were no data above number 12.*

Administrative and derived variables in household module (see full list in variable list)**:**

SampType	Whether child is in birth (younger) or child (older) cohort
DeHGnmad	Number of adults in household
DeHGnmad2	Number of adults other than resp in household - banded
DeHGnmkd	Number of children in household
DeHGnmk2	Number of children in household - Banded
DeHGnmsb	Number of siblings in household
DeHGhsiz	Total number of people (adults and children) in household
DeHGnp01	Number of natural parents in household
DeHGnp02	Whether child's natural mother is in household
DeHGnp03	Whether child's natural father is in household
DeHGnp04	Whether respondent living with spouse/partner
DeHGrsp01	Whether respondent is child's natural mother
DeHGrsp02	Whether respondent is child's natural father
DeHGrsp04	Family Type
DeHGrsp05	Whether respondent is childs mother (incl. adoptive, foster and step-mothers)
DeHGrsp06	Whether respondent is childs father (incl. adoptive, foster and

	step-fathers)
DeHGrsp07	Who is the respondent in relation to the child
DeHGrsp08	Resps partner relation to the child
DeHGagC	Age in months of study child at Sw5 interview
DeHGag1 … DeHGag12	Age of person 1 to 12 (banded except for study child)
DeHGprim	Whether child was mothers first-born
DeHGbord	Study child's birth order
DeHGmag2	Age of childs natural mother at time of interview **[NOT IN DATASET]**
DeHGmag3	Age of childs natural mother at interview (banded)
DeHGmag4	Age (years) of natural mother at birth of cohort child **[NOT IN DATASET]**
DeHGmag5	Age of natural mother at birth of cohort child (banded)

IF child is cared for by adoptive or foster parents AND respondent is different from last sweep [If DeParTyp = 2 or 3 AND MeHGrsp03= 2]
>
> **MeHGlv01**
> How long has ^childname lived with you?
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER IN MONTHS
> [0..60]
>
> Note: this variable is slightly different from M(c/d)Zliv01 of the non-resident parent section in
> Sweep3 & 4 as the type of answer is different: number of months instead of 1 'since birth' / 2' not
> since birth'
>
END IF

MeHGlw01
Since ^month_of_interview last year, can you tell me if ^childname has spent any time living with someone else?
1 Yes
2 No

IF child has lived with someone else in the last year [MeHGlw01 = 1]
>
> **MeHGlw..**
> SHOWCARD A2
> Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these people ^he has lived with in the
> last year
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> *MeHGlw02*   Other parent
> *MeHGlw03*   Grandparent
> *MeHGlw04*   Other relative
> *MeHGlw05*   Family friend
> *MeHGlw06*   Foster carer
> *MeHGlw07*   In residential local authority care
> *MeHGlw08*   Someone else (please specify)
>
> *IF lived with someone else [MeHGlw08 = 1]*

>>
>> **LivewhO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> Who else has ^childname lived with in the last year?
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE WRITE IN
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

Derived variable added in the dataset:

DeHGlw10   De - Nbr other places child lived in last year

MeHGlw09
Thinking about what happens now, does ^childname live here all the time or does ^he sometimes live somewhere else?
1 Yes - lives here all the time
2 No - sometimes lives somewhere else

MeOve..
SHOWCARD A3
I'd like to get an overview of what has happened in ^childname's life since ^month_of_interview last year. Can I check, has ^childname experienced any of the following since that time?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
MeOve01   New parent (or partner) has come to live with him/her
MeOve02   Parent (or partner) has stopped living with him all the time
MeOve03   Parent got married
MeOve04   Death of a parent (or parent figure)
MeOve05   Death of a brother or sister
MeOve06   Death of a grandparent or other close relative
MeOve07   Arrival of a new baby in the household
MeOve08   Another child has come to live with him/her
MeOve09   Another child has stopped living with him/her all the time
MeOve10   Parent has had a serious illness or accident
MeOve11   Brother or sister has had a serious illness or accident
MeOve95   None of these

MeHGaww1
Since we last spoke to you, have you (or your partner) been away from ^childname for three months or more at a time?
1 Yes
2 No

IF respondent or partner have been away from child [MeHGaww1 = 1]
>
> **MeHGaww2**
> Thinking about the most recent time that happened, who was it that was away?
> 1 Respondent
> 2 Spouse/partner
> 3 Respondent and spouse/partner

>
> *IF respondent has been away from child [MeHGaww2= 1 or 3]*
>>
>> **MeHGaww3**
>> What was the reason that ^you/he/she ^was/were away?
>> 1 In Armed Forces
>> 2 Away for work-related reason
>> 3 Studying or training
>> 4 In hospital
>> 5 In prison/young offenders institution
>> 6 Caring for family member elsewhere
>> 7 Some other reason (SPECIFY)
>>
>> *IF away for some other reason [MeHGawa07 = 1)*
>>>
>>> **ReAwayO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>
>>> INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN OTHER REASON
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF there is a spouse/partner and has been away from child [MeHGaww2= 2 or 3]*
>>
>> **MeHGaww4**
>> What was the reason that ^you/he/she ^were/was away?
>> 1 In Armed Forces
>> 2 Away for work-related reason
>> 3 Studying or training
>> 4 In hospital
>> 5 In prison/young offenders institution
>> 6 Caring for family member elsewhere
>> 7 Some other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)
>>
>> *IF partner away for some other reason [MeHGaww4 = 7]*
>>>
>>> **ReAway2O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>> INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN OTHER REASON
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

B. Non-Resident Parents

(see respondent's relationship to study child in derived variable DeHGrsp07)

*IF THE CURRENT RESPONDENT IS NOT AN ADOPTIVE PARENT, AND AT LEAST ONE
NATURAL PARENT OF THE COHORT CHILD'S WAS A RESIDENT AT THE PREVIOUS SWEEP
AND ONE NATURAL PARENT HAS LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD SINCE THEN [(DeParTyp <>2) AND
((Da/b/c/dHGnp01=2 AND DeHGnp01<2) OR (Da/b/c/dHGnp01=1 AND DeHGnp01=0))].*
>
> **Intro**
> Because we are interested in the effects of family change on children and parents,
> I'd like to ask a few questions about changes in your family circumstances over the
> last year.
>
END IF

*IF the current respondent is a natural parent and both natural parents were resident in household at
the previous sweep but only one is resident at sweep 5 [DeParTyp=1 AND D(a/b/c/d)HGnp01=2 AND
DeHGnp01=1]*
>
> **MeNrel03**
> SHOWCARD B1
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT
> Which of the descriptions on this card best describes your relationship to
> ^childname's natural mother/father?
> 1 Still married but separated
> 2 Still civil partners but seperated
> 3 Divorced
> 4 Previously civil partners, the partnership now dissolved
> 5 Never married
> 6 (Other parent no longer alive)
>
> *IF the non-resident natural parent is still alive [MeNrel03<>6]*
>>
>> **MeNliv03**
>> In total, how long did you and ^Childname's natural mother/father live together -
>> including any time spent married?
>> 1 Less than 6 months
>> 2 6-12 months
>> 3 1-2 years
>> 4 2-5 years
>> 5 5-10 years
>> 6 10 or more years
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

*IF child's natural **mother** is still alive and is the non-resident parent, and the current respondent is not
an adoptive parent [(DeParTyp <>2) AND (MeNrel03<>6) AND (Da/b/c/dHGnp02=1) AND (DeHGnp02
= 0)]*
>

> **MeNMcn01**
> Does ^Childname currently have any contact with ^his natural mother?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
> 3 [Other parent has died]
>
> *IF child does not currently have contact with natural mother [MeNMcn01=2]*
>>
>>   **MeNMcn02**
>>   Has ^childname had any contact with ^his natural mother since ^month_of_interview last
>>   year?
>>   1 Yes
>>   2 No
>>   3 [Other parent has died]
>>
>> *IF child has had contact with natural mother in last year [MeNMcn02 =1]*
>>>
>>>   **MeNMcn03**
>>>   How long is it since ^Childname last saw ^his natural mother?
>>>   INTERVIEWER: RECORD IN MONTHS.
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF child currently has contact with natural mother [MeNMcn01 = 1]*
>>
>>   **MeNMint1**
>>   SHOWCARD B2
>>   Looking at this card, how much interest would you say ^ChildName's natural mother shows
>>   in ^ChHimHer? You can just tell me the number from the card.
>>   1 Very interested
>>   2 Somewhat interested
>>   3 Not very interested
>>   4 Not at all interested
>>
>>   **MeNMtr01**
>>   Thinking about travelling by car, roughly how many minutes away does
>>   ^ChildName's natural mother live from ^ChHimHer?
>>   INTERVIEWER: USE CATEGORIES AS PROBES IF NECESSARY."
>>   1 10 minutes or less
>>   2 11 to 30 minutes
>>   3 31 to 59 minutes
>>   4 1 to 2 hours
>>   5 More than 2 hours
>>
>>   **MeNMcn04**
>>   SHOWCARD B3
>>   How often does ^childname usually see ^his natural mother at the moment?
>>   1 Every day
>>   2 5-6 times a week

>>   3 3-4 times a week
>>   4 Once or twice a week
>>   5 Less often but at least once a month
>>   6 Less often than once a month
>>   7 (Never)
>>
>>   **MeNMtk01**
>>   SHOWCARD B3 AGAIN
>>   And how often does ^ChildName have contact with ^His natural mother by telephone, text
>>   message, email or letters?"
>>   1 Every day
>>   2 5-6 times a week
>>   3 3-4 times a week
>>   4 Once or twice a week
>>   5 Less often but at least once a month
>>   6 Less often than once a month
>>   7 Never
>>
>>   **MeNMst01**
>>   SHOWCARD B3 AGAIN
>>   Can you tell me how often, if at all, does ^childname's natural mother …
>>   … have ^childname to stay overnight?
>>   1 Every day
>>   2 5-6 times a week
>>   3 3-4 times a week
>>   4 Once or twice a week
>>   5 Less often but at least once a month
>>   6 Less often than once a month
>>   7 (Never)
>>
>>   **MeNMou01**
>>   SHOWCARD B3 AGAIN
>> .   .. take ^childname on outings or daytrips?
>>   1 Every day
>>   2 5-6 times a week
>>   3 3-4 times a week
>>   4 Once or twice a week
>>   5 Less often but at least once a month
>>   6 Less often than once a month
>>   7 (Never)
>>
>>   **MeNMby01**
>>   SHOWCARD B3 AGAIN
>>   …buy toys, clothes or equipment for ^childname apart from on special
>>   occasions like birthdays?
>>   1 Every day
>>   2 5-6 times a week
>>   3 3-4 times a week
>>   4 Once or twice a week
>>   5 Less often but at least once a month
>>   6 Less often than once a month

>>   7 (Never)
>>
>> *IF respondent is the natural father, and the child has currently contact with his/her non-resident*
>> *natural mother [DeHGrsp02=1 AND MeNMcn01=1]*
>>>
>>>   **MeNMfi01**
>>>   Does ^childnames natural mothers contribute any money to ^childname's maintenance
>>>   through the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission (previously know as the
>>>   Child Support Agency) or another formal or legal agreement?
>>>   IF YES, PROBE: Does she make regular payments?
>>>   1 Yes, regular payments
>>>   2 Yes, irregular payments
>>>   3 No
>>>
>>>   **MeNMfi02**
>>>   And (apart from any maintenance through the Child Maintenance and
>>>   Enforcement Comission) does she contribute any other money to
>>>   ^childname's maintenance?
>>>   IF YES, PROBE: Does ^he make regular payments?
>>>   1 Yes, regular payments
>>>   2 Yes, irregular payments
>>>   3 No
>>>
>>> *IF mother contributes other money towards child's maintenance [MeNMfi02 = 1,2]*
>>>>
>>>>   **MeNMfi03**
>>>>   How were these contributions arranged between you and ^ChildName's
>>>>   natural mother? Were they arranged...
>>>>   INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT"
>>>>   1 ...as part of a formal agreement decided by a court or lawyers
>>>>   2 Or, informally between you and your child's other parent?
>>>>
>>> *END IF*
>>>
>>>   **MeNMrl01**
>>>   SHOWCARD B4
>>>   Finally, taking your answer from this card, how would you describe your relationship
>>>   with ^Childname's mother?
>>>   Again, you can just tell me the number from the card
>>>   1 …very good
>>>   2 fairly good
>>>   3 neither good nor bad
>>>   4 fairly bad
>>>   5 or, very bad
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

*IF child's natural **father** is still alive and is the non-resident parent, and the current respondent is not an adoptive parent [(DeParTyp <>2) AND (MeNrel03<>6) AND (Da/b/c/dHGnp03=1) AND (DeHGnp03 = 0)]*

\>
\> **MeNFcn01**
\> Does ^Childname currently have any contact with ^his natural father?
\> 1 Yes
\> 2 No
\> 3 [Other parent has died]
\>
\> *IF child does not currently have any contact with natural father [MeNFcn01 = 2]*
\>\>
\>\> **MeNFcn02**
\>\> Has ^childname had any contact with ^his natural father since
\>\> ^month_of_interview last year?
\>\> 1 Yes
\>\> 2 No
\>\> 3 [Other parent has died]
\>\>
\>\> *IF child has had contact in the last year [MeNFcn02 = 1]*
\>\>\>
\>\>\> **MeNFcn03**
\>\>\> How long is it since ^Childname last saw ^his natural father
\>\>\> INTERVIEWER: RECORD IN MONTHS.
\>\>\>
\>\> END IF
\>\>
\> END IF
\>
\> *IF child currently has contact with natural father [MeNFcn01 = 1]*
\>\>
\>\> **MeNFint1**
\>\> SHOWCARD B2
\>\> Looking at this card, how much interest would you say ^ChildName's natural
\>\> father shows in ^ChHimHer? You can just tell me the number from the
\>\> card.
\>\> 1 Very interested
\>\> 2 Somewhat interested
\>\> 3 Not very interested
\>\> 4 Not at all interested
\>\>
\>\> **MeNFtr01**
\>\> Thinking about travelling by car, roughly how many minutes away does
\>\> ^ChildName's natural father live from ^ChHimHer?
\>\> INTERVIEWER: USE CATEGORIES AS PROBES IF NECESSARY."
\>\> 1 10 minutes or less
\>\> 2 11 to 30 minutes
\>\> 3 31 to 59 minutes
\>\> 4 1 to 2 hours
\>\> 5 More than 2 hours
\>\>

>> **MeNFcn04**
>> SHOWCARD B3
>> How often does ^childname usually see ^his natural father at the moment?
>> 1 Every day
>> 2 5-6 times a week
>> 3 3-4 times a week
>> 4 Once or twice a week
>> 5 Less often but at least once a month
>> 6 Less often than once a month
>> 7 (Never)
>>
>> **MeNFtk01**
>> SHOWCARD B3 AGAIN
>> And how often does ^ChildName have contact with ^His natural father by telephone, text
>> message, email or letters?"
>> 1 Every day
>> 2 5-6 times a week
>> 3 3-4 times a week
>> 4 Once or twice a week
>> 5 Less often but at least once a month
>> 6 Less often than once a month
>> 7 Never
>>
>> **MeNFst01**
>> SHOWCARD B3 AGAIN
>> Can you tell me how often, if at all, does ^childname's natural father…
>> … has ^childname to stay overnight?
>> 1 Every day
>> 2 5-6 times a week
>> 3 3-4 times a week
>> 4 Once or twice a week
>> 5 Less often but at least once a month
>> 6 Less often than once a month
>> 7 (Never)
>>
>> **MeNFou01**
>> SHOWCARD B3 AGAIN
>> ... take ^childname on outings or daytrips?
>> 1 Every day
>> 2 5-6 times a week
>> 3 3-4 times a week
>> 4 Once or twice a week
>> 5 Less often but at least once a month
>> 6 Less often than once a month
>> 7 (Never)
>>
>> **MeNFby01**
>> SHOWCARD B3 AGAIN
>> …buy toys, clothes or equipment for ^childname apart from on special
>> occasions like birthdays?
>> 1 Every day

>>   2 5-6 times a week
>>   3 3-4 times a week
>>   4 Once or twice a week
>>   5 Less often but at least once a month
>>   6 Less often than once a month
>>   7 (Never)
>>
>> *IF respondent is the natural mother and the child has currently contact with his/her non-resident*
>> *natural father [DeHGrsp01=1 AND (MeNFcn01=1]*
>>>
>>>   **MeNFfi01**
>>>   Does ^childsname's natural father contribute any money to ^childname's maintenance
>>>   through the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Comission (previously known as the Child
>>>   Support Agency) or another formal or legal agreement?
>>>   IF YES, PROBE: Does he make regular payments?
>>>   1 Yes, regular payments
>>>   2 Yes, irregular payments
>>>   3 No
>>>
>>>   **MeNFfi02**
>>>   And (apart from any maintenance through the Child Maintenance and Enforcement
>>>   Commission) does he contribute any other money to ^childname's maintenance?
>>>   IF YES, PROBE: Does ^he make regular payments?
>>>   1 Yes, regular payments
>>>   2 Yes, irregular payments
>>>   3 No
>>>
>>> *IF non-resident father contributes other money toward child's maintenance [MeNFfi02 = 1,2]*
>>>>
>>>>   **MeNFfi03**
>>>>   How were these contributions arranged between you and ^ChildName's
>>>>   natural mother? Were they arranged...
>>>>   INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT"
>>>>   1 ...as part of a formal agreement decided by a court or lawyers
>>>>   2 Or, informally between you and your child's other parent?
>>>>
>>> END IF
>>>
>>>   **MeNFrl01**
>>>   SHOWCARD B4
>>>   Finally, taking your answer from this card, how would you describe your rrelationship with
>>>   ^Childname's natural father?
>>>   Again, you can just tell me the number from the card.
>>>   1 …very good
>>>   2 fairly good
>>>   3 neither good nor bad
>>>   4 fairly bad
>>>   5 or, very bad
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>

> END IF
>
END IF

C. Food and eating

Intro
I'd like to talk about ^childname's meals and what ^he likes to eat.

MeFvar01
How would you describe the variety of foods that ^childname generally eats? Does ^he…READ OUT…
1 Eat most things
2 Eat a reasonable variety of things
3 Or is ^he a fussy eater?

MeFmea01
SHOWCARD C1
How often would you describe meal times with your ^children in the following ways?
"Mealtimes are enjoyable for everyone"
1 Never
2 Occasionally
3 Quite often
4 Mostly

MeFmea02
SHOWCARD C1AGAIN
"Mealtimes are a rush"
1 Never
2 Occasionally
3 Quite often
4 Mostly

MeFmea03
SHOWCARD C1AGAIN
"Mealtimes give us time to talk to each other"
1 Never
2 Occasionally
3 Quite often
4 Mostly

MeFmml20
On a typical day, does ^childname usually eat a main meal?
1 Yes
2 No

IF child usually eats a main meal [MeFmml01= 1]
>
> **MeFmml11**
> On how many days in the last week did ^childname eat ^his main meal at home? By
> 'the last week', I mean the last 7 days.
> RANGE 0..7
>
> *IF child did not eat his/her main meal at home in last week [MeFmml11 < 7]*

>>
>>   Where else has ^childname eaten his main meal in the last week?
>>   *MeFmml12* At ^his grandparents
>>   *MeFmml13*   At another relatives'
>>   *MeFmml14* At a friends'
>>   *MeFmml15*   At nursery or other childcare arrangement
>>   *MeFmml16* At school
>>   *MeFmml17* With other parent
>>   *MeFmml10* Eaten out (e.g. at a restaurant)
>>   *MeFmml18* Somewhere else (Please specify)
>>
>> *IF child has eaten his/her main meal 'somewhere else' [MeFmml18 = 1]*
>>>
>>>   **MeFmml1O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>   INTERVIEWER: PLEASE WRITE IN
>>>   OPEN
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF child has eaten a main meal at home in the last week [MeFmml11 > 0]*
>>
>>   **MeFmml19**
>>   SHOWCARD C1 AGAIN
>>   How often does ^childname eat ^his main meal at the same time as other people
>>   in the household?
>>   1 Never
>>   2 Occasionally
>>   3 Quite often
>>   4 Mostly
>>
>> Note: answer '4' was 'Usually' at Sweep 3
>>
>>   **MeFmml..**
>>   Who **usually** eats the main meal with ^childname?
>>   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>>   *MeFmml23* No-one (eats on his/her own)
>>   *MeFmml24* Mother (or Dad's partner/ adult female carer)
>>   *MeFmml25* Father (or Mum's partner/ adult male carer)
>>   *MeFmml26* Siblings (household child)
>>   *MeFmml27* Other relatives (household adult)
>>   *MeFmml28* Other adult carer (nanny, child minder etc..)
>>   *MeFmml29* Friends
>>   *MeFmml30* Other (specify)
>>
>> *IF other person eats main meal with child [MeFmml30=1]*
>>>
>>>   **MeFmml2O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>   Who else usually eats the main meal with ^childname?
>>>   INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN DESCRIPTION OF OTHER PERSON'S

>>>   RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD
>>>   OPEN
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MeFsam01**
> SHOWCARD C2
> For ^his main meal of the day how often does ^childname eat…the same food as
> you?
> 1 Always
> 2 Often
> 3 Sometimes
> 4 Never
>
> **MeFmml21**
> Thinking about ^ChildName's main meal, in which room does ^ChHeShe usually
> eat it?"
> 1   In the kitchen
> 2   In the dining room
> 3   In the living room
> 4   In combined living/dining room
> 5   In ^His bedroom
> 6   Too much variation to say
> 7   Some other room
> 8   Never eats main meal at home
>
> **MeFdin04**
> Can you tell me on how many days in the last week ^childname has had each of
> the following things for ^his main meal? By 'the last week', I mean the last 7 days.
> …a ready meal?
> RANGE 0..7
>
> **MeFdin01**
> …a take-away meal, for example, from a fish and chip shop or an Indian or Chinese
> takeaway?
> RANGE 0..7
>
> **MeFdin02**
> …a fast-food meal, for example, from McDonald's?
> RANGE 0..7
>
> **MeFdin03**
> Still thinking about ^his main meal, on how many days in the last week did ^Childname
> have…
> …a meal in a sit-down restaurant with waiter service or in a self-serve restaurant?
> RANGE 0..7
>
> **MeFdin05**
> …a meal where the main dish was prepared using fresh ingredients?

> RANGE 0..7
>
END IF

MeFbrk01
On a typical day, does ^childname eat breakfast?
1 Yes
2 No

IF child usually eats breakfast [MeFbrk01 = 1]
>
> **MeFcho01**
> How much choice is ^childname allowed in deciding what foods ^he eats at
> breakfast? Would you say a great deal of choice, some choice, little choice, or no
> choice?
> 1 A great deal of choice
> 2 Some choice
> 3 A little choice
> 4 No choice
>
END IF

MeFaff07
SHOWCARD C3
Looking at this card, can you tell me how much the following things affect what you give ^childname to eat?
First, a lack of time to prepare meals?
1 A lot
2 A fair amount
3 A little
4 Not at all

MeFaff04
SHOWCARD C3 AGAIN
And how much does the cost of food affect what you give ^childname to eat?
1 A lot
2 A fair amount
3 A little
4 Not at all

MeFaff05
SHOWCARD C3 AGAIN
Finally, how much does your knowledge about cooking affect what you give ^childname to eat?
1 A lot
2 A fair amount
3 A little
4 Not at all

IF knowledge of cooking affects what child gets to eat [MeFaff05 = 1,2,3]
>
> **MeFaff06**

> Is this because you know a lot, or don't know a lot, about cooking?
> 1 Know a lot
> 2 Don't know a lot
>
END IF

MeFsnk2.
SHOWCARD C4
I'd now like to ask you about some foods that ^childname may eat. First, if ^he is hungry
between meals, what would ^childname be most likely to eat?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
MeFsnk21   Savoury snack (e.g. nuts, crackers, cheese portions)
MeFsnk22   Crisps
MeFsnk23   Breakfast cereal
MeFsnk24   Cakes, biscuits
MeFsnk25   Fresh, dried or tinned fruit
MeFsnk26   Bread, toast or similar (e.g. crumpets, muffins)
MeFsnk27   Sweets or chocolate
MeFsnk28   Rice cakes
MeFsnk29   Yoghurts
MeFsnk94   Other (Please specify)
MeFsnk95   Never hungry between meals

IF child eats something else [MeFsnk94= 1]
>
> **MeFsnkO [NOT IN DATASET]**
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER FOODS
>
END IF

MeFveg02
Not counting potatoes, how many different types of vegetable did ^ChildName eat **yesterday**?
INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY -
For example, if ^ChildName ate some carrots and some peas the answer would be two
RANGE 0..10

MeFveg03
Compared with the variety of vegetables ^childname usually eats, would you say that yesterday ^he
ate...READ OUT...
1   less than usual,
2   more than usual,
3   or about the same as usual?

MeFfrt01
How many different types of fruit did ^ChildName eat **yesterday**?
INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY -
For example, if ^ChildName ate some apple and some banana the answer would be two
RANGE 0..10

MeFfrt02
Compared with the variety of fruit ^ChildName usually eats, would you say that yesterday ^he ate...READ OUT...
1   less than usual,
2   more than usual,
3   or about the same as usual?

MeFswt01
SHOWCARD C5
How often does ^childname eat sweets or chocolates?
INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ONLY WHOLE PACKETS OF SWEETS OR A
CHOCOLATES/CHOCOLATE BAR, NOT INDIVIDUAL SWEETS
1   More than once a day
2   Once a day
3   5 or 6 times a week
4   2 to 4 times a week
5   Once a week
6   1 to 3 times per month
7   Less often
8   Never

MeFcrp01
SHOWCARD C5 AGAIN
How often does ^childname eat crisps?
1 More than once a day
2 Once a day
3 5 or 6 times a week
4 2 to 4 times a week
5 Once a week
6 1 to 3 times per month
7 Less often
8 Never

MeFfiz01
SHOWCARD C5 AGAIN
How often does ^childname drink soft drinks, not including diet or sugar-free drinks?
INTERVIEWER - READ OUT: Please include diluting juice but do not
include fresh fruit juice or water.
1 More than once a day
2 Once a day
3 5 or 6 times a week
4 2 to 4 times a week
5 Once a week
6 1 to 3 times per month
7 Less often
8 Never

MeFdrk02
SHOWCARD C5 AGAIN
How often does ^ChildName drink diet or low calorie soft drinks?

INTERVIEWER: Include cans, bottles, mixers. Include diet or low-cal flavoured water here. Do not include fresh fruit juice or water
1 More than once a day
2 Once a day
3 5 or 6 times a week
4 2 to 4 times a week
5 Once a week
6 1 to 3 times a month
7 Less often
8.Never

MeFdrk03
SHOWCARD ~~C8~~ C5 AGAIN
How often does ^ChildName drink milk, not including milkshakes or other flavoured milks?
INTERVIEWER: include soya / goat's milk.
1 More than once a day
2 Once a day
3 5 or 6 times a week
4 2 to 4 times a week
5 Once a week
6 1 to 3 times a month
7 Less often
8.Never

MeFdrk04
SHOWCARD C5 AGAIN
How often does ^ChildName drink un-flavoured water, for example from the tap, a water cooler or a bottle of water?
1 More than once a day
2 Once a day
3 5 or 6 times a week
4 2 to 4 times a week
5 Once a week
6 1 to 3 times a month
7 Less often
8 Never

MeFshp01
SHOWCARD C6
When you are doing your main weekly shopping for food, how often does ^childname go with you?
1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Never

IF child goes shopping at least sometimes [MeFshp01 = 1,2 or 3]
>
> **MeFshp02**
> Last time ^child name went with you, did you buy anything that you did not really
> want to buy, because your child asked for it?
> 1 Yes

> 2 No
>
> *IF bought something didn't really want [MeFshp02 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeFshp..**
>> SHOWCARD C7
>> What did you buy?
>> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>> *MeFshp03* Sweets/chocolate
>> *MeFshp04* Biscuits, cakes or ice-cream
>> *MeFshp05* Fruit
>> *MeFshp06* Crisps
>> *MeFshp07* Expensive food (e.g. meat)
>> *MeFshp08* Soft drinks
>> *MeFshp09* A comic or magazine
>> *MeFshp10* A toy
>> *MeFshp11* Yoghurts
>> *MeFshp12* DVD/CD
>> *MeFshp13* Clothing
>> *MeFshp14* Cereal
>> *MeFshp94* Something else (SPECIFY)
>>
>> *IF bought something else [MeFshp94 = 1]*
>>>
>>> **MeFshpO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER THING BOUGHT
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

MeFshp20
SHOWCARD C8
How often does your child get upset or difficult for more than a minute or two if he/she asks for food and you don't buy it?
1 Always
2 Often
3 Rarely
4 Never
5 (Not applicable – child never asks)
6 (Not applicable - I always buy something to avoid a tantrum)

D. Parenting Styles and responsibilities

MePcha01
SHOWCARD D1
The next few questions are about what it's generally like in your home. Can you tell me how much you agree or disagree with these statements?

"It's really disorganised in our home"
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

MePcha02
SHOWCARD D1 AGAIN
"You can't hear yourself think in our home"

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

MePcha03
SHOWCARD D1 AGAIN
"The atmosphere in our home is calm"

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

MePcha04
SHOWCARD D1 AGAIN
"First thing in the day, we have a regular routine at home"
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

MePbed01
SHOWCARD D2
I now have some questions about ^ChildName's bedtime. On weekdays during term time, does ^ChildName go to bed at a regular time?
1 Always
2 Usually
3 Sometimes
4 Never

IF the child goes to bed at a regular time at least sometimes [MePbed01= 1 to 3]
>
> **MePbed02**
> What time is that on a weekday?
> INTERVIEWER: IF CHILD IS AT SCHOOL, ASK FOR USUAL BEDTIME DURING TERM-TIME.
> ENTER TIME USING 24 HOUR CLOCK
> Timetype: Hours-Minutes-Seconds
>
END IF

MePbed03
SHOWCARD D2 AGAIN
Does ^Childname have to do any of the following at bedtime?
Tidy up toys or clothes"
1 Always
2 Usually
3 Sometimes
4 Never

MePbed04
SHOWCARD D2 AGAIN
Brush ^His teeth"
1 Always
2 Usually
3 Sometimes
4 Never

MePbed05
SHOWCARD D2 AGAIN
Remain in ^His bedroom after going to bed
1 Always
2 Usually
3 Sometimes
4 Never

MePbed06
SHOWCARD D2 AGAIN
Have TV or music in room switched off after a certain time
1 Always
2 Usually
3 Sometimes
4 Never
5 (Doesn't apply)

MePpat01
SHOWCARD D1
Going back to card D1, I'm now going to read some statements about being a parent. Please tell me how much you agree or disagree with each statement. You can just tell me the number from the card.

"Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be"

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

MePpat02
SHOWCARD D1 AGAIN
"I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent"
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

MePpat03
SHOWCARD D1 AGAIN
"I find that taking care of my child(ren) is much more work than pleasure"
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

MePpat04
SHOWCARD D1 AGAIN
"I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from raising a family"
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

E. Transition to Pre-school

IntPreSch
Children aged three and four are entitled to free part-time early education or 'pre-school' places funded by the Government. These pre-school places are provided by a range of childcare organisations such as nursery schools, nursery classes at primary schools, playgroups or day nurseries.

IF child was not attending a pre-school place at sweep 4, or there was no information available at Sweep 4 [MdPRyn01 = -1 or 2]
>
> **MePRyn01**
> Is ^childname currently attending a 'pre-school' early education place?
> INTERVIEWER: DO NO INLCUDE CHILDMINDERS OR NANNIES
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF child is not currently attending pre-school [MePRyn01=2]*
>>
>> **MePRyn02**
>> Will ^childname be starting a pre-school place sometime in the next year?
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
>>*IF child will not be starting a pre-school place sometime in the next year [MePRyn02 =2]*
>>>
>>> **MePRwyn1**
>>> SHOWCARD E1
>>> Looking at this card, can you tell me the **main** reason why ^childname will not
>>> be enrolled in a pre-school placement in the next year?
>>> CODE ONE ONLY
>>> 1 No places available
>>> 2 Child is being home schooled
>>> 3 I don't think ^he/she is ready for pre-school
>>> 4 Child is unable to due to a health problem or disability
>>> 5 Transport problems getting to and from provider
>>> 6 Unable to take up place due to difficulties in arranging additional childcare
>>> 7 The times/place I was offered didn't suit me or my child
>>> 8 Child is attending Primary School
>>> 9 Some other reason (please say what)
>>>
>>> Note: answer category 8 'Child is attending Primary School' is new at Sweep 5. Answer 9 'Some
>>> other reason' used to be answer 8 at Sweep 4.
>>>
>>> *IF not enrolling for some other reason [MePRwyn1 = 9]*
>>>>
>>>> **MePRwyO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER REASON
>>>>
>>>*END IF*
>>>

>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

IF child has started attending a pre-school place since last sweep [MePRyn01 = 1]
>
> **MePRwn01 [NOT IN DATASET - derived variables DePRwnM and DePRwnY]**
> When did ^childname start ^his pre-school place?
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE
> IF CAN RECALL MONTH BUT NOT EXACT DATE, ENTER '15' FOR THE DAY"
> Datetype: Day-Month-Year
>
> **DePRwnM**   Month that child started pre-school
> **DePRwnY**   Year that child started pre-school
>
> **MePRty01**
> SHOWCARD E2
> Looking at this card, can you tell me which type of pre-school place ^*childname* is
> attending?
> INTERVIEWER: NOTE - We are only interested in the types of pre-school listed
> below.
> NOTE - IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, TAKE ONE PROVIDING MOST HOURS. IF
> HOURS EQUAL, TAKE ONE WHICH HAS BEEN USED FOR LONGEST
> 1 Nursery class attached to a local authority primary school
> 2 Nursery class attached to an independent school
> 3 Local authority nursery school
> 4 Private day nursery or nursery school
> 5 Community/voluntary nursery
> 6 Community/Voluntary playgroup
> 7 Local authority playgroup
> 8 Private playgroup
> 9 Family Centre
>
END IF

If child was attending a pre-school place at sweep 4 [MdPRyn01 = 1]
>
> **MePRck01**
> At the time of the interview last year, ^*Childname* was attending pre-school at
> ^name_of_preschool. Can I just check, is ^childname still attending a pre-school
> school place?
> INTERVIEWER: IF 'YES' PROBE: And is that at the same provider or a different
> provider?
> 1 Yes, at the same provider
> 2 Yes, but at a different provider
> 3 No, no longer attending pre-school
>
> *IF using a different provider [MePRck01 = 2]*
>>

>> **MePRty02**
>> SHOWCARD E2 AGAIN
>> Looking at this card, which type of pre-school place is ^*childname* now
>> attending?
>> INTERVIEWER: We are only interested in the types of pre-school listed below
>> NOTE - IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, TAKE ONE PROVIDING MOST
>> HOURS. IF HOURS EQUAL, TAKE ONE WHICH HAS BEEN USED FOR
>> LONGEST
>> 1 Nursery class attached to a local authority primary school
>> 2 Nursery class attached to an independent/private school
>> 3 Local authority nursery school or nursery centre
>> 4 Private day nursery or nursery school
>> 5 Community/voluntary nursery
>> 6 Community/Voluntary playgroup
>> 7 Local authority playgroup
>> 8 Private playgroup
>> 9 Family Centre
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *END IF*

*IF child was not attending a pre-school place at sweep 4 but is now attending or if is attending a
different provider from sweep 4 [MePRyn01 = 1 or MePRck01 = 2]*
>
> **MePRname [NOT IN DATASET]**
> We would like to collect the name and address of the place providing pre-school education for
> ^*childname* just to check what type of service they provide. This will help us build up a better
> picture of the types of pre-school education that people use. We will not be contacting the provider.
>
> What is the full name of ^*childname*'s pre-school provider?
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME
>
> **MePRadd [NOT IN DATASET]**
> What is the full address?
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER ADDRESS
>
END IF

*IF child has started attending a nursery class attached to an independent/private school since last
sweep [MePRty01 = 2]*
>
> **MePRfu01**
> Do you receive local authority funding towards ^ChildName's attendance at this pre-
> school place?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
END IF

IF child has started attending a preschool place since last sweep and provider is NOT nursery class attached to a local authority primary school [MePRty01 = 2 to 9]
>>
>> **MePRprv1**
>> Can I just check, were you using this provider for childcare before ^ChildName's
>> 3rd Birthday?
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
>> **MePRprv2**
>> And do you use this provider for childcare for ^ChildName other than for
>> ^His funded pre-school place?
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

IF child has started attending a pre-school place since last sweep [MePRyn01 = 1]
>
> **MePRwy..**
> SHOWCARD E3
> What would you say were the main reasons why you chose to enrol ^*childname* at
> this particular provider?
  INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> *MePRwy18*   Child was already at this provider for childcare
> *MePRwy19*   To secure a place in the school of my choice
> *MePRwy20*   Local Education Authority/School policy/admission arrangements
> *MePRwy21*   Provides better quality of education than other providers
> *MePRwy22*   Provides better quality of staff than other providers
> *MePRwy23*   Offers better facililties than other providers
> *MePRwy24*   My child's friends were also going to this provider
> *MePRwy25*   Other children in the family go to the same school
> *MePRwy26*   It is nearer home/in a convenient location
> *MePRwy27*   (It was the only place/provider available)
> *MePRwy29*   Something else (Please say what)
>
> *IF chose provider for some other reason [MePRwy29= 1]*
>>
>> **MePRwy2O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> What other reasons were there why you chose to enrol ^*childname* at this particular provider?
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN ANSWER
>> Text: OPEN
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MePRwy..**
> SHOWCARD E4
> And what do you think are the main things children gain from attending their pre-
> school place?

> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> *MePRwy31* The chance to work and play with other children
> *MePRwy32* Learning through play
> *MePRwy33* Just being able to play/Having the opportunity to play
> *MePRwy34* Preparation for school
> *MePRwy35* Finding out about the world around them
> *MePRwy36* Experience of other adults
> *MePRwy37* Sharing with others
> *MePRwy38* Educational development
> *MePRwy39* Social development
> *MePRwy40* Stimulation outside the home
> *MePRwy41* They have fun
> *MePRwy45* Something else (please say what)
>
> *IF respondent thinks children gain something else from pre-school [MePRwy45= 1]*
>>
>> **MePRwy3O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> What else do you think children gain from attending their pre-school place?
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN ANSWER
>> Text: OPEN
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MePRaj01**
> SHOWCARD E5
> Children sometimes have problems adjusting to pre-school. On average, during
> ^childname **first two months** of ^hisher pre-school place…
> How often did ^heshe complain about ^pre-school_type?
> Please try and think only about ^childname's **main** ^pre-school_type placement
> since ^month_of_interview last year.
> 1 More than once a week
> 2 Once a week or less
> 3 Only in the first few days
> 4 Not at all
> 5 (On first day only)
>
> **MePRaj02**
> SHOWCARD E5 AGAIN
> And how often was ^childname upset or reluctant to go to ^pre-school_type?
> 1 More than once a week
> 2 Once a week or less
> 3 Only in the first few days
> 4 Not at all
> 5 (On first day only)
>
> **MePRaj03**
> SHOWCARD E6
> (And still thinking about his first two months of ^hisher ^ pre-school_type) How often
> did ^he say good things about ^pre-school_type?
> 1 More than once a week
> 2 Once a week or less

> 3 Not at all
>
> **MePRaj04**
> SHOWCARD E6
> And how often did ^he look forward to going to ^pre-school_type?
> 1 More than once a week
> 2 Once a week or less
> 3 Not at all
>
> **MePRrd01**
> SHOWCARD E7
> I would now like to know whether you think ^childname was 'ready' for this place before ^he pre-
> school place before ^He started. I am going to read out a series of statements, please tell me how
> much you agree or disagree with each statement.
> "I was worried that ^childname would find being apart from me too difficult"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
>
> **MePRrd02**
> SHOWCARD E7 AGAIN
> "I was concerned that ^childname would be reluctant to go to ^pre-school type"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
>
> **MePRrd03**
> SHOWCARD E7 AGAIN
> "I felt that ^childname was able to mix with other children well enough to get
> along at ^pre-school_type"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
>
> **MePRrd04**
> SHOWCARD E7 AGAIN
> "I believe that ^childname understood enough about taking turns and sharing
> to manage at ^pre-school type"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
>
>

> **MePRrd05**
> SHOWCARD E7 AGAIN
> "^childname could go to the toilet on ^his own before starting ^his pre-school place"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
>
> **MePRrd06**
> SHOWCARD E7 AGAIN
> "I was worried that ^childname was not independent enough to cope with ^his
> pre-school place"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
>
> **MePRin..**
> SHOWCARD E8
> The next few questions are about the time when you were deciding to enrol ^childname in a
> nursery class.
> Before enrolling ^childname in ^ProvNam, did you look for advice or information about starting pre-
> school from any of the sources listed on this card?
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> *MePRin01*   Pre-school staff (e.g. nursery or playgroup staff)
> *MePRin02*   Other childcarers (e.g. childminders)
> *MePRin03*   Local Authority Education Department Staff
> *MePRin04*   Social Workers or Community Workers
> *MePRin05*   Other professionals (GPs, Health Visitors etc)
> *MePRin06*   Your (or your partners) parents or grandparents
> *MePRin07*   Your (or your partners) sisters, brothers or cousins
> *MePRin08*   Friends
> *MePRin09*   Internet
> *MePRin10*   Books, magazines or newspapers
> *MePRin11*   TV/radio
> *MePRin12*   Neighbours
> *MePRin94*   Other
> *MePRin95*   I didn't look for advice or information
>
> **MePRch01**
> Thinking about the available options that were open to you at the time, how much choice would
> you say you had when you decided to use ^*ProvNam* for ^*Childname's* pre-school place?
> Would you say you had… READ OUT…
> 1 A great deal of choice
> 2 Quite a lot of choice
> 3 Not very much choice
> 4 Or, none at all
>
> **MePRpf01**

> If it were available, would you prefer to use a different provider for *^Childname's* pre-
> school place?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF respondent would prefer to use another provider [MePRpf01 = 1]*
>>
>> **MePRpf02**
>> SHOWCARD E9
>> Which other provider would you use for *^Childname*?
>> CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY
>> 1 Nursery class attached to a local authority primary school
>> 2 Nursery class attached to an independent/private school
>> 3 Local authority nursery school
>> 4 Private day nursery or nursery school
>> 5 Community/voluntary nursery
>> 6 Community/Voluntary playgroup
>> 7 Local authority playgroup
>> 8 Private playgroup
>> 9 Family Centre
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MePRdr01**
> Did *^childname* moving into ^ProvNam affect your daily routine or any regular
> arrangements that you have?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF affected daily routine [Prscdif= 1]*
>>
>> **MePRdr..**
>> SHOWCARD E10
>> In what way did it affect you?
>> INTERVIEWER: PROBE FULLY
>> CODE ALL THAT APPLY"
>> MePRdr02   Arrangements had to be made to drop-off and collect child
>> MePRdr03   Disrupted/changed usual daily routine
>> MePRdr04   Had to get used to time without child/child being away
>> MePRdr05   Less flexibility
>> MePRdr06   More time to do other things while child at pre-school
>> MePRdr07   Sibling had a routine change
>> MePRdr08   Went back to work
>> MePRdr09   I increased my hours at work
>> MePRdr10   I reduced my hours at work
>> MePRdr94   Other reasons (specify)
>>
>> *IF affected routine in other way [MePRdr94 = 1]*
>>>
>>> **MePRdrO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>> In what other way did it affect your routine or arrangements?

>>>   INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN ANSWER"
>>>   Open type: long verbatim answer
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

IFchild is currently attending a pre-school place [MePRyn01 = 1 or MePRck01 = 1,2]
>
> **MePRhr01**
> For roughly how many hours does ^*Childname* attend ^*his* pre-school place in an
> average week?
> INTERVIEWER: WHERE APPLICABLE, THIS SHOULD INCLUDE ALL FUNDED
> AND NON-FUNDED TIME CHILD SPENDS AT THIS PROVIDER
> (Range 1.0..50.0)
>
> *IF number of hours given [MePRhr01=1 to 50.0]*
>>
>> **MePRdy01**
>> And over how many days does ^*Childname* attend ^*his* pre-school place in an
>> average week?
>> (Range 1..5)
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MePRpy01**
> Do any fees have to be paid for ^*childname* to attend this pre-school place?
> NOTE: BY FEES, WE MEAN COMPULSORY FEES FOR THE CHILD TO ATTEND NOT
> ADDITIONAL FEES FOR LUNCH, EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES OR OTHER REASONS
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF fees have to be paid [MePRpy01 = 1]*
>>
>> **MePRpy02**
>> How much does your household usually pay per week or per month for ^*Childname*'s pre-school?
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER **EITHER** AMOUNT PER WEEK **OR**
>> PER MONTH
>> 1 Per Week
>> 2 Per Month
>>
>> *IF respondent provided weekly amount [MePRpy02 = 1]*
>>>
>>>   **MePRpy03**
>>>   INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT PAID PER WEEK IN WHOLE
>>>   POUNDS
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>

>> *IF respondentf provided monthly amount [MePRpy02 = 2]*
>>>
>>> **MePRpy04**
>>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT PAID PER MONTH IN WHOLE
>>> POUNDS
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MePRtr01**
> SHOWCARD E11
> How does ^*childname* usually travel to ^ProvNam?
> INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY, FOR THE LONGEST PART, BY DISTANCE,
> OF THE CHILD'S USUAL JOURNEY TO PRE-SCHOOL.
> IF DIFFERENT METHODS USED ON DIFFERENT DAYS OF THE WEEK, CODE
> METHOD USED ON THE MAJORITY OF DAYS IN THE WEEK.
> 1 Public transport, such as bus or a train
> 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach
> 3 Car or other vehicle (including Taxi)
> 4 Bicycle – Child cycles
> 5 Bicycle - someone else cycles
> 6 Walking
> 94 Other (specify)
>
> *If child uses other mode of transport [MePRtr01=7]*
>>
>> **MePRtr1O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN HOW CHILD USUALLY TRAVELS TO PRE-
>> SCHOOL
>> OPEN
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MePRtr03**
> Does ^*childname* travel back from ^ProvNam the same way?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *If child travels back a different way [MePRtr03 = 2]*
>>
>> **MePRtr04**
>> SHOWCARD E11 AGAIN
>> How does ^*childname* travel back from ^ProvNam?
>> 1 Public transport, such as bus or train
>> 2 School or local authority bus, minibus or coach
>> 3 Car or other vehicle (including Taxi)
>> 4 Bicycle – Child cycles
>> 5 Bicycle - someone else cycles
>> 6 Walking
>> 7 Something else (Please specify at next question)

>>

>> *If uses other mode of transport [MePRtr04 = 7]*

>>>

>>> **MePRtr2O [NOT IN DATASET]**

>>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE WRITE IN HOW CHILD USUALLY TRAVELS

>>> BACK

>>> OPEN

>>>

>> *END IF*

>>

> *END IF*

>

> **MePRfr01**

> Approximately how far away from your home is ^ProvNam?

> INTERVIEWER: READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

> 1 less than half a mile

> 2 over half a mile but less than a mile

> 3 over a mile but less than 2 miles

> 4 over 2 miles but less than 3 miles

> 5 3 miles or more

>

> **MePRej01**

> SHOWCARD E12

> Moving on, how much would you say ^childname enjoys spending time at pre-

> school?

> 1 A great deal

> 2 Quite a lot

> 3 Only a little

> 4 Not at all

>

>

> **MePRsa01**

> "SHOWCARD E13

> From this card, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the overall standard of pre-

> school provided by ^XProvNam?"

> 1 Very satisfied

> 2 Fairly satisfied

> 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

> 4 Fairly dissatisfied

> 5 Very dissatisfied

>

END IF

F. Transition to Primary School

THIS SECTION IS FOR PARENTS/CARERS OF STUDY CHILDREN WHO EITHER WILL NOT
START ATTENDING PRE-SCHOOL THIS YEAR OR NO LONGER ATTEND PRE-SCHOOL
[MePRyn02=2 or MePRck01=3]

IntroSch
I'd now like to ask you some questions about ^childname's education.

MePSst01
Has ^Childname started primary one at school?
INTERVIEWER: CODE 'No' IF CHILD GOES TO NURSERY SCHOOL OR NURSERY
CLASS.
1 Yes
2 No

If child has NOT started primary one class [MePSst01 = 2])
>
> **MePSst02**
> SHOWCARD F1
> Why has ^Childname not started primary one?
> 1 I have chosen not to send him/her
> 2 Home schooled
> 3 Not old enough
> 4 In hospital
> 5 Not able to due to health problem/disability
> 94 Other reason (specify)
>
> *If child has not started primary one for other reason [MePSst02 = 6]*
>>
>> **MePSst2O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> Why has ^ChildName not started primary one?
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN
>> OPEN
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF respondent has chosen not to send child to primary one [MePSst02 = 1]*
>>
>> **MePSst04**
>> SHOWCARD F2
>> Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you chose not to send
>> ^childname to primary school?
>> 1   I couldn't get a place at the school I wanted
>> 2   He/she has additional support needs
>> 3   I didn't think ^he/she was ready to start school
>> 4   I thought ^he/she was too young
>> 5   Home schooled
>> 6   Not old enough
>> 7   In hospital
>> 8   Not able to due to health problem/disability

>> 9   ^HeShe has problems with ^HisHer speech or language development
>> 10 Starting shortly
>> 11 Nursery advised deferring entry
>> 12 School advised deferring entry
>> 13 Someone else advised deferring entry
>> 14   I didn't want ^HimHer to be in same year as sibling
>> 15 Something else (Please say what)
>>
>> *IF reason not to send child to primary school is something else [MePSst04 = 15]*
>>>
>>>   **MePSst4O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>   Why did you choose not to send ^childname's to primary school?
>>>   INTERVIEWER: PLEASE WRITE IN
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

IF child is attending school [MePSst01 = 1]
>
> **PSNm [NOT IN DATASET]**
> I'd like to check which school ^ChildName is attending. Can you please tell me the full name of
> ^ChildName's school.
> INTERVIEWER: ENTER FULL NAME OF SCHOOL"
> Open answer: up to 80 characters
>
> *NOTE: The name of the school is used to search a look-up database. The interviewer then selects*
> *the correct school from those matching the name*
>
> *IF the school is not on the database list*
>>
>>   **PSAdd1 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>   And now the first line of the address?
>>   INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST LINE/ STREET"
>>   Open answer: up to 40 characters
>>   Can be left empty
>>
>>   **PSAdd2 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>   And the town or village?
>>   INTERVIEWER: ENTER TOWN, CITY OR VILLAGE"
>>   Open answer: up to 40 characters
>>   Can be left empty
>>
>>   **PSAddPc [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>   And the postcode?
>>   INTERVIEWER: ENTER POSTCODE OR PART POSTCODE
>>   PRESS <ENTER> KEY IF NOT KNOWN"
>>   Open answer: up to 10 characters
>>   Can be left empty

>>
>> **PSLEA [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> In which Local Authority does R^ChildNameR go to school?"
>> 1 "Aberdeen City"
>> 2 Aberdeenshire
>> 3 Angus
>> 4 Argyll and Bute
>> 5 Borders
>> 6 Clackmanshire
>> 7 Dumfries and Galloway
>> 8 Dundee City
>> 9 East Ayrshire
>> 10 East Dumbartonshire
>> 11 East Lothian
>> 12 East Renfrewshire
>> 13 Edinburgh City
>> 14 Falkirk
>> 15 Fife
>> 16 Glasgow City
>> 17 Highland
>> 18 Inverclyde
>> 19 Midlothian
>> 20 Moray
>> 21 North Ayrshire
>> 22 North Lankashire
>> 23 Orkney
>> 24 Perth and Kinross
>> 25 Renfrewshire
>> 26 Shetland
>> 27 South Ayrshire
>> 28 South Lankashire
>> 29 Stirling
>> 30 West Dumbartonshire
>> 31 West Lothian
>> 32 Eilean Siar (Western Isles)
>> 33 Don't know
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **PSCon [NOT IN DATASET]**
> INTERVIEWER: THE SCHOOL DETAILS ARE AS FOLLOWS. PLEASE CHECK
> THEY ARE CORRECT.
>
> School :   G^SchoolG
> Address :   G^PSAdd1G
>   G^PSAdd2G
> Postcode :   G^PSAddPcG
> Local Authority :   G^LAName^PSLEAGA"
>
> 1 Correct
> 2 Not correct - Go back and change

>
> **MePSch01**
> Has ^Childname changed school since ^HeShe started primary one?
> one?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF child has changed school since started primary one [MePSch01 = 1]*
>>
>> **MePSch02**
>> How many other schools has ^childname been to since ^he started primary one?
>> Range: 1..4
>>
>> **MePSch..**
>> SHOWCARD F3
>> Why has ^childname changed school?
>> PROBE: What other reasons?
>> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>> *MePSch03* Couldn't settle
>> *MePSch04* Moved house
>> *MePSch05* Excluded from previous school
>> *MePSch06* School closed down
>> *MePSch07* Moved to a school nearer home
>> *MePSch08* Moved to a school nearer parent's work
>> *MePSch09* Problems with previous school
>> *MePSch94* Other reason (Please specify)
>>
>> *IF child has been to more than one school for other reason [MePSch94 = 1]*
>>>
>>> **MePSchO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>> INTERVIEWER: Please specify
>>> Open Text
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MePSsi01**
> Is the school ^childname is currently attending a state or private school?
> 1 State
> 2 Private
>
> *IF child is attending a private school [MePSsi01=2]*
>>
>> **MdPSbg01**
>> And is it a boarding school?
>> 1 No
>> 2 Yes, boards Monday to Friday
>> 3 Yes, boards for whole term
>> 4 Yes, but ^childname is day pupil
>>

> *END IF*
>
> **MePSsx01**
> And (can I just check) is it a single sex or mixed school?
> 1 Single sex
> 2 Mixed
>
> **MePSdn01**
> And is this school primarily for children of one specific faith?
> 1Yes
> 2 No
>
> **MePSin..**
> SHOWCARD F4
> The next few questions are about the time when you were deciding to enrol
> ^ChildName at a primary school.
>
> Before enrolling R^ChildNameR at a primary school, did you look for advice or
> information about starting primary school from any of the following sources?
> INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY"
> *MePSin01*   Primary school staff
> *MePSin02*   Pre-school staff (e.g. nursery or playgroup staff)
> *MePSin03*   Other childcarers (e.g. childminders)
> *MePSin04*   Local Authority Education Department Staff
> *MePSin05*   Social Workers or Community Workers
> *MePSin06*   Other professionals (GPs, Health Visitors etc)
> *MePSin07*   Your (or your partners) parents or grandparents
> *MePSin08*   Your (or your partners) sisters, brothers or cousins
> *MePSin09*   Friends
> *MePSin10*   Parentzone website
> *MePSin11*   Other websites
> *MePSin12*   Books, magazines or newspapers
> *MePSin13*   TV/radio
> *MePSin94*   Other
> *MePSin9*5   (I didn't look for advice or information)
>
> *IF looked for information [MePSin95 = 0]*
>>
>>   **MePSin16**
>>   Still thinking about enrolling ^ChildName at primary school, at any time were you
>>   unable to find the help, information or advice you were looking for?"
>>   1 Yes
>>   2 No
>>
>> *IF was unable to find help or information [MePSin16=1]*
>>>
>>>   **MePSin1O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>   What were you unable to find help, information or advice about?
>>>   INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN."
>>>   Open type: long verbatim answer
>>>

>> END IF
>>
> END IF
>
> **MePStn..**
> SHOWCARD F5
> Did you do any of the things on this card to get ^ChildName ready for starting school?
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> *MePStn01*   Visited the school without the child
> *MePStn02*   Visited the school with the child
> *MePStn03*   Found out more about what the child would learn in Primary 1
> *MePStn04*   Asked nursery or school for advice about preparing child for school
> *MePStn05*   Received information from the nursery about preparing child
> *MePStn06*   Received information from the school about preparing child
> *MePStn07*   Started teaching the child the alphabet
> *MePStn08*   Practiced writing letters with the child (such as his or her name)
> *MePStn09*   Practiced reading with the child
> *MePStn10*   Started teaching child to count
> *MePStn11*   Chatted to child about what school is like
> *MePStn12*   Talked enthusiastically about starting school
> *MePStn13*   Warned child that they would have to behave at school
> *MePStn94*   Something else (Please say what)
> *MePStn95*   None of these
>
> IF parent did something else with child [MePStn94 = 1]
>>
>> **MePStnO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> What else did you do with ^ChildName to get ^him ready for school?
>> OPEN
>>
> END IF
>
> IF the school the child is attending is not a private school [MePSsi01 ≠ 2]
>>
>> **MePSpr01**
>> Thinking now about when ^childname started primary one. Most parents are allocated a place
>> at a primary school for their children by the local authority but some parents may request a
>> place at a particular school.
>> Did you request a place at a particular school for ^childname or was ^he allocated a place at a
>> school by the local authority?
>> INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT WAS 'INVITED TO APPLY' FOR A PLACE AT A
>> STATE PRIMARY SCHOOL PLEASE CODE THIS AS 'ALLOCATED A PLACE'
>> 1 Requested a place
>> 2 Allocated a place
>> 3 Neither
>>
>> IF REQUESTED a place [MePSpr01 = 1]
>>>
>>> **MePSpr02**
>>> Is the school that ^childname is currently attending the school you requested a
>>> place at?

>>>   1 Yes
>>>   2 No
>>>
>>> *IF school currently at is NOT school requested a place at [MePSpr02 = 2]*
>>>
>>>   **MePSpo01**
>>>   Was ^childname offered a place at the school you requested a place at?
>>>   1 Yes
>>>   2 No
>>>
>>> *IF cohort child was NOT offered a place at requested school [MePSpo01 = 2]*
>>>
>>>>   **MePSpo02**
>>>>   Was ^childname allocated a place at the school ^heshe is currently at by the
>>>>   Local Authority?
>>>>   1 Yes
>>>>   2 No
>>>>
>>>> *IF NOT allocated place at current school [MePSpo02 = 2]*
>>>>>
>>>>>   **MePSpo2O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>>>   Why did ^childname not go to the school ^he was allocated a place at?
>>>>>   OPEN
>>>>>
>>>> *END IF*
>>>>
>>> *END IF*
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
>> *IF ALLOCATED a place [MePSpr01 = 2]*
>>>
>>>   **MePSal01**
>>>   Was the school you were allocated a place at the same school that ^childname is
>>>   currently at?
>>>   1 Yes
>>>   2 No
>>>
>>> *IF was NOT allocated place at current school [MePSal01 = 2]*
>>>>
>>>>   **MePsal1O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>>   Why did ^childname not go to the school ^he was allocated a place at?
>>>>   INTERVIEWER: PLEASE WRITE IN
>>>>   OPEN
>>>>
>>> *END IF*
>>>
> *END IF*
>
>   **MePSpf01**
>   SHOWCARD F6

> When thinking about schools that ^childname might go to, which of these factors did
> you consider important? If you child was already attending a nursery class at this
> school, please give the reason you chose to send your child to nursery class at this
> school.
> PROBE: What others?
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> *MePSpf01* School is near or nearest to home
> *MePSpf02* His/her friends go or were intending to go there
> *MePSpf03* His/her brother/sister went/go there
> *MePSpf04* Other relative/parent went/go there
> *MePSpf05* Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class
> *MePSpf06* Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters
> *MePSpf07* Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
> *MePSpf08* How likely it was that ^HeShe would get a place
> *MePSpf09* School has good exam results/academic reputation
> *MePSpf10* General good impression of school
> *MePSpf11* School has strong anti-bullying policy
> *MePSpf12* School has small class sizes
> *MePSpf13* School caters for additional support needs
> *MePSpf14* School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
> *MePSpf15* School has good facilities
> *MePSpf16* School offers childcare for parents who work or study
> *MePSpf17* Is feeder school for preferred secondary school
> *MePSpf18* Religious grounds
> *MePSpf19* Easy to get to on public transport
> *MePSpf20* Ethnic mix of schools
> *MePSpf21* School teaches in a language other than English
> *MePSpf22* Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
> *MePSpf23* Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
> *MePSpf26* Nursery is a feeder for preferred Primary School
> *MePSpf24* Other reason (specify)
> *MePSpf25* No real choice *(Exclusive code)*
>
> *IF respondent chose to send child to this school for another reason [MePSpf24 = 1]*
>>
>> **MePSpfO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> INTERVIEWER: Please specify
>> OPEN
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF more than one reason given at MePSpf01-26*
>>
>> **MePSne03**
>> SHOWCARD F6 AGAIN
>> And, which of these was the single most important reason?
>> CODE <u>ONE ANSWER</u>
>> 1 School is near or nearest to home
>> 2 His/her friends go or were intending to go there
>> 3 His/her brother/sister went/go there
>> 4 Other relative/parent went/go there

>>   5   Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class
>>   6   Wanted them to go to a different school to brothers/sisters
>>   7   Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
>>   8   How likely it was that ^HeShe would get a place
>>   9   School has good exam results/academic reputation
>>   10 General good impression of school
>>   11 School has strong anti-bullying policy
>>   12 School has small class sizes
>>   13 School caters for additional support needs
>>   14 School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
>>   15 School has good facilities
>>   16 School offers childcare for parents who work or study
>>   17 Is feeder school for preferred secondary school
>>   18 Religious grounds
>>   19 Easy to get to on public transport
>>   20 Ethnic mix of schools
>>   21 School teaches in a language other than English
>>   22 Wanted him/her to go to single-sex only school
>>   23 Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
>>   24 Nursery is a feeder for preferred Primary School
>>   25 Other reason (specify)
>>   26 No real choice *(Exclusive code)*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MePSsp19**
> SHOWCARD F7
> Overall, how satisfied were you with the level of advice, information and support
> available about ^ChildName's start at primary school?"
> 1 Very satisfied
> 2 Quite satisfied
> 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
> 4 Quite dissatisfied
> 5 Very dissatisfied
>
> **MePStk01**
> Have you ^or your partner spoken to any teachers about how ^ChildName is doing at
> school?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF spoken to teachers about child [MePStk01 = 1]*
>>
>>   **MePStk..**
>>   SHOWCARD F8
>>   What did you speak to ^ChildName's teachers about?
>>   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>>   *MePStk02*   Child's progress in general
>>   *MePStk03*   Child's additional support needs
>>   *MePStk04*   Child settling in and making friends
>>   *MePStk05*   Child's behaviour

>>   *MePStk06*   Problems with other children (including bullying)
>>   *MePStk07*   Homework
>>   *MePStk94*   Something else (please say what)
>>
>> *IF respondent spoke to child's teachers about something else [MePStk94=1]*
>>>
>>>   **MePStkO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>   What else did you speak to ^ChildName's teachers about?
>>>   OPEN
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
>   **MePSad01**
>   SHOWCARD F9
>   Children sometimes have problems adjusting to primary school. On average, since
>   ^he has started primary school…
>   How often has ^childname complained about school?
>   1 More than once a week
>   2 Once a week or less
>   3 Not at all
>
>   **MePSad03**
>   SHOWCARD F9 AGAIN
>   How often has ^he said good things about school?
>   1 More than once a week
>   2 Once a week or less
>   3 Not at all
>
>   **MePSad04**
>   SHOWCARD F9 AGAIN
>   And how often has ^he looked forward to going to school?
>   1 More than once a week
>   2 Once a week or less
>   3 Not at all
>
>   **MePSad02**
>   SHOWCARD F9 AGAIN
>   And how often has ^childname been upset or reluctant to go to school?
>   1 More than once a week
>   2 Once a week or less
>   3 Not at all
>
> *IF child had been upset or reluctant [MePSad02 = 1or 2]*
>>
>>   **MePSad..**
>>   SHOWCARD F10
>>   Why was ^ChildName upset or reluctant to go to school?
>>   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>>   *MePSad10*   Child didn't want to leave parent or was missing parent

>>   *MePSad11*   Child was tired
>>   *MePSad14*   Child had problems with other children (including bullying)
>>   *MePSad15*   Child had problems adjusting to a new routine
>>   *MePSad18*   Child just didn't want to go
>>   *MePSad94*   Other (Please say what)
>>
>> *IF child was upset for other reason [MePSad94 = 1]*
>>>
>>>   **MePSadO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>   Why else was ^ChildName upset or reluctant to go to school?
>>>   INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN.
>>>   Open type: long verbatim answer
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MePSlt01**
> The next few questions are about how you think ^childname is getting on at school.
> Which of the following statements best describes how you feel about ^childname's
> learning experience at school so far?...READ OUT…
> 1 "…the pace of learning at school is too fast for ^childname"
> 2 "The pace of learning at school is just right for ^childname"
> 3 "The pace of learning at school is too slow for ^childname"
>
> **MePSlt02**
> And which of these statements best describes how ^childname is finding his
> school work?...READ OUT…
> 1 ^childname usually finds school work hard
> 2 ^childname sometimes finds school work hard
> 3 ^childname finds some parts of school work hard
> 4 ^childname never finds school work hard.
>
> **MePSlt2b**
> And which of these statements best describes how ^childname is finding ^hisher
> school work?...READ OUT…
> 1 ^childname usually finds school work boring
> 2 ^childname sometimes finds school work boring
> 3 ^childname finds some parts of school work boring
> 4 ^childname never finds school work boring.
>
> **MePSlt03**
> SHOWCARD F11
> Can you tell me how much you agree or disagree with these statements?
> "^Childname finds it hard to sit still and listen in class"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
> 6 (Don't know)

>
> **MePSIt04**
> SHOWCARD F11 AGAIN
> "^Childname's teacher knows ^himher well and gives ^himher just the support ^heshe needs"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
> 6 (Don't know)
>
> **MePSIt05**
> SHOWCARD F11 AGAIN
> ^childname was happier with the way ^heshe learned things in pre-school/nursery
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
> 6 (Not applicable)
>
> **MePSIt06**
> SHOWCARD F11 AGAIN
> "^childname has adjusted easily to the way they do things in school"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
> 6 (Don't know)
>
>
> **MePSan01**
> Has ^childname been identified by ^hisher school as having additional support needs, for example
> because of a health or behavioural problem or a disability?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF child has been identified as having additional needs [MePSan01=1]*
>>
>> **MePSan ..**
>> SHOWCARD F12
>> Looking at this card, can you tell me why ^ChildName receives additional support at school? If
>> you like you can just tell me the number from the card
>> INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
>> *MePSan02* Learning disability
>> *MePSan03* Dyslexia
>> *MePSan04* Sight problems
>> *MePSan05* Hearing problems
>> *MePSan06* Deafblind
>> *MePSan07* Physical disability

>>   *MePSan08*   Language or speech problems
>>   *MePSan09*   Autistic spectrum disorder
>>   *MePSan10*   Social, emotional or behavioural difficulty
>>   *MePSan11*   Physical health problem
>>   *MePSan12*   Mental health problem
>>   *MePSan13*   Interrupted schooling
>>   *MePSan14*   English as an additional language
>>   *MePSan15*   In care of local authority
>>   *MePSan16*   More able pupil
>>   *MePSan94*   Other
>>
>>   **MePShp ..**
>>   What types of help or support does ^ChildName receive at school?
>>   SHOWCARD F13
>>   INTERVIEWER: PROBE - Anything else?
>>   CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
>>   *MePShp07*   He/she attends a special school
>>   *MePShp02*   He/she has individual support in class from teacher/assistant
>>   *MePShp03*   He/she has individual support in class from a family member
>>   *MePShp04*   He/she has special classes
>>   *MePShp05*   Adaptations have been made to physical environment for ^HimHer
>>   *MePShp06*   Equipment has been provided for ^HimHer
>>   *MePShp94*   Other (Please specify)
>>
>> *IF child receives other type of help [MePShp94=1]*
>>>
>>>   **MePShpO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>   What other types of help does ^ChildName receive?
>>>   INTERVIEWER: PLEASE WRITE IN.
>>>   Open type: long verbatim answer
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
>   **MePSrd01**
>   SHOWCARD F14
>   I would now like to know whether you think ^childname was 'ready' for primary school before ^he
>   started. I am going to read out a series of statements, please tell me how much you agree or
>   disagree with each statement.
>   "I was worried that ^childname would find being apart from me too difficult"
>   1 Strongly agree
>   2 Agree
>   3 Neither agree nor disagree
>   4 Disagree
>   5 Strongly disagree
>
>   **MePSrd02**
>   SHOWCARD F14 AGAIN
>   "I was concerned that ^childname would be reluctant to go to primary school"
>   1 Strongly agree

> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
>
> **MePSrd03**
> SHOWCARD F14 AGAIN
> "I felt that ^childname was able to mix with other children well enough to get along at primary
> school"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
>
> **MePSrd04**
> SHOWCARD F14 AGAIN
> "I believe that ^childname understood enough about taking turns and sharing to manage at
> primary school"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
> 6 (Don't know)
>
> **MePSrd05**
> SHOWCARD F14 AGAIN
> "^childname could go to the toilet on ^his own before starting primary school"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
> 6 (Don't know)
>
> **MePSrd06**
> SHOWCARD F14 AGAIN
> "I was worried that ^childname was not independent enough to cope with primary school"
> 1 Strongly agree
> 2 Agree
> 3 Neither agree nor disagree
> 4 Disagree
> 5 Strongly disagree
> 6 (Don't know)
>
> **MePScc01**
> Since ^he started primary school, have you had any difficulties arranging 'wrap-around' childcare
> for ^childname, that is childcare for before and after school?
> 1   Yes, I have had difficulties
> 2   No, I haven't had any difficulties

> 3   No, I haven't needed any wrap-around childcare
>
> *If respondent had difficulties [MePScc01 = 1]*
>>
>>   **MePSccO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>   What difficulties have you had?
>>   OPEN
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

G. Childcare

Note: variables 'Sweep2' to 'Sweep4'below indicate whether there was an interview at those sweeps, whereas 'DeFFwdSw' indicates whether the data fed forward to Sweep 5 came from Sweep 4, or from Sweep 3, 2 or 1 directly i.e. when some of the previous sweeps had been skipped:

Sweep2: Data collected at Sweep 2
1 Yes
2 No

Sweep3: Data collected at Sweep 3
1 Yes
2 No

Sweep4: Data collected at Sweep 4
1 Yes
2 No

DeFFwdSw: De - Data fed forward from Sweep…
   1
   2
   3
   4

Intro
I would now like to ask you about any childcare that ^Childname currently receives.

SHOWCARD G1
By 'childcare' I mean when **^childname is looked after** by anyone other than yourself [^and partner]. We are interested in all the types of childcare shown on this card - including both **formal** and **informal** childcare, and any before or after-school clubs but **NOT** any pre-school or early education arrangements that we have already talked about.

IF childcare arrangements were recorded at the previous sweep (Sweep 4: DdCany01 = 1, Sweep 3: DcCany01 = 1, Sweep 2: DbCany01 = 1, or at Sweep 1 if Sweeps 2 to 4 were skipped: MaCany01 = 1)

> ***Sweep 1 childcare variables included in sweep 5 dataset:***
>
> MaCany01 Whether respondent was using childcare for cohort child at sweep 1
> MaCtot01 Total number of childcare arrangements recorded at sweep 1
>
> MaCtya01 Sw1 1st childcare provider type
> MaCtma01 Sw1 1st childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> MaCdya01 Sw1 1st childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> MaCtyb01 Sw1 2nd childcare provider type
> MaCtmb01 Sw1 2nd childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> MaCdyb01 Sw1 2nd childcare provider – number of days used per week

> MaCtyc01 Sw1 3rd childcare provider type
> MaCtmc01 Sw1 3rd childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> MaCdyc01 Sw1 3rd childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> MaCtyd01 Sw1 4th childcare provider type
> MaCtmd01 Sw1 4th childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> MaCdyd01 Sw1 4th childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> MaCtye01 Sw1 5th childcare provider type
> MaCtme01 Sw1 5th childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> MaCdye01 Sw1 5th childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> *Sweep 2 childcare variables included in sweep 5 dataset:*
>
> DbCany01 Whether respondent was using childcare for cohort child at sweep 2
> DbCtot01   Total number of childcare arrangements recorded at sweep 2
>
> DbCtya01   Sw2 1st childcare provider type
> DbCtma01 Sw2 1st childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DbCdya01 Sw2 1st childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DbCtyb01   Sw2 2nd childcare provider type
> DbCtmb01 Sw2 2nd childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DbCdyb01 Sw2 2nd childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DbCtyc01   Sw2 3rd childcare provider type
> DbCtmc01 Sw2 3rd childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DbCdyc01 Sw2 3rd childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DbCtyd01   Sw2 4th childcare provider type
> DbCtmd01 Sw2 4th childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DbCdyd01 Sw2 4th childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DbCtye01   Sw2 5th childcare provider type
> DbCtme01 Sw2 5th childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DbCdye01 Sw2 5th childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> *Sweep 3 childcare variables included in sweep 5 dataset:*
>
> DcCany01 Whether respondent was using childcare for cohort child at sweep 3
> DcCtot01   Total number of childcare arrangements recorded at sweep 3
>
> DcCtya01   Sw3 1st childcare provider type
> DcCtma01 Sw3 1st childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DcCdya01 Sw3 1st childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DcCtyb01   Sw3 2nd childcare provider type
> DcCtmb01 Sw3 2nd childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DcCdyb01 Sw3 2nd childcare provider – number of days used per week
>

> DcCtyc01   Sw3 3rd childcare provider type
> DcCtmc01   Sw3 3rd childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DcCdyc01   Sw3 3rd childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DcCtyd01   Sw3 4th childcare provider type
> DcCtmd01   Sw3 4th childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DcCdyd01   Sw3 4th childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DcCtye01   Sw3 5th childcare provider type
> DcCtme01   Sw3 5th childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DcCdye01   Sw3 5th childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> *Sweep 4 childcare variables included in sweep 5 dataset:*
>
> DdCany01   Whether respondent was using childcare for cohort child at sweep 4
> DdCtot01   Total number of childcare arrangements recorded at sweep 4
>
> DdCtya01   Sw4 1st childcare provider type
> DdCtma01   Sw4 1st childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DdCdya01   Sw4 1st childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DdCtyb01   Sw4 2nd childcare provider type
> DdCtmb01   Sw4 2nd childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DdCdyb01   Sw4 2nd childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DdCtyc01   Sw4 3rd childcare provider type
> DdCtmc01   Sw4 3rd childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DdCdyc01   Sw4 3rd childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DdCtyd01   Sw4 4th childcare provider type
> DdCtmd01   Sw4 4th childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DdCdyd01   Sw4 4th childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DdCtye01   Sw4 5th childcare provider type
> DdCtme01   Sw4 5th childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DdCdye01   Sw4 5th childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DdCtyf01   Sw4 6th childcare provider type
> DdCtmf01   Sw4 6th childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DdCdyf01   Sw4 6th childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> DdCtyg01   Sw4 7th childcare provider G: provider type
> DdCtmg01   Sw4 7th childcare provider – number of hours used per week
> DdCdyg01   Sw4 7th childcare provider – number of days used per week
>
> *Sweep5 derived variables combining all previous providers data fed forward:*
>
> DeCPrvAny   De Whether any ccare used at last sweep
> DeCPrvTot   De Total number of ccare arrangements at last sweep
>

>
>
> | DeCPrvP1,…,6   De Previous childcare provider types 1 to 6
> | DeCPrvH1,…,6   De Previous childcare providers 1 to 6 – number of hours used
> | per week
> | DeCPrvD1,…,6   De previous childcare providers 1 to 6 – number of days used
> | per week
>
>
> *For each separate childcare provider recorded at the previous sweep [MaCtya01>0 or DbCtya01>0*
> *or … DdCtya01>0 for the 1st provider type, MaCtyb01>0 or DbCtyb01>0 or … DdCtyb01>0 for the*
> *2nd provider type, etc… ; up to 6 previous provider types fed forward]:*
>
> **MeCsta01** (**MeCstb01/ MeCstc01/ MeCstd01/ MeCste01/ MeCstf01**) for providers a, b,…, f
> At the time of the last interview, that is in ^month_of_interview ^last year, ^childname was being
> looked after by someone else on a regular basis. I'd like to check whether your childcare
> arrangements have changed. Can you tell me if the following arrangement is still in place?
> Provider name: *Provname1[not in dataset]*
> Provider type: *DeCPrvP1 (=MaCtya01 or DbCtya01 or DcCtya01 or DdCtya01)*
> No. of hours per week: *DeCPrvH1 (=MaCtma01 or DbCtma01 or DcCtma01 or DdCtma01)*
> No. of days per week: *DeCPrvD1 (=MaCdya01 or DbCdya01 or DcCdya01 or DdCdya01)*
>
> 1 Yes, exact arrangement is still in place
> 2 Yes, still using provider but number of hours and days have changed
> 3 No longer using provider/This is the child's pre-school provider
>
> *IF still using a provider but number of hours and days have changed [MeCsta/b/../f01 = 2]*
>>
>>   **MeCcta01** (**MeCctb01/ MeCctc01/ MeCctd01/ MeCcte01** for providers a, b,…, e)
>> For roughly how many hours is ^Childname now in ^provider_name1's
>> care in an average week?:
>> (Range 1..50)
>>
>>   **MeCcda01** (**MeCcdb01/ MeCcdc01/ MeCcdd01/ MeCcde01** for providers a,…,e)
>> And over how many days would those hours now spread in an average week?
>> (Range 1..7)
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF no longer using a provider [MeCsta/b/../f01 = 3]*
>>
>>   **MeCrsa01** (**MeCrsb01/ MeCrsc01/ MeCrsd01/ MeCrse01/ MeCrsf01** for providers a,…,f)
>> SHOWCARD G2
>> What is the main reason you are not using that arrangement at the moment?
>> 1 Too costly
>> 2 Inconvenient hours
>> 3 Inconvenient location
>> 4 Changed work hours, job, or returned to work
>>   Problems with carer
>> 6 Poor environment
>> 7 Poor standard of childcare

>>   8 Prefer alternative arrangements
>>   9 Not needed anymore
>>   10 Child was unsettled or unhappy
>>   11 Child could not be with brothers/sisters
>>   12 Moved house
>>   13 Carer moved away
>>   14 Child started primary school
>>   15 Other reason
>>   *16 (This is the child's pre-school provider)*
>>
>> Note: answer 16 is new at Sweep 5
>>
> *END IF*
>
>
> ┌───┐
> │ **Derived variables added:**   │
> │   │
> │ DeCnpv01 De No of ccare provs from last sweep still being used   │
> │ DeCapv01 De Whether resp still uses a previous childcare provider │
> │   │
> │ DeCstp01 De Whether any of the previous ccare arrgmts stopped   │
> │ DeCstp02 De Nbr of previous sweep providers stopped   │
> │ DeCstyp1 De 1st previous provider no longer used   │
> │ DeCsrea1 De Reason not using 1st previous provider   │
> │ DeCstyp2 De 2nd previous provider no longer used   │
> │ DeCsrea2 De Reason not using 2nd previous provider   │
> │ DeCstyp3 De 3rd previous provider no longer used   │
> │ DeCsrea3 De Reason not using 3rd previous provider   │
> │ DeCstyp4 De 4th previous provider no longer used   │
> │ DeCsrea4 De Reason not using 4th previous provider   │
> │   │
> │ *Note: DeCsrea1 to 4 are different from MeCrsa/b/c/d/e01. The derived variables refer* │
> │ *to the 1st / 2nd /.. provider stopped in the sequence of previous providers for each* │
> │ *case, not the 1st / 2nd / ..previous provider fed forward to Sweep 5. For example the* │
> │ *reason for the 1st provider having stopped (DeCsrea1) may refer to the 2nd or 3rd* │
> │ *previous provider, not the 1st one, unlike MeCrsa01.* │
> └───┘
>
>
> **MeCany03**
> SHOWCARD G1
> Other than those childcare arrangements we have already discussed, can you tell me if you
> currently get help with childcare for ^childname on a regular basis from any of the providers on this
> card.
> INTERVIEWER: Add if necessary: 'Please include details of any pre-school arrangements you
> may have just told me about'
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
END IF

IF no childcare arrangements were recorded at the previous sweep [DeCPrvAny=2]

>
> **MeCany02**
> SHOWCARD G1
> Do you currently get help with childcare for ^Childname on a regular basis from any of the
> providers or people listed on the card?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
END IF

IF new childcare arrangements were in place at sweep 5 [MeCany03 = 1 OR MeCany02 = 1]
>
> *For each separate new childcare provider recorded at sweep 5 follow 'Provnam' to 'More' loop*
> *detailed below and repeat questions for all new arrangements (Note: there were no data for*
> *providers 'e' onwards so variables stop at the 4th provider 'd')*
>
> **ProvNamA [NOT IN DATASET]**
> Please tell me the name of the ^first place or person who currently provides childcare for
> ^Childname on a regular basis.
> INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME OF PROVIDER
>
> **MeCtya01** (**MeCtyb01/ MeCtyc01/ MeCtyd01** for providers a,…,d)
> SHOWCARD G1
> Which of the types of childcare on this card does ^ProvNam belong?
> 1   The child's grandparent(s)
> 2   Another relative
> 3   Private crèche or nursery
> 4   Nursery class attached to primary school
> 5   Childminder
> 6   Local authority playgroup or pre-school
> 7   Local authority crèche or nursery
> 8   Private playgroup or pre-school
> 9   Community/Voluntary playgroup or pre-school
> 10 Respondent's ex-spouse or partner
> 11 The child's older brother or sister
> 12 A friend or neighbour
> 13 Daily nanny who came to our house
> 14 Live-in nanny
> 15 Babysitter who came to our house
> 16 Workplace crèche or nursery
> 17 Family Centre
> 18 Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)
> 19 Playscheme/Summer/Holiday club
> 20 Breakfast club
> 21 After-school club
> 22 Other childcare provider (PLEASE SPECIFY)
> 23 (None)
>
> Note: Answers '22' and '23' were numbers '19' and '20' at Sweep 1 to 3.
>
> *IF other type of provider [MeCtya01 = 22]*

>>

>> **MeCtyaO** (**MeCtybO/ MeCtycO/ MeCtydO**) **[NOT IN DATASET]**

>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER CHILDCARE PROVIDER

>>

> *END IF*

>

> **MeCtma01** (**MeCtmb01/ MeCtmc01/ MeCtmd01** for providers a,…d)

> You said that ^ProvNam looks after ^Childname on a regular basis.

> For roughly how many hours would ^Childname be in their care in an average week?:

> (Range: 1.0..168.0)

>

> **MeCdya01** (**MeCdyb01/ MeCdyc01/ MeCdyd01** for providers a,..,d)

> Over how many days would those hours be spread in an average week?

> (Range: 1..7)

>

> **MeCaga01** (**MeCagb01/ MeCagc01/ MeCagd01** for providers a,...,d)

> How many **^years** old was ^Childname when ^he first received childcare from ^ProvNamA?

> (Range: 0..75)

>

> **MeCwya..** (**MeCwyb../ MeCwyc../ MeC wyd..** for providers a,...,d)

> SHOWCARD G3

> Using this card, please tell me up to three reasons that best describe why you use ^ProvNamA to

> look after ^Childname?

> INTERVIEWER: CODE 3 MAX. PROBE FOR UP TO 3 REASONS

> MeCwya01   So that I can work

> MeCwya02   So that my husband/ wife/ partner can work

> MeCwya03   So that I can look for work

> MeCwya04   So that my husband/ wife/ partner can look for work

> MeCwya05   So that I can study

> MeCwya06   So that my husband/ wife/ partner can study

> MeCwya07   So that I can look after the home / other children

> MeCwya08   So that I can go shopping / attend an appointment / socialise

> MeCwya09   For my child's educational development

> MeCwya10   Because my child likes spending time with/at the provider

> MeCwya11   So that my child can take part in a leisure activity

> MeCwya14   For child's social development (including mixing with other children)

> MeCwya15   Respondent/ partner has had illness

> MeCwya17   To give me/my partner a break

> MeCwya18   To allow relative/carer to spend time with child

> MeCwya94   Other reason (Please specify)

> MeCwya95   None of these reasons apply

>

> *IF using childcare for other reason [MeCwya94 =1]*

>>

>> **MeCwyaO** (**MeCwybO/ MeCwycO/ MeCwydO**) **[NOT IN DATASET]**

>> INTERVIEWER: Please type in other reason why ^ProvNam' is used to look after ^Childname

>> Open answer: up to 50 characters

>>

> *END IF*

>

> **More [NOT IN DATASET]**

> Looking at the card again, can you tell me if ^Childname has other regular
> childcare?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
> *If 'Yes' - return to Provnam and repeat all questions through to More for next provider*
>
>
>
> | ***Other variables created from this loop:*** | |
> | --- | --- |
> | | |
> | MeCtyb01 | Provider type for 2nd *new* provider at sweep 5 |
> | MeCtmb01 | 2nd *new* provider at sweep 5: no. of hours used per week |
> | MeCdyb01 | 2nd *new* provider at sweep 5: no. of days used per week |
> | MeCwyb01-95 | Reasons for using 2nd new provider at sweep 5 |
> | | |
> | MeCtyc01 | Provider type for 3rd *new* provider at sweep 5 |
> | MeCtmc01 | 3rd *new* provider at sweep 5: no. of hours used per week |
> | MeCdyc01 | 3rd *new* provider at sweep 5: no. of days used per week |
> | MeCwyc01-95 | Reasons for using 3rd new provider at sweep 5 |
> | | |
> | MeCtyd01 | Provider type for 4th *new* provider at sweep 5 |
> | MeCtmd01 | 4th *new* provider at sweep 5: no. of hours used per week |
> | MeCdyd01 | 4th *new* provider at sweep 5: no. of days used per week |
> | MeCwyd01-95 | Reasons for using 4th new provider at sweep 5 |
>
>

END IF

Related derived variables for new childcare arrangements in the dataset:
DeCnnp01 De - No of new childcare arrangements at Sweep 5
DeCrea01 Does respondent use childcare so that he/she can work?
DeCrea02 Does respondent use childcare so husband/wife/partner can work?
DeCrea03 Does respondent use childcare so that he/she can look for work?
DeCrea04 Does respondent use childcare so that husband/wife/partner can look for work?
DeCrea05 Does respondent use childcare so that he/she can study?
DeCrea06 Does respondent use childcare so that husband/wife/partner can study?
DeCrea07 Does respondent use childcare so can look after home/other children?
DeCrea08 Does respondent use childcare so can socialise/go shopping/attend appointment?
DeCrea09 Does respondent use childcare for childs educational development?
DeCrea10 Does respondent use childcare because child likes spending time there?
DeCrea11 Does respondent use childcare so that child can take part in a leisure activity?
DeCrea14 Does respondent use childcare for childs social development?
DeCrea15 Does respondent use childcare because because main carer has/had illness?
DeCrea16 Does respondent use childcare for some other reason?
DeCrea17 Does respondent use childcare to give me/my partner a break?
DeCrea18 Does respondent use childcare to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child?

INFORMATION FROM THE CHILDCARE SECTION UP TO THIS POINT WAS USED TO GENERATE A SET OF KEY DERIVED VARIABLES PROVIDING ALL DETAILS OF THE <u>CURRENT</u> CHILDCARE USED FOR THE COHORT CHILD AT SWEEP 5

Key childcare derived variables:

DeCany01   Whether respondent using childcare for cohort child at sweep 5
DeCany02   Revised: whether respondent using childcare for cohort child at sweep 5 including children still at Pre-school

DeCtot01   Total number of childcare providers being used for cohort child at sweep 5
DeCtot02   Revised: Total number of childcare providers being used for cohort child at sweep 5 including children still at Pre-school

<u>Note</u>: DeCany02 and DeCtot02 are revised to take into account those cases where the respondent had indicated that the child was attending a pre-school place, but did not provide the details of that place in the childcare section. The individual details of the pre-school place have been derived using the information from variables MePRyn01 'Me Child attends pre-school ' and MePRty01 'Me Pre-school provider type'.

DeCtmi01   Total no. of hours cohort child is looked after by someone else in an average week
DeCtmi02   Banded version of DeCtmi01
DeCday01 Highest number of days cohort child is in any single childcare arrangement

DeCtya01   Sweep 5 childcare provider A: provider type
DeCnwa   Whether provider A is a new or existing arrangement
DeCtma01 Sw5 provider A: no. of hours used per week
DeCdya01 Sw5 provider A: no. of days used per week

DeCtyb01   Sweep 5 childcare provider B: provider type
DeCnwb   Whether provider B is a new or existing arrangement
DeCtmb01 Sw5 provider B: no. of hours used per week
DeCdyb01 Sw5 provider B: no. of days used per week

DeCtyc01   Sweep 5 childcare provider C: provider type
DeCnwc   Whether provider C is a new or existing arrangement
DeCtmc01 Sw5 provider C: no. of hours used per week
DeCdyc01 Sw5 provider C: no. of days used per week

DeCtyd01   Sweep 5 childcare provider D: provider type
DeCnwd   Whether provider D is a new or existing arrangement
DeCtmd01 Sw5 provider D: no. of hours used per week
DeCdyd01 Sw5 provider D: no. of days used per week

DeCtye01   Sweep 5 childcare provider E: provider type
DeCnwe   Whether provider E is a new or existing arrangement
DeCtme01 Sw5 provider E: no. of hours used per week
DeCdye01 Sw5 provider E: no. of days used per week

```
DeCPrSpv  De Pre-School provider type missed in CCare
DeCPrSHr  De Missed Pre-School CCare provider: No of hours per week
DeCPrSDy  De Missed Pre-School CCare provider: No of days per week

DeCtyp01  De Childcare from grandparents
DeCtyp02  De Childcare from other relative
DeCtyp03  De Childcare from private nursery/creche
DeCtyp04  De Childcare from childminder
DeCtyp05  De Childcare from Local Auth playgroup/preschool
DeCtyp06  De Childcare from Loc Auth nursery
DeCtyp07  De Childcare from private playgroup
DeCtyp08  De Childcare from community/vol playgroup
DeCtyp09  De Childcare from ex partner
DeCtyp10  De Childcare from childs sibling
DeCtyp11  De Childcare from friend/neighbour
DeCtyp12  De Childcare from daily nanny
DeCtyp13  De Childcare from live-in nanny
DeCtyp14  De Childcare from babysitter
DeCtyp15  De Childcare from work creche/nursery
DeCtyp16  De Childcare from family centre
DeCtyp17  De Childcare from school nursery class
DeCtyp18  De Childcare from agency carer
DeCtyp19  De Childcare from other provider
DeCtyp24  De Childcare from playscheme/summer club
DeCtyp25  De Childcare from breakfast club
DeCtyp26  De Childcare from after-school club
DeCtyp20  De Childcare from OTHER INFORMAL
DeCtyp21  De Childcare from NURSERY/CRECHE
DeCtyp22  De Childcare from PLAYGROUP
DeCtyp23  De Childcare from OTHER PROV
DeCtyp33  De Childcare from CHILDREN S CLUB
DeCtyp30  De Childcare - any informal
DeCtyp31  De Childcare - any formal
DeCtyp32  De Childcare - formal and informal
```

IF respondent is using any childcare for child at sweep 5 [DeCtot01>0]
>
> **CostIntro**
> I'd now like to ask you some questions now about money you pay for ^ChildName's regular
> childcare..
>
> **MeCpay03**
> How much does your household usually pay per week or per month for ^ChildName's childcare?
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN IS PER
> WEEK OR PER MONTH
> 1 Per Week
> 2 Per Month
> 3 Childcare is free – No-one pays for it

> 4 Childcare is paid for by someone else
>
> *IF amount given is per week [MeCpay03=1]*
>>
>> **MeCpay04**
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT PAID PER WEEK IN WHOLE
>> POUNDS
>> (Range: 0…9,996)
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF amount given is per month [MeCpay03=2]*
>>
>> **MeCpay05**
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT PAID PER MONTH IN WHOLE
>> POUNDS
>> (Range: 0…9,996)
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

IF there are other children (aged 15 or under) in the household <u>or not</u> [DeHGotKd=1]
>
> **MeCpay10**
> How much does your household usually pay per week or per month for childcare for your other
> children?
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER IF AMOUNT GIVEN IS PER WEEK
> OR PER MONTH
> 1 Per Week
> 2 Per Month
> 3 Childcare is free – No-one pays for it
> 4 Childcare is paid for by someone else
> 5 Does not use any childcare
>
> *IF amount given is per week [MeCpay10 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeCpay11**
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT PAID PER WEEK IN WHOLE
>> POUNDS
>> (Range: 0…9,997)
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF amount given is per month [MeCpay10 = 2]*
>>
>> **MeCpay12**
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT PAID PER MONTH IN
>> WHOLE POUNDS
>> (Range: 0…9,997)
>>

> *END IF*
>
END IF

IF respondent pays for cohort child's childcare [MeCpay03 = 1 or 2]
>
> **MeCpay09**
> Given your family income, how easy or difficult do you find it pay for the childcare
> you use? Is it... PLEASE READ OUT…
> 1 Very easy
> 2 Easy
> 3 Neither easy nor difficult
> 4 Difficult
> 5 Or very difficult
>
END IF

Related derived variables in dataset:

DeCcst01   De Cost of childcare per week for cohort child
DeCcst02   De Banded version of DeCcst01
DeCcst1b   De Cost of childcare per week (incl Pre-sch) for cohort child
DeCcst2b   De Banded version of DeCcst1b

DeCcst03   De Cost of childcare per week for all children in household
DeCcst04   De Banded version of DeCcst03

IF using any childcare for cohort child at sweep 5 [DeCtot01>0]
>
> **MeCsat03**
> SHOWCARD G5
> Thinking overall about the childcare you use for ^childname, how satisfied are you
> with your current arrangements?
> 1 Very satisfied
> 2 Fairly satisfied
> 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
> 4 Fairly dissatisfied
> 5 Very dissatisfied
>
> **MeCchg01**
> SHOWCARD G6
> If you could change **one** thing about your childcare arrangements, what would it be?
> 1 I would like to reduce the financial burden of childcare on my household
> 2 I would like to reduce the burden I place on informal carers
> 3 I would like to access more childcare to allow me to work/train/ study
> 4 I would like to be able to access more formal care outside normal working hours
> 5 Other (please specify)
> 6 Nothing
>
> *IF would change something else [MeCchg01 = 5]*

>>

>> **MeCchgO [NOT IN DATASET]**

>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE WRITE IN

>> OPEN TEXT

>>

> *END IF*

>

> **MeCchc01**

> Thinking about the affordable and available options that were open to you at the time, how much

> choice would you say you had when you were deciding what childcare provision to use for

> ^Childname - Would you say you had… INTERVIEWER: READ OUT…

> 1 A great deal of choice

> 2 Quite a lot of choice

> 3 Not very much choice

> 4 Or, none at all?

>

> **MeCesy01**

> SHOWCARD G7

> In the last 12 months, how easy would you say you have found it to arrange suitable childcare for

> ^childname?

> 1 Very easy

> 2 Fairly easy

> 3 Neither easy nor difficult

> 4 Fairly difficult

> 5 Very difficult

>

> *IF found it fairly or very difficult to arrange childcare [MeCesy01 = 4 or 5]*

>>

>> **MeCesy..**

>> SHOWCARD G8

>> Loking at the answers on this card, why would you say you found it difficult?

>> INTERVIEWER – PROBE – What other reasons?

>> *MeCesy02*   Not enough childcare places available locally

>> *MeCesy03*   Transport difficulties getting to an appropriate provider

>> *MeCesy04*   No childcare providers in the area that I could trust

>> *MeCesy05*   Cost/Too expensive

>> *MeCesy06*   My child needs special care

>> *MeCesy07*   I/my partner/we work unusual/irregular/long hours

>> *MeCesy94*   Some other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

>>

>> *IF difficult for some other reason [MeCesy08 =1]*

>>>

>>> **MeCesyO [NOT IN DATASET]**

>>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER REASON"

>>> Open type: long verbatim answer

>>>

>> *END IF*

>>

> *END IF*

>

END IF

IF respondent was not using any childcare at the previous sweep and is <u>not</u> currently using any childcare [MeCany02 = 2]
>
> **MeCnon..**
> SHOWCARD G4
> Are any of the reasons on this card, reasons why you are not using any childcare for ^Childname
> at the moment?
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
> *MeCnon01*   I'd rather look after ^him myself
> *MeCnon02*   I rarely need to be away from ^him
> *MeCnon03*   There are no childcare providers available that I could trust
> *MeCnon04*   I cannot afford childcare
> *MeCnon05*   The quality of childcare is not good enough
> *MeCnon06*   Child needs special care
> *MeCnon07*   I have had bad experience using childcare in the past
> *MeCnon08*   I would have transport difficulties getting to a provider
> *MeCnon09*   Child is too young
> *MeCnon11*   Child wouldn't like to be separated from carer
> *MeCnon12*   Lack of availability/choice
> *MeCnon15*   Child is attending school
> *MeCnon16*   Child is attending pre-school
> *MeCnon94*   Other reasons (PLEASE SPECIFY)
> *MeCnon95*   No reason
>
> *IF respondent not using any childcare for other reason [MeCnon94 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeCnonO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER REASON(S)
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF more than one reason given at MeCnon01 – MeCnon94*
>>
>> **MeCnom01**
>> SHOWCARD G4
>> …and which of those is the main reason.
>> CODE ONE ONLY.
>> 1   I'd rather look after him / her myself
>> 2   I rarely need to be away from him / her
>> 3   There are no childcare providers available that I could trust
>> 4   I cannot afford childcare
>> 5   The quality of childcare is not good enough
>> 6   Child needs special care
>> 7   I have had bad experience using childcare in the past
>> 8   I would have transport difficulties getting to a provider
>> 9   Child is attending school
>> 10 Other reasons
>>
> *END IF*
>

70

END IF

H. Child Health and Development

Intro
The next few questions are about ^Childname's health, development and behaviour.

MeHgen01
How is ^childname's health in general? Would you say it was ...INTERVIEWER: READ OUT…
1 Very good
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Bad
5 Or very bad?

IF child was reported to have longstanding illness at previous sweep [Ma/b/c/dHlsi01 = 1 AND/OR Mc/dHlsi05-07=1]
>
> **MeHlsi05** for1st previous illness/disability recorded (**MeHlsi06 & 07** for 2nd & 3rd)
> When we spoke to you last time, you said that ^childname had a longstanding illness or disability.
> Can I just check, does ^childname still have this longstanding illness or disability?
>
> 1 Yes, child still has this illness
> 2 No, child no longer has this illness
>
> *IF child still has 1st / 2nd / 3rd long standing illness previously recorded [MeHlsi05/06/07 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeHppl01** (**MeHppl02/03** for 2nd & 3rd illness)
>> Does this condition or health problem limit ^him at play or from joining in any other activity
>> normal for a child ^his age?
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MeHppt01** (**MeHppt02/03** for 2nd & 3rd illness)
> SHOWCARD H1
> Has ^childname received any treatment or advice for this illness from any of the
> people on this card?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF child has received treatment [MeHppt01= 1]*
>>
>> MeHpt*a*01..07 (MeHpt*b*01..07 for 2nd illness and MeHpt*c*01..07 for 3rd illness)
>> SHOWCARD H1
>> Which ones?
>> PROBE: who else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>> *MeHpta01*   A general practitioner (GP)
>> *MeHpta02*   Nurse at GP surgery/Health centre
>> *MeHpta03*   Community, School or District Nurse
>> *MeHpta04*   Hospital casualty/Accident and Emergency department
>> *MeHpta05*   Consultant/Specialist or other doctor at hospital outpatients

>>   *MeHpta06*   Consultant/Specialist or other doctor elsewhere
>>   *MeHpta07*   Other health professional (please say who)
>>
>> *IF seen other health professional [MeHppb03 = 7]*
>>>
>>>   **MeHpptO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>   INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONALS CHILD
>>>   HAS SEEN FOR THIS ILLNESS"
>>>   Open type: long verbatim answer
>>>
>>> *END IF*
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MeHlsi06 [previous illness/disability 2]**
> **MeHlsi07 [previous illness/disability 3]**
> *(no data after previous illness/disability 3)*

END IF

MeHlsi01
[*^Apart from the conditions we have just discussed*] Does ^childname have any [*^other*] longstanding illness or disability? By longstanding I mean anything that has troubled ^him over a period of time or that is likely to affect ^him over a period of time?
1 Yes
2 No

IF child has a (or another) longstanding illness [MeHlsi01=1] record the following details for up to 3 longstanding illnesses/disabilities (a/b/c)
>
> **MeHlsa01 [new Illness/disability 1]**
> What is the illness or disability?
> INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL AND WRITE DOWN [^first/second/third] PROBLEM AS
> RESPONDENT REPORTS IT"
> Text: OPEN
> 1 Cancer (neoplasm) including lumps, masses, tumours and growths and benign
>   (non-malignant) lumps and cysts
> 2 Diabetes
> 3 Other endocrine/metabolic
> 4 Mental illness/anxiety/depression/nerves (nes)
> 5 Mental handicap
> 6 Epilepsy/fits
> 7 Migraine/headache
> 8 Other problems of nervous system
> 9 Cataract/poor eye sight/blindness
> 10 Other eye complaints
> 11 Poor hearing/deafness
> 12 Tinnitus/noises in the ear
> 13 Meniere s disease/ear complaints causing balance problems

> 14 Other ear complaints
> 15 Stroke/cerebral haemorrhage/cerebral thrombosis
> 16 Heart attack/angina
> 17 Hypertension/high blood pressure/blood pressure (nes)
> 18 Other heart problems
> 19 Piles/haemorrhoids incl. Varicose Veins in anus
> 20 Varicose veins/phlebitis in lower extremities
> 21 Other blood vessels/embolic
> 22 Bronchitis/emphysema
> 23 Asthma
> 24 Hayfever
> 25 Other respiratory complaints
> 26 Stomach ulcer/ulcer (nes)/abdominal hernia/rupture
> 27 Other digestive complaints (stomach, liver, pancreas, bile ducts, small intestine
>   - duodenum, jejunum and ileum)
> 28 Complaints of bowel/colon (large intestine, caecum, bowel, colon, rectum
> 29 Complaints of teeth/mouth/tongue
> 30 Kidney complaints
> 31 Urinary tract infection
> 32 Other bladder problems/incontinence
> 33 Reproductive system disorders
> 34 Arthritis/rheumatism/fibrositis
> 35 Back problems/slipped disc/spine/neck
> 36 Other problems of bones/joints/muscles
> 37 Infectious and parasitic disease
> 38 Disorders of blood and blood forming organs and immunity disorders
> 39 Skin complaints
> 40 Other complaints
> 41 Complaint no longer present
> 42 Other specific
>
> **MeHlsb01 [illness/disability 2]**
> **MeHlsc01 [illness/disability 3]**
> **MeHlsd01 [illness/disability 4]**
>
> Note: the original answer(s) at 'MeHlsa/b/c01' were given as text, which was then recoded into the
> various illnesses. A same text answer could end up being recoded into several illnesses in any one
> set. Therefore, although the original loops allowed the question to be asked a maximum of 3 times,
> the final list of new longstanding illnesses may contain more than 3.
>
> **MeHlsa02 [Illness/disability 1]**
> Does this condition or health problem limit ^him at play or from joining in any other
> activity normal for a child ^his age?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> **[Illness/disability 2 - MeHlsb02]**
> **[Illness/disability 3 - MeHlsc02]**
>
> **MeHnpt01** (**MeHnpt 02/03** for 2nd & 3rd illness)
> SHOWCARD H1 AGAIN

> Has ^childname received any treatment or advice for this illness from any of the
> people on this card?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF child has received treatment or advice [MeHnpt01 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeHnta01..07** (**MeHntb01..07** and **MeHntc01..07** for 2nd & 3rd illness)
>> Which ones?
>> PROBE: Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>> *MeHnta01*   A general practitioner (GP)
>> *MeHnta02*   Nurse at GP surgery/Health centre
>> *MeHnta03*   Community, School or District Nurse
>> *MeHnta04*   Hospital casualty/Accident and Emergency department
>> *MeHnta05*   Consultant/Specialist or other doctor at hospital outpatients
>> *MeHnta06*   Consultant/Specialist or other doctor elsewhere
>> *MeHnta07*   Other health professional (please say who)
>>
>> *IF child has seen other health professional [MeHnta07 = 1]*
>>>
>>> **MeHnptO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>> INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONALS CHILD
>>> HAS SEEN FOR THIS ILLNESS
>>> Open type: long verbatim answer
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **DisPrbM/ DisPrbM2 [NOT IN DATASET]**
> Does ^childname have any other longstanding illness or disability?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
END IF

MeHprb..
SHOWCARD H2
Using this card, can you tell me if ^childname has had any health problems or illnesses since we last
^month_of_interview last year?
Please do not include any longstanding illnesses you have just told me about.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
MeHprb02   Colds, coughs or fevers
MeHprb03   Chest infections
MeHprb04   Ear infections
MeHprb05   Eating problems
MeHprb06   Sleeping problems
MeHprb07   Wheezing or asthma
MeHprb08   Skin problems
MeHprb09   Sight or eye problems
MeHprb10   Failure to gain weight or to grow

MeHprb11   Persistent or severe vomiting
MeHprb12   Persistent or severe diarrhoea
MeHprb13   Fits or convulsions
MeHprb14   High temperature/acute viral infection unspecified
MeHprb15   Chicken pox
MeHprb16   Measles or whooping cough
MeHprb17   Urinary tract infection
MeHprb18   Infection of nose or throat, croup, flu or severe cough
MeHprb19   Thrush
MeHprb20   Other severe infection
MeHprb21   Other mild infection
MeHprb22   Breathing problem
MeHprb23   Eczema
MeHprb46   Food allergy
MeHprb24   Other allergy
MeHprb25   Colic
MeHprb26   Constipation
MeHprb27   Jaundice
MeHprb28   Hernia
MeHprb29   Reaction(s) to immunisation(s)
MeHprb30   Reflux or other vomiting
MeHprb31   Congenital heart disease, definite
MeHprb32   Congenital heart disease, not yet definite
MeHprb33   Congenital dislocation of hip, definite)
MeHprb34   Congenital dislocation of hip, not yet definite
MeHprb35   Clubfoot (Talipes equinovarus), definite
MeHprb36   Talipes, not yet definite
MeHprb37   Specified skeletal abnormalities (bone, skull, spine, limb or other skeletal)
MeHprb38   Urogenital abnormalities
MeHprb39   Gastrointestinal abnormalities
MeHprb40   Harelip/cleft palate
MeHprb41   Skin abnormalities
MeHprb42   Chromosomal or genetic abnormalities
MeHprb43   Brain, central nervous, spinal cord or special sense abnormalities
MeHprb44   Other congenital abnormalities major
MeHprb45   Other congenital abnormalities minor
MeHprb94   Other health problems (PLEASE SPECIFY)
MeHprb95   No health problems

Note: there is a new variable for food allergy at Sweep 5, which must have been included in the 'Other allergy' variable Ma/../dHprb24 in Sweep 1 to 4

IF child has had other health problem [MeHprb94 = 1]
>
>   **MeHprbO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>   INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER SORT OF HEALTH PROBLEMS
>   OPEN
>
END IF

MeHac

Most small children have accidents at some time. Since we last saw you, has ^Childname had an accident or injury for which ^he has been taken to the doctor, dentist, health centre, or hospital?
INTERVIEWER: If 'Yes' - How many accidents?
(RANGE 0 .. 97)

IF child has had any accidents [MeHac >0]
>
>   SHOWCARD H3
>   (Thinking about the most serious accident or injury,) what sort of accident or injury was it?
>   NOTE: ONLY MULTI-CODE SEPARATE, BUT SIMULTANEOUS INJURIES.
>   OTHERWISE PRIORITY CODE
>   *MeHaca01*   Loss of consciousness
>   *MeHaca02*   Bang on the head
>   *MeHaca03*   Broken bone
>   *MeHaca04*   Swallowed object
>   *MeHaca05*   Swallowed household cleaner / other poison / pills
>   *MeHaca06*   Cut needing stitches
>   *MeHaca07*   Cut or graze
>   *MeHaca08*   Burn or scald
>   *MeHaca09*   Something stuck in eye, nose, throat, ear or other part of body
>   *MeHaca10*   Animal or insect bite or sting
>   *MeHaca11*   Dislocation, avulsion (avulsion = tearing away)
>   *MeHaca12*   Bruise, sprain, twist
>   *MeHaca13*   Choking fit
>   *MeHaca14*   Injury to mouth or face, e.g. nosebleed
>   *MeHaca15*   Knock, fall or other non-penetrating accident
>   *MeHaca94*   Other sort of accident or injury (PLEASE SPECIFY)
>
> *IF other accident or injury [MeHaca94 = 1]*
>>
>>   **MeHacaO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>   ENTER OTHER SORT OF ACCIDENT OR INJURY.
>>   Open type: long verbatim answer
>>
> *END IF*
>
>   **MeHaca32**
>   Did ^Childname go to hospital?
>   INTERVIEWER: If 'Yes' - Was this just to casualty or was ^he admitted to a
>   hospital ward?
>   1 No, did not go to hospital,
>   2 Yes, went to Casualty / Accident and emergency,
>   3 Yes, was admitted to a Hospital Ward
>
END IF

MeHtee05
Getting children to brush their teeth is a challenge faced by many parents. I'd like to ask you a few questions about ^childname's teeth.

How often is a toothbrush with fluoride toothpaste used to clean ^Childname's teeth?

1   ...more than once a day,
2   once a day,
3   or less than once a day?

MeHden01
Has ^*childname* ever been to the dentist's surgery, either for treatment or for a check-up?
1 Yes
2 No

IF ever been to a dentist [MeHden01 = 1]
>
> **MeHden02**
> On average, how often does ^*childname* attend a dentist for a routine check-up
> ...READ OUT...
> 1   ...more frequently than once every six months,
> 2   every six months,
> 3   every 12 months,
> 4   every 24 months,
> 5   at longer intervals,
> 6   or never?
>
END IF

Which, if any, of these kinds of treatment has ^*childname* had on ^his teeth?

MeHdet01
Any fillings?
1 Yes
2 No

MeHdet02
Any teeth taken out due to decay?
1 Yes
2 No

MeHdet03
Any treatment to stop his/her/your teeth decaying or going bad, such as painting
and/or sealing?
1 Yes
2 No

MeHdet04
Orthodontics, that is straightening of the teeth with a brace?
1 Yes
2 No

MeHdet05
Any other treatment?
1 Yes
2 No

MeHdeh01
How would you describe *^childname's* dental health **at present**. Would you say ^his teeth ...READ OUT...
1   ...are perfectly healthy or,
2   …have some decay or,
3   …have a lot of decay?

INTERVIEWER: Code one only.
If respondent seeks clarification:
Perfectly healthy = no fillings, no obvious decay.
Some decay = fillings, some open decay.
Lot of decay = 5+ teeth affected by dental decay

MeHdes01
We would like to find out how your child FEELS about attending the dentist. Would you say a visit to the dentist is…READ OUT…
1   Not scary at all
2   …scary to some extent
3   …very scary
4   (Not applicable)

Dint
I would like to ask you a few questions about ^ChildName's development, in particular ^HisHer speech and language skills

MeDspe01
SHOWCARD H4
Can ^Childname be understood when speaking (in his own language)…
…by you?
1 Mostly
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely

MeDspe02
SHOWCARD H4 AGAIN
…by other friends and family?
1 Mostly
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely

MeDspe03
SHOWCARD H4 AGAIN
…by strangers
1 Mostly
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely

MeHspl01
Has ^childname ever had to see a speech or language therapist for a consultation or treatment?
INTERVIEWER: If YES, was that on one occasion or on more than one occasion?
1 Yes, on just one occasion

2 Yes, more
3 No

MeDspe..
SHOWCARD H5
Do you have have any concerns about ^Childname's speech and language?
INTERVIEWER IF YES: What are your concerns? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
MeDspe04   No – respondent does not have any concerns
MeDspe05   Child's language is developing slowly
MeDspe06   It is hard for other people to understand ^him
MeDspe07   Child doesn't seem to understand other people
MeDspe08   Child pronounces words poorly
MeDspe09   Child doesn't hear well
MeDspe10   Child stutters
MeDspe94   Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

IF has other concerns [MeDspe94=1]

>
> **MeDspeO [NOT IN DATASET]**
> What other concerns do you have about speech and language?
> INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN DETAILS OF THE PROBLEM
>
END IF

MeDgen01
SHOWCARD H6
Do you have any concerns about other areas of ^ChildName's development, learning or behaviour?
1 No concerns
2 Some concerns
3 A lot of concerns

IF has concerns [MeDgen01 > 1]

>
> **MeDgen..**
> What are your concerns?
> Open type: long verbatim answer
> *MeDgen02*   General development
> *MeDgen03*   Educational development
> *MeDgen04*   Behaviour (incl. aggression/violence)
> *MeDgen05*   Concentration
> *MeDgen06*   Hyperactivity
> *MeDgen07*   Physical development
> *MeDgen08*   Social skills
> *MeDgen09*   Speech
> *MeDgen10*   Hearing
> *MeDgen11*   Sight
> *MeDgen94*   Other specific
>
END IF

I. Activities with others

ActivInt

I'd now like you to think about some of the things ^childname may have done **at home**, in the last week. Can you tell me on how many days in the last week ^childname has done each of the following things **at home**, either on ^his own or with someone else? By 'the last week', I mean the last 7 days:

MeAlit04

On how many days in the last week has ^childname looked at books or read stories?
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE ACTIVITIES AT SCHOOL OR NURSERY
(Range 0..7)

MeAart02

…done activities involving painting or drawing?
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE ACTIVITIES AT SCHOOL OR NURSERY
(Range 0..7)

MeAmus02

…recited nursery rhymes or sung songs?
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE ACTIVITIES AT SCHOOL OR NURSERY
(Range 0..7)

MeAedu02

(And on how many days in the last week has ^childname done these things **at home**, either on ^his own or with someone else. Again, by the last week I mean the last 7 days)
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE ACTIVITIES AT SCHOOL OR NURSERY
…played at recognising letters, words, numbers or shapes?
(Range 0..7)

MeApuz02

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE ACTIVITIES AT SCHOOL OR NURSERY
…played a board game or card game or done puzzles?
(Range 0..7)

MeAlib01

SHOWCARD I1
How often do you^partner name take ^*childname* to the library?
1 Every day/most days
2 Once or twice a week
3 Once a fortnight
4 Once every 1 or 2 months
5 Once every 3 or 4 months
6 Once every 6 months
7 Once a year or less often
8 Varies too much to say
9 Never

MeAprk01

SHOWCARD I1

How often do you^PartnerName take ^*childname* to a park or playground?
1 Every day/most days
2 Once or twice a week
3 Once a fortnight
4 Once every 1 or 2 months
5 Once every 3 or 4 months
6 Once every 6 months
7 Once a year or less often
8 Varies too much to say
9 Never

ITuse
I'd like to ask you some questions about ^childname's use of computers, laptops or games consoles such as a Nintendo DS or Wii, a Sony PSP or Playstation or an Xbox.

MeAict02
On how many days in the last week did ^childname use a computer or games console, for example to play games, draw or look for information?
(Range 0..7)

IF child used a computer or games console in the last week [MeAict02 > 0]
>
> **MeAict15**
> How long would ^childname usually do this for in total on an average weekday.
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER TIME IN HOURS
> Range (0..24)
>
> **MeAict16**
> And roughly how long on average would ^childname use a computer or games
> console on a typical Saturday?
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER TIME IN HOURS.
> Range (0..24)
>
> **MeAict..**
> Do you have any of the following in your household?
> INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> MeAict20 Desktop computer or PC
> MeAict21 Laptop
> MeAict22 Internet access
> MeAict23 Handheld games console
> MeAict24 Other games console
> MeAict25 None of these
>
> Note: MeAict20 & 21 are a break-down of Sweep 4 'MdZhgd03' (Home computer in household) and
> MeAict22 is identical to Sweep 4 'MdZhgd04'.
>
> *IF has internet access [MeAict22 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeAict30**
>> Do you use any electronic filters to control your child's access to the internet?

>>   1 Yes
>>   2 No
>>   3 I don't know how
>>   4 (Not applicable)
>>
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MeAict31**
> SHOWCARD I2
> Do you ever play computer games or a games console along with ^childname?
> 1 Often
> 2 Sometimes
> 3 Rarely
> 4 Never
>
> **MeAict..**
> Thinking about your child's use of computer games or hand held games consoles,
> has your child done any of the following for at least ten minutes in the past month
> excluding activities at school or pre-school)…READ OUT…
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> *MeAict32*   Played with children's games (3+ or 7+ rating)
> *MeAict33*   Played with teenagers' games (12+ or 16+ rating)
> *MeAict34*   Played with adult games (18 rating)
> *MeAict35*   None of these
>
END IF

MeAtv01
I now have some questions about watching television. Thinking about the past week, on how many days did ^ChildName watch television, including watching DVDs or videos, for least 10 minutes at a time?
(Range 0..7)

IF previous answer not known or child hasn't watched television in the last week [MeAtv01 = 0 or MeAtv01 = -8]
>
> **MeAtv24**
> Does ^ChildName ever watch television, including watching DVDs or videos on a
> television?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> Note: this variable is a variation of Sweep 1 variable MaAtv05 'Child never watches television' with
> answers coded 0/1
>
END IF

IF child watched television in the last week [MeAtv01 > 0] or ever watches television [MeAtv24 = 1]
>
> **MeAtv09**

> How long would ^childname usually watch television for in total on an average weekday?
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER TIME IN HOURS
> Range (0..24)
>
> Note: this variable was given in **minutes** at Sweeps 2 and 3.
>
> **MeAtv25**
> And roughly how long on average would ^childname watch TV on a typical Saturday?
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER TIME IN HOURS.
> Range (0..24)
>
> Note: Sweep 2 to 4 variables Mb/c/d Atv10 included both Saturday and Sunday ('week-end')
>
> **MeAtv26**
> In a typical week, including weekends, on how many evenings does ^childname watch television
> after 9pm?
> RANGE 0..7
>
> **MeAtv27**
> Do you ever watch television with ^childname?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF respondent watches television with study child [MeAtv27=1]*
>>
>> **MeAtv31**
>> SHOWCARD I2
>> How often do you watch television with ^childname because you both like a programme?
>> 1 Often
>> 2 Sometimes
>> 3 Rarely
>> 4 Never
>>
>> **MeAtv32**
>> SHOWCARD I2 AGAIN
>> And how often do you watch together because ^Childname likes you to watch with ^him?
>> 1 Often
>> 2 Sometimes
>> 3 Rarely
>> 4 Never
>>
>> **MeAtv33**
>> SHOWCARD I2 AGAIN
>> How often do you watch together to keep an eye on what ^childname is watching?
>> 1 Often
>> 2 Sometimes
>> 3 Rarely
>> 4 Never
>>
>> **MeAtv34**
>> SHOWCARD I2 AGAIN

>>   How often do you talk about the content of a programme?
>>   1 Often
>>   2 Sometimes
>>   3 Rarely
>>   4 Never
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MeAtv28**
> SHOWCARD I2
> How often does ^childname eat ^his/her main meal while watching the television?
> 1 Often
> 2 Sometimes
> 3 Rarely
> 4 Never
>
> Note: at Sweep 3 to Sweep 4 there was a related variable Mc/d Atv23 for 'Child watches TV whilst
> eating' but the question was different: 'Looking at this card, please choose up to three reasons why
> *^childname* watches television?' and he answers were coded 0/1 for 'not mentioned'/'mentioned'.
>
> **MeAtv29**
> SHOWCARD I2
> When ^childname is watching television, how often do you do the following things?
>
> …point out that some things that actors do are good or bad?
> 1 Often
> 2 Sometimes
> 3 Rarely
> 4 Never
>
END IF

MeAtv35
At home, does your child watch TV channels that carry advertising?
INTERVIEWER – If 'Yes', probe: Is that occasionally, once or twice a week or
everyday?
1 Yes, occasionally,
2 Yes, once or twice a week
3 Yes, every day
4 No, never

*IF child watched television in the last week [MeAtv01 > 0] or ever watches television [MeAtv25 = 1],
and child watches channels with adverts [MeAtv35 = 1,2 or 3]*
>
> **MeAtv36**
> SHOWCARD I2
> Thinking about advertising on the television, how often do you tell ^childname the following?
>
> …that advertising depicts products as better than they really are? .
> 1 Often
> 2 Sometimes

> 3 Rarely
> 4 Never
>
>
> **MeAtv37**
> SHOWCARD I2 AGAIN
> …that the purpose of advertising is to sell products? .
> 1 Often
> 2 Sometimes
> 3 Rarely
> 4 Never
>
END IF

IF child watched television in the last week [MeAtv01 > 0] or ever watches television [MeAtv25 = 1]
>
> **MeAtv38**
> SHOWCARD I3
> Thinking about what ^childname watches on TV (including DVDs and videos), as far as you
> know, has ^childname watched any films with a 12A, 15 or 18 certificate for at least 15 minutes in
> the past month? Please exclude anything ^he may have watched at school or pre-school.
> 1 Never watched
> 2 Occasionally
> 3 About once a week
> 4 More than once a week
>
> **MeAtv39**
> Do you use any PIN controls on your TV to restrict ^childname's viewing, for example, by locking
> TV channels?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
> 3 I don't know how
> 4 Not applicable
>
> **MeAtv30**
> Does ^childname have a television in ^his bedroom?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
END IF

Derived variables added in the dataset:

DeAtv09   De Hours of TV watched (weekdays)
DeAtv25   De Hours of TV watched (Saturdays)

IF child has a limiting long-standing illness [MeHlsa/b/c02 = 1 or MeHppl01/02/03 = 1]
>
> **IntroDis**
> You told me earlier that Bart has a long-standing illness or disability which limits him at play or

> from joining in other activities normal for a child of ^his age. The next few questions are about
> physical activity. If you feel these questions are inappropriate for ^ChildName, please just say so.
> 1 Respondent is happy to continue
> 2 Respondent would like to skip physical activity questions
>
END IF

MeApha01
In the last week, did ^childname do any of the following active things, including activities in nursery or school?
Riding a bicycle?
1 Yes
2 No

Asked all except respondents with child limited by long standing illness/disability who chose to skip the physical activity questions [IntroDis<>2]
>
> **MeApha02**
> In the last week, did ^childname do any of the following active things, including activities in nursery
> or school?
>
> Throwing or kicking a ball?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> **MeApha03**
> Dancing or gymnastics?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> **MeApha04**
> Running and/or jumping?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> **MeApha05**
> And in the last week, did ^ChildName do any of these active things, including activities in nursery
> or school?
>
> Playing on a trampoline?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> **MeApha06**
> Swimming?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> **MeApha07**
> Playing at a soft play area or ball swamp?
> 1 Yes

> 2 No
>
> **MeApha08**
> Playing at a play/swing park
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> **MeApha20**
> Walking
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> Note: at Sweep 3 this was variable McApha20 coded 0/1 'Walking (EXCLUDING hillwalking)'
>
> **MeApha09**
> Something else active? (Please specify)
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF child did another activity [MeApha09 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeApha..**
>> What other activity has ^childname done in the last week?
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE WRITE IN
>> OPEN
>> MeApha10 Adventure Sports (e.g. rock-climbing, abseiling)
>> MeApha11 Gardening
>> MeApha12 General outdoor play
>> MeApha13 Golf
>> MeApha14 Hill walking
>> MeApha15 Playing/ walking on beach
>> MeApha16 Physiotheraphy
>> MeApha17 Racket sport
>> MeApha18 Rollerblading/skateboarding/playing on scooter
>> MeApha19 Tenpin bowling
>> MeApha21 Watersports (EXCLUDING swimming, including e.g. sailing, kayaking)
>> MeApha22 Winter sports (e.g. skiing, ice-skating, snowboarding)
>> MeApha23 Yoga
>> MeApha24 Horse riding
>> MeApha25 Martial arts
>> MeApha26 Ball sports
>> MeApha94 Other
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF any of the main activities from MeApha01 to MeApha09 (including MeApha20) was mentioned*
> *[any MeApha01 – MeApha09 = 1], the following question was asked **for each activity** mentioned*
>>
>> **MeAphy01-10**
>> SHOWCARD I4
>> Now looking at this card, **in the last week**, how much **time** did ^childname spend doing

>> activity?
>> 1 less than 15 minutes
>> 2 15 minutes, less than 30 minutes
>> 3 30 minutes, less than 1 hour
>> 4 1 hour, less than 2 hours
>> 5 2 hours, less than 3 hours
>> 6 3 hours or more
>> 7 (No time - spontaneous code)
>>
>> MeAphy01 Time riding a bicycle
>> MeAphy02 Time throwing or kicking a ball
>> MeAphy03 Time dancing or gymnastics
>> MeAphy04 Time running and/or jumping
>> MeAphy05 Time playing on a trampoline
>> MeAphy06 Time swimming
>> MeAphy07 Time playing at a soft play area or ball swamp
>> MeAphy08 Time playing at a play/swing park
>> MeAphy10 Time walking
>> MeAphy09 Time doing something else active
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MeApac01**
> SHOWCARD I5
> Can you tell me if **you** have done any activities on this card during the last 4 weeks, that is since
> (date four weeks ago)? Include teaching, coaching, training and practice sessions.
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF respondent has done any activities in last 4 weeks [MeApac01 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeApaw..**
>> Which have you done in the last four weeks? PROBE: Any others?
>> CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
>> MeApaw01 Walked continuously for at least 10 minutes
>> MeApaw02 Swimming
>> MeApaw03 Cycling
>> MeApaw04 Workout at a gym/Exercise bike/ Weight training
>> MeApaw05 Aerobics/Keep fit/Gymnastics/ Dance for fitness
>> MeApaw06 Any other type of dancing
>> MeApaw07 Running/ Jogging
>> MeApaw08 Team sports such as football, rugby, basketball or volleyball
>> MeApaw09 Racket sports such as badminton, tennis or squash
>> MeApaw10 Exercises (e.g. press-ups, sit ups)
>> MeApaw94 Other sport or exercise
>>
>> *IF any of the activities from MeApha01 to MeApha94 was mentioned [any MeApaw01 to 94=1],*
>> *the following question was asked **for each activity** mentioned*
>>>
>>> **MeApad01-11**

>>>   Can you tell me on how many separate days did you do *(name of activity)* for at least 10
>>>   minutes a time during the past four weeks, that is since *(date four weeks ago)?*
>>>   IF ONLY DONE FOR LESS THAN 10 MINUTES ENTER 0.
>>>   Range: 0..28
>>>
>>>   **MeApah01-11**
>>>   How much time did you usually spend doing *(name of activity)* on each day? (Only count
>>>   times you did it for more than 10 minutes)
>>>   RECORD HOURS SPENT BELOW
>>>   ENTER '0' IF LESS THAN 1 HOUR
>>>   RECORD MINUTES AT NEXT QUESTION
>>>   Range 0..12
>>>
>>>   **MeApam01-11**
>>>   INTERVIEWER: RECORD MINUTES HERE
>>>   Range 0..59
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

MeAptv01
I now have some questions about when **you** watch television or use a computer. Thinking first of
weekdays, that is Monday to Friday, how much time on an average day do you spend sitting watching
TV or another type of screen such as a computer, Game Boy, or video game?
Please do not include any time spent in front of a screen while at school, college or work.
INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME IN HOURS
Range 0.0...12.0

MeAptv02
Now thinking of the weekend, that is Saturday and Sunday, how much time on an average day do you
spend sitting watching TV or another type of screen (such as a computer, Nintendo DS, or other
games console)? Again, please do not include any time spent in front of a screen while at school,
college or work.
INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME IN HOURS
Range 0.0...12.0

J. Self Complete Section

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

INTERVIEWER: ONLY WHERE NECESSARY ASK RESPONDENT IF THEY WOULD LIKE YOU TO READ THE QUESTIONS OUT TO THEM

Instructions about which keys to press will be shown on the computer screen. If you press the wrong key I can tell you how to change the answer. When you get to the end, please tell me and we'll continue with me asking you some more questions.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION OR NOT.

Self-completion by respondent
Self-completion by interviewer.
Self-completion refused

SIntro
The next questions are for you to answer yourself. They all ask you to choose one answer from those listed on the screen. Please choose your answer by pressing the number next to the answer you want to give and then press the large key with the RED sticker to continue.

SDIntro
First of all, we would like you to answer some questions about ^*childname*. Don't spend too long thinking about answers because often your first thoughts are the best.

Please give your answers on the basis of ^*childname's* behaviour over the last six months.

MeSDQ01
^*Childname* is considerate of other people's feelings
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ02
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ03
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ04

Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* shares readily with other children (treats, toys,
pencils etc.)
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ05

Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* often has temper tantrums or hot tempers
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ06

Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* is rather solitary, tends to play alone
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ07

Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* is generally obedient, usually does what adults
request
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ08

Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* has many worries, often seems worried
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ09

Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ10
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* is constantly fidgeting or squirming
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ11
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* has at least one good friend
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ12
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* often fights with other children or bullies them
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ13
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ14
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* is generally liked by other children
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ15
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* is easily distracted, concentration wanders
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ16
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ17
Please give your answers on the basis of *^Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^Childname is kind to younger children
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ18
Please give your answers on the basis of *^Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^Childname often lies or cheats
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ19
Please give your answers on the basis of *^Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^Childname is picked on or bullied by other children
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ20
Please give your answers on the basis of *^Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^Childname often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ21
Please give your answers on the basis of *^Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^Childname thinks things out before acting
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ22
Please give your answers on the basis of *^Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^Childname steals from home, school or elsewhere
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true

4 Can't say

MeSDQ23
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* gets on better with adults than with other children
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ24
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* has many fears, is easily scared
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

MeSDQ25
Please give your answers on the basis of ^*Childname*'s behaviour over the last six months.
^*Childname* sees tasks through to the end, good attention span
1 Not true
2 Somewhat true
3 Certainly true
4 Can't say

Derived variables added in the dataset:

DeDsdem1 De SDQ: Emotional symptoms score
DeDsdco1 De SDQ: Conduct problems score
DeDsdhy1 De SDQ: Hyper-activity or inattention score
DeDsdpr1 De SDQ: Peer problems score
DeDsdps1 De SDQ: Pro-social score
DeDsdto1 De SDQ: Total difficulties score

HIntro
The next few questions are about your own health.

MeHpgn01
In general, would you say your health is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?:
1 Excellent
2 Very Good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
6 Can't say

SFIntro
The following items are about activities you might do during a typical day.

MeHlmt01
How much does your health limit you in moderate activities such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf.
1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not limited at all
4 Can't say

MeHlmt02
How much does your health limit you in climbing several flights of stairs.
1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not limited at all
4 Can't say

MeHlmt03
During the past four weeks, have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of your physical health?
1 Yes
2 No

MeHlmt04
During the past four weeks, were you limited in the kind of work or other regular activities you do as a result of your physical health?
1 Yes
2 No

MeHlmt05
During the past four weeks, have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
1 Yes
2 No

MeHlmt06
During the past four weeks, did you not do work or other regular activities as carefully as usual as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
1 Yes
2 No

MeHlmt07
During the past four weeks, how much did physical pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework?
1 Not at all
2 Slightly
3 Moderately
4 Quite a bit
5 Extremely

SFIntro2
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past four weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

MeHpgn02
How much time during the past four weeks have you felt calm and peaceful?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

MeHpgn03
How much of the time during the past four weeks did you have a lot of energy?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

MeHpgn04
How much of the time during the past four weeks have you felt down?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

MeHpgn05
During the past four weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends, relatives etc?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

Sweep 5 physical and mental SF12 scores added to the dataset:

DeSf12ph   De - Physical PCS -12 Scale
DeSf12mn De - Mental MCS -12 Scale

MeHlsi03
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that have lasted or are expected to last more than a year?

1 Yes
2 No

IF respondent has long standing health problems [MeHlsi03 = 1]
>
>
> **MeHlsi04**
> Does this health problem or disability limit your ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
END IF

AlcIntro
The next few questions are about cigarettes, alcohol and drugs.

MeHalc01
How often, on average, do you have an alcoholic drink?
1 Every day
2 4-6 times a week
3 2 to 3 times a week
4 Once a week
5 2 to 3 times a month
6 Once a month or less
7 Not in the last year
8 Do not drink at all
9 Can't say

IF respondent drinks alcohol [MeHalc01 ≠ 8]
>
> **MeHalc02**
> In an average week, how many units do you drink? By a unit, we mean ½ a pint of beer, a small
> glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
> NUMBER OF UNITS PER WEEK
> Range: 0…200
>
> **MeHalc03**
> On average, how often would you have 5 or more units of alcohol on one occasion?
> 1   Every day
> 2   5-6 times a week
> 3   3-4 times a week
> 4   1-2 times a week
> 5   2 to 3 times a month
> 6   Less than once a month
> 7   Never - do not drink at all
> 8   Can't say
>
> Note: answer 5 '2 to 3 times a month' is new at Sweep 5, compared with Sweep 3 variable
> McHalc03.
>
END IF

MeHcig02
Do you currently smoke cigarettes?
1 Yes
2 No

IF respondent smokes cigarettes [MeHcig02 = 1]
>
> **MeHcig03**
> How many cigarettes do you usually smoke in one day?
> RANGE: 0..200
>
END IF

IF more than one person aged 16 or over still in household [DeHGnmad>1]
>
> **MeHcig06**
> Does anyone else living in your household smoke cigarettes?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
END IF

MeHcig07
Do you, or does anyone else living in or visiting your household, ever smoke **inside** your house?
1 Yes
2 No

Note: this is a new question at Sweep 5. It can be compared with variable MaHcig04 at Sweep 1: 'Including yourself , how many people who live here smoke inside the house?'

MeDRGw01 – MeDRGw10
When was the last time you took any of the following?
MeDRGw01   Cannabis (marijuana, grass, hash, ganja, blow, draw, skunk, weed, spliff)
MeDRGw02   Amphetamines (speed, whizz, uppers, billy)
MeDRGw03   Cocaine or coke
MeDRGw04   Crack (rock, stones)
MeDRGw05   Ecstasy (E)
MeDRGw06   Heroin (smack, skag, H, brown)
MeDRGw07   Methadone prescribed by a doctor
MeDRGw08   Street methadone
MeDRGw09   Acid or LSD
MeDRGw10   Another illegal drug

1 In the last month
2 In the last year
3 More than a year ago
4 Never

MeDRGo01
How often do you usually use drugs?

1 I have never taken drugs
2 I have only ever taken drugs once
3 I used to take drugs sometimes but I never do now
4 I take drugs a few times a year
5 I take drugs once or twice a month
6 I take drugs at least once a week
7 I take drugs most days

IF using drugs a few times a year or more often [MeDRGo01 = 4, 5, 6 or 7]
>
> **MeDRGs01**
> Would you like to stop using drugs altogether?
> 1 Yes, I would like to give up now
> 2 Yes, I would like to give up in the future
> 3 No
> 4 Not sure
>
END IF

IF ever used any drugs [MeDRGo01>1]
>
> **MeDRGh01**
> Have you ever felt that you needed to get help because you were using drugs?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
END IF

MePpia01
In this section please think about how far each of the statements currently apply to your relationship with ^Childname.
I share an affectionate, warm relationship with ^Childname
1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia02
^Childname and I always seem to be struggling with each other
1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia03
^Childname will seek comfort from me
1 Definitely does not apply

2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia04
^Childname is uncomfortable with physical affection or touch from me
1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia05
^Childname values his/her relationship with me
1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia06
When I praise ^Childname, he/she beams with pride
1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia07
^Childname spontaneously shares information about ^ChSelf
1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia08
^Childname easily becomes angry at me
1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia09

It is easy to be in tune with what ^Childname is feeling

1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia10

^Childname remains angry or is resistant after being disciplined

1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia11

Dealing with ^Childname drains my energy

1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia12

When ^Childname wakes up in a bad mood, I know we're in for a long and difficult day

1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia13

^Childname's feelings towards me can be unpredictable or can change suddenly

1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia14

^Childname is sneaky or manipulative with me

1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes

5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MePpia15
^Childname openly shares his/her feelings and experiences with me
1 Definitely does not apply
2 Not really
3 Neutral
4 Applies sometimes
5 Definitely applies
6 Can't say

MeMpma01
How much do you agree or disagree with these statements?
"I admire people who own expensive homes, cars, and clothes"
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly Disagree

MeMpma02
"I don't place much emphasis on the amount of material objects people own as a sign of success"
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly Disagree

MeMsup01
Finally, has ^childname spent any time 'looked after', or on a legal supervision requirement, either as a result of a Children's Hearing or a Court proceeding, since ^month_of_interview last year?
1 Yes
2 No

K. Employment and education

Intro
I would now like to ask you some questions about your employment and income. As with all your answers, the information you give will be entirely confidential.

IF same respondent as last sweep [MeHGrsp03 = 1]
>
> **MeWlyr01**
> Can I just check, have you had a paid job, either as an employee or self-employed since we last
> saw you in ^month_of_interview last year?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
END IF

IF different respondent from last sweep [MeHGrsp03 = 2]
>
> **MeWevr01**
> First, can I check, have you ever had a paid job, either as an employee or self-
> employed?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
END IF

MeWest..
SHOWCARD J1
Which of the things on this card best describe what you were doing last week, that is the seven days ending last Sunday?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
MeWest01 Working 30 or more hours a week
MeWest02 Working fewer than 30 hours a week
MeWest03 On maternity/parental leave from an employer
MeWest04   Looking after home or family
MeWest05 Waiting to take up paid work already obtained
MeWest06 Out of work and looking for a job
MeWest07 Out of work, because of long-term sickness or disability
MeWest08 On a Government training or employment scheme
MeWest09 In full-time education (including on vacation)
MeWest10 In part-education (including on vacation)
MeWest11 Wholly retired
MeWest12 Not in paid work for some other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)

IF not in paid work for some other reason [MeWest12 = 1]
>
> **MeWestO [NOT IN DATASET]**
> INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN WHAT THEY WERE DOING
> Text: OPEN
>

END IF

IF new respondent and ever worked or if same respondent and worked in last year [MeWevr01 = 1 or MeWlyr01 =1]
>
> **MeWnow01**
> And can I just check, do you <u>currently</u> have a job, either as an employee or self-
> employed?
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE YES IF HAVE A JOB BUT ARE CURRENTLY
> ON LEAVE OR SICK.
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> **MeWsts02**
> Can I just check are/were you working as an employee or self-employed (in your main job)?
> 1 Employee
> 2 Self-employed
>
END IF

IF new respondent and never worked or not currently working, or if same respondent and has not worked in the last year or is not currently working [MeWevr01 = 2 or MeWlyr01 =2 or MeWnow01 = 2]
>
> **MeWloo04**
> Have you looked for paid work in the last year?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> *IF looked for paid work in the last year [MeWloo04 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeWloo02**
>> Have you been looking for…READ OUT…
>> 1 Full-time work
>> 2 Part-time work
>> 3 Or Either full-time or part-time work?
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF has not looked for work in the last year [MeWloo04 = 2]*
>>
>> **MeWloo03**
>> Do you plan to start looking for paid work at any time in the future?
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
> *END IF*
>
END IF

IF new respondent and ever worked, or if same respondent and worked in last year [MeWevr01 = 1 or MeWlyr01 =1]
>
> **WrkInt**
> I'd now like to ask a few questions about your Current/Recent paid work.
>
END IF

IF same respondent as last sweep and worked in last year and did not say was not working at the previous sweep [(MeHGrsp03 =1) AND (MeWlyr01 = 1) AND (Ma/b/c/d Wnow01 ≠ 2)]
>
> **MeWsam03**
> When we spoke to you in ^month_of_interview last year, you gave us some details about your
> main employment at that time. I'd like to check whether any of your employment details have
> changed. Can you tell me if the following information is correct?
> INTERVIEWER: If respondent is NOT employed, please confirm that the details of their **LAST** job
> are displayed below. If respondent now has TWO jobs, please confirm that the details below
> correspond to their **MAIN** job
>
> Your main job is: ^Job title
> You normally work around: ^Number_of_hours a week
>
> 1   Yes, all details are correct
> 2   Yes, still in that job but hours have changed
> 3   No, job details have changed
>
> *IF in same job but hours have changed [MeWsam03 = 2]*
>>
>> **MeWtim01**
>> How many hours do you now work in a normal week - including any paid or unpaid overtime?
>> INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK
>> ABOUT LAST WEEK ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE IF 'DON'T KNOW EXACTLY'
>> Range (0..97)
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF in same job and NOT self-employed at previous sweep [MeWsam03 = 1 or 2 and*
> *Ma/b/c/dWsts02= 1]*
>>
>> **MeWeck01**
>> Are you still employed by the same employer?
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
>> *IF still employed by the same employer [MeWeck01=1]*
>>>
>>> **MeWeck02**
>>> Can I just check, have you been [^doing this job/ employed by this employer]
>>> continuously since we last interviewed you on [^date of last interview]?
>>> 1 Yes
>>> 2 No

```
>>>
>> END IF
>>
> END IF
>
END IF
```

IF different respondent from last sweep, or if same respondent has changed job since last sweep or had never been employed/was not working at last sweep but has worked in the last year [MeHGrsp03=2 or MeWsam03 = 3 or (Ma/b/c/d Wevr01=2 and MeWlyr01=1) or (Ma/b/c/d Wnow01 = 2 AND MeWlyr01=1)]

> **MainJob   [NOT IN DATASET]**
> What is/was your (main) job?
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER FULL JOB TITLE. IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, THE MAIN JOB
> IS THE ONE THEY WORK(ED) IN THE MOST HOURS / IF WORK(ED) IN BOTH JOBS FOR
> THE SAME NUMEER OF HOURS THE MAIN JOB IS THE MOST RENUMERATIVE:
>
> **MainDo   [NOT IN DATASET]**
> What ^DoDid you mainly do in your job?
> INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS:
>
> **JbQual   [NOT IN DATASET]**
> ^DoDid you require any qualifications or Membership of any professional bodies to do your job?
> INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS INCLUDING GRADE/LEVEL WHERE
> APPLICABLE
> IF 'No' - TYPE IN NO.
>
> **MeWtim02**
> How many hours do/did you normally work in a week - including any paid or unpaid overtime?
> INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK
> ABOUT LAST WEEK ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE IF 'DON'T KNOW EXACTLY'
> Range:0...97
>
> *IF employed, not self-employed [MeWsts02 = 1]*
>>
>>   **IndSt [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>   What does/did the firm/organisation you work/ed for mainly make or do at the place where you
>>   work/ed?
>>   INTERVIEWER: PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC.
>>   PROBE FOR MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR
>>   RETAIL ETC.
>>   Open type: long verbatim answer
>>
>>   **MeWsup01**
>>   In your job, ^dodid you have any formal responsibility for supervising the work of other
>>   employees?
>>   1 Yes
>>   2 No
>>
```

>> *IF respondent has responsibility for supervising others [MeWsup01=1]*
>>>
>>>    **MeWsup02**
>>>    How many people ^DoDid you supervise?
>>>    1    1 to 25
>>>    2    more than 25
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
>>    **MeWsup03**
>>    Can I just check, ^AreWere you ...
>>    INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT:
>>    1 ..a manager
>>    2 a foreman or supervisor
>>    3 neither
>>
>>    **MeWsiz01**
>>    SHOWCARD J2
>>    About how many people ^WorkWd for your employer at the place where you ^WorkWd?
>>    1 1-5 people
>>    2 6-24 people
>>    3 25-49 people
>>    4 50-499
>>    5 500+
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF respondent is or has been self-employed [MeWsts02 = 2]*
>>
>>    **MeWsiz02**
>>    How many people ^DoDid you employ?
>>    1    None - works/ed alone or only with partner
>>    2    1-24 employees
>>    3    25 or more employees
>>
> *END IF*
>
*END IF*

*IF respondent is currently working [MeWnow01 = 1]*
>
>    **MeWwdy01**
>    Thinking about your current main job and any other jobs you may have at the
>    moment, on how many days of the week do you work in your job or jobs?
>    Numeric: 1..7
>
>    **MeWwhe01**
>    SHOWCARD J3
>    In your job or jobs how often do you work in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?
>    1 Every day
>    2 Every week

> 3 At least once a month
> 4 Less than once per month
> 5 Never
>
> **MeWwhe02**
> SHOWCARD J3 AGAIN
> In your job or jobs how often do you work at night after 10pm and up to 7am?
> 1 Every day
> 2 Every week
> 3 At least once a month
> 4 Less than once per month
> 5 Never
>
> **MeWwdy02**
> SHOWCARD J4
> In your job or jobs how often do you work on Saturday?
> 1 Every week
> 2 Every 2-3 weeks
> 3 At least once a month
> 4 Less than once per month
> 5 Never
>
> **MeWwdy03**
> SHOWCARD J4 AGAIN
> In your job or jobs how often do you work on Sunday?
> 1 Every week
> 2 Every 2-3 weeks
> 3 At least once a month
> 4 Less than once per month
> 5 Never
>
*END IF*

*IF respondent is currently working as an employee [MeWnow01 = 1 and MeWsts02 = 1]*
>
> **MeWpay02 [NOT IN DATASET]**
> Last time you were paid (in your main job) what was your total take home pay - that is after all
> deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime,
> bonuses, commission and tips?
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
> Range (0.00...999,999.97)
>
> **MeWpay03 [NOT IN DATASET]**
> SHOWCARD J5
> What period did that pay cover?
> 1   One week
> 2   Fortnight
> 3   Four weeks
> 4   One calendar month
> 5   One year
> 6   Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

>
> *IF other pay period [MeWpay03 = 6]*
>>
>> **MeWpay3O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MeWpay06   [NOT IN DATASET]**
> And still thinking about the last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is before any
> deductions?
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
> Range (0.00...999,999.97)
>
> **MeWpay07   [NOT IN DATASET]**
> SHOWCARD J5 AGAIN
> What period did that pay cover?
> 1 One week
> 2 Fortnight
> 3 Four weeks
> 4 One calendar month
> 5 One year
> 6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
>
> *IF other pay period [MeWpay07 = 6]*
>>
>> **MeWpay7O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF amount of take-home pay or gross pay given [MeWpay02≥0 or MeWpay06≥0]*
>>
>> **MeWpay10  [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> Can I just check, is this the amount that you usually receive?
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>> 3 No such thing as usual amount
>>
>> *IF not usual amount [MeWpay10 = 2]*
>>>
>>> **MeWpay11 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>> What is your usual take-home pay?
>>> ADD IF NECESSARY: That is after all deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues,
>>> pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips.
>>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
>>> Range (0.00...999,999.97)
>>>
>>> **MeWpay12 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>> SHOWCARD J5 AGAIN
>>> What period does that pay cover?

>>>         1 One week
>>>         2 Fortnight
>>>         3 Four weeks
>>>         4 One calendar month
>>>         5 One year
>>>         6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
>>>
>>> *IF other pay period [MeWpay12 = 6]*
>>>>
>>>>         **MeWpy12O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>>         INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD
>>>>
>>> *END IF*
>>>
>>>         **MeWpay15 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>         What is your usual gross pay – that is before any deductions?
>>>         INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
>>>         Range (0.00…999,999.97)
>>>
>>>         **MeWpay16 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>         SHOWCARD J5 AGAIN
>>>         What period does that pay cover?
>>>         1 One week
>>>         2 Fortnight
>>>         3 Four weeks
>>>         4 One calendar month
>>>         5 One year
>>>         6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
>>>
>>> *IF other pay period [MeWpay16=6]*
>>>>
>>>>         **MeWpy16O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>>         INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD
>>>>
>>> *END IF*
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
*END IF*


*IF currently working and self-employed [MeWnow01 = 1 and MeWsts02 = 2]*
>
> **MeWpay19 [NOT IN DATASET]**
> Thinking about the last 12 months, what was your take home income? That is, the amount you
> personally received after all taxes and costs.
> ADD IF NECESSARY: I realise that it can be difficult for self-employed people to give an exact
> figure for their income, but if you could give me your best estimate.
> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
> Range (0.00…999,999.97)

>
*END IF*

---

**Previous sweep variables merged in the dataset to derive variables on Respondent's current employment/income:**

MaWtim01  How many hours do/did you normally work in a week - including any paid or
             unpaid overtime (SW1)
MbWtim01  Mb - Resp - hours worked in week (same job)
MbWtim02  Mb - Resp - hours worked in week (diff job)
McWtim01  Mc - Resp - hours worked in week (same job)
McWtim02  Mc - Resp - hours worked in week (diff job)
MdWtim03  Md - Resp - hours worked in week
DaMsec01  (D) NS_SEC 5 category (SW1)
DbMsec01  Db - Respondent NSSEC - 6 Category
DcMsec01  Dc - Respondent NSSEC - 6 Category
DdMsec01  Dd - Respondent NSSEC - 6 Category

**Derived variables added in the dataset re Respondent's current employment:**

DeMsta01  De Respondents employment status ver1
DeMsta02  De Respondents employment status ver2
DeMsec01  De Respondent NSSEC - 6 Category

---

*IF new respondent and ever worked, or if same respondent and changed job or was not currently working at the last sweep but worked in the last year, and the respondent is/was not self-employed [(MeWevr01=1) or (MeWsam03=3) or (Ma/b/c/dWnow01=2 and MeWlyr01=1) and MeWsts02 = 1]*
>
> **MeWff..**
> SHOWCARD J6
> Does/did your employer provide any of the following types of family friendly facilities?
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> *MeWff01*       Subsidised child care
> *MeWff02*       A work place creche or nursery
> *MeWff07*       Childcare vouchers
> *MeWff08*       Flexible working hours (i.e. changing times you start and finish) always    possible
> *MeWff09*       Flexible working hours sometimes possible by arrangement
> *MeWff10*       Allows parents paid time off when a child is sick (in addition to normal holiday
>                      allowance)
> *MeWff11*       Allows parents unpaid time off when a child is sick
> *MeWff12*       Allows parents unpaid time off during school holidays
> *MeWff13*       Allows employees to work from home some or all of the time
> *MdWff14*       Allows employees option to job-share
> *MeWff94*       Or something else
> *MeWff95*       My employer does not provide any family friendly facilities
>
> *IF employer provides any family friendly facilities [MeWff95 = 0]*
>>
>>       **MeWff21-31**

>> Which, if any, of these arrangements do you use?
>> INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>> *MeWff21* Subsidised child care
>> *MeWff22* Childcare vouchers
>> *MeWff23* A work place creche or nursery
>> *MeWff24* Flexible working hours (i.e. changing times you start and finish) always possible
>> *MeWff25* Flexible working hours sometimes possible by arrangement
>> *MeWff26* Allows parents paid time off when a child is sick (in addition to normal holiday
>> allowance)
>> *MeWff27* Allows parents unpaid time off when a child is sick
>> *MeWff28* Allows parents unpaid time off during school holidays
>> *MeWff29* Allows employees to work from home some or all of the time
>> *MeWff29a* Allows employees option to job-share
>> *MeWff30* Or something else
>> *MeWff31* None
>>
>> *IF the respondent is currently working [MeWnow01=1]*
>>>
>>> **MeWff32-42**
>>> Which, if any, of these arrangements do you think you would use if your employer offered
>>> them?
>>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>>> *List of those faciltities not selected at MeWff01-94*
>>> *MeWff32* Subsidised child care
>>> *MeWff33* Childcare vouchers
>>> *MeWff34* A work place creche or nursery
>>> *MeWff35* Flexible working hours (i.e. changing times you start and finish) always
>>> possible
>>> *MeWff36* Flexible working hours sometimes possible by arrangement
>>> *MeWff37* Allows parents paid time off when a child is sick (in addition to normal holiday
>>> allowance)
>>> *MeWff38* Allows parents unpaid time off when a child is sick
>>> *MeWff39* Allows parents unpaid time off during school holidays
>>> *MeWff40* Allows employees to work from home some or all of the time
>>> *MeWff40a* Allows employees option to job-share
>>> *MeWff41* Or something else
>>> *MeWff42* Would not use any
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MeWffm01**
> SHOW CARD J7
> In general, how would you rate your employer in terms of allowing 'family friendly' working?
> 1 Very good
> 2 Fairly good
> 3 Neither good nor poor
> 4 Fairly poor
> 5 Very poor
>

*END IF*

---

**Derived variables added in the dataset re family friendly policies:**

DeCfpl03   De Does employer offer flexible working?
DeCfpl04   De Does employer offer any other ff policy (for Sw2 & 3 comparison)?
DeCfpl05   De Does employer offer time off (paid or unpaid) when child is sick?
DeCfpl13   De Does respondent use flexible working?
DeCfpl14   De Does respondent use some other ff policy (for Sw2 & 3 comparison)?
DeCfpl15   De Does respondent use time off when child is sick ?
DeCfpl20   De Does employer offer any family friendly policies?
DeCfpl21   De Does respondent use any family friendly policies?

---

## PROXY PARTNER'S EMPLOYMENT QUESTIONS

*IF respondent is married or cohabiting [DeHGnp04=1]*
>
> **PrEmpIn**
> I'd now like to ask some questions now about ^PName's employment and income.
>
> *IF resident partner was in household at last sweep [DeHGnp04=1 AND Da/b/c/dHGnp04 = 1*
> *AND DePartID = Da/b/c/dPartID]*
>>
>> **MeYlyr01**
>> Has ^PName done any paid work, either as an employee or self-employed, since ^month last
>> year?":
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF current resident partner was not in the household at last sweep [(Da/b/c/dHGnp04 = 0) or*
> *(Da/b/../dHGnp04 = 1 AND DePartID ≠ Da/b/../dPartID)]*
>>
>> **MeYevr01**
>> First, can I check, has ^Pname ever had a paid job, either as an employee or self-employed?
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
> *END IF*
>
> **MeYest..**
> SHOWCARD J1
> Which of the things on this card best describe what ^Pname was doing last week,
> that is the seven days ending last Sunday?
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> *MeYest01* In full time paid employment or self-employed, over 30 hours a week  (or temporarily

>       away)
> *MeYest02* In part-time paid employment or self-employed, under 30 hours a week (or temporarily
>       away)
> *MeYest03* On maternity / parental leave from an employer
> *MeYest04* Looking after home or family
> *MeYest05* Waiting to take up paid work already obtained
> *MeYest06* Out of work and looking for a job
> *MeYest07* Out of work, because of long-term sickness or disability
> *MeYest08* On a Government training or employment scheme
> *MeYest09* In full-time education (including on vacation)
> *MeYest10* In part-time education (including on vacation)
> *MeYest11* Wholly retired
> *MeYest12* Not in paid work for some other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY)
>
> *IF resident partner not in paid work for some other reason [MeYest12 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeYestO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN WHAT THEY WERE DOING
>> Text: OPEN
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF new partner and ever worked or if same partner and worked in last year [MeYevr01 = 1 or*
> *MeYlyr01 =1]*
>>
>> **MeYnow01**
>> Does ^Pname <u>currently</u> have a job, either as an employee or self-employed?
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE YES IF HAVE A JOB BUT ARE CURRENTLY
>> ON LEAVE OR SICK.
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
>> *IF partner hasn't currently a paid job [MeYnow01= 2]*
>>>
>>> **MeYloo04**
>>> Has ^Pname looked for paid work in the last year?
>>> 1 Yes
>>> 2 No
>>>
>>> *IF looked for paid work in the last year [MeYloo04 = 1]*
>>>>
>>>> **MeYloo02**
>>>> Has ^Pname been looking for…READ OUT…
>>>> 1 Full-time work
>>>> 2 Part-time work
>>>> 3 Or either full-time or part-time work?
>>>>
>>> *END IF*
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>

> *END IF*
>
> *IF same partner as last sweep and worked in last year [MeYlyr01 =1]*
>>
>> **PrWrkInt**
>> I'd like to ask a few questions about ^Pname's Current/Recent paid work.
>>
>> **MeYsam03**
>> When we spoke to you in ^month_of_interview last year, you gave us some details about
>> ^Pname's employment at that time.  I'd like to check whether any of ^his employment details
>> have changed.  Can you tell me if the following information is correct?
>> INTERVIEWER: If ^PName is NOT employed, please confirm that the details of their LAST job
>> are displayed below:
>>
>> ^Pname's main job ^is/was:                ^Job title
>> ^Pname normally ^works/worked around:  ^Number_of_hours a week
>>
>> 1 Yes, all details are correct
>> 2 Yes, still in that job but hours have changed
>> 3 No, job details have changed
>>
>> *IF in same job but hours have changed , or the number of hours per week was not known at the*
>> *previous sweep [MeYsam03 = 2 or (MeYsam03>0 and (Ma/b/cYtim01 or Mb/cYtim02 or*
>> *MdYtim03= -8))]*
>>>
>>> **MeYtim01**
>>> How many hours does ^Pname now normally work in a week - including any paid or unpaid
>>> overtime?
>>> INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER,
>>> ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE IF 'DON'T KNOW EXACTLY'
>>> Range (0...97)
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF no partner at previous sweep but the partner at sweep 5 is currently working, or if partner is the*
> *same but changed jobs, or the respondent is different from the last sweep, or the resident partner*
> *has changed since last sweep and has ever worked [(Da/b/c/d HGnp04=0 and MeYnow01=1) or*
> *(MeYsam03=3) or (MeHGrsp03=2) or  (DePartID ≠ Da/b/c/d PartID and MeYevr01 = 1)]*
>>
>> **PrMainJb [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> What is/was ^Pname's (main) job?
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER FULL JOB TITLE. IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, THE MAIN
>> JOB IS THE ONE THEY WORK(ED) IN THE MOST HOURS / >>IF WORK(ED) IN BOTH
>> JOBS FOR THE SAME NUMEER OF HOURS THE MAIN JOB IS THE MOST
>> RENUMERATIVE:
>>
>> **PrMainDo [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> What ^doesdid ^PHeShe mainly do in ^PHis/Her job?
>> INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS:

>>

>> **PrJbQual [NOT IN DATASET]**

>> ^Does/did ^PHe/She require any qualifications or meMeership of any professional bodies to do

>> ^PHis/Her job?

>> INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS INCLUDING

>> GRADE/LEVEL WHERE APPLICABLE

>> IF 'No' - TYPE IN NO.

>>

>> **MeYsts02**

>> ^Is/was ^PHe/She working as an employee or is ^PHe/She self-employed in^PHis/Her main

>> job?:

>> 1 Employee

>> 2 Self-employed

>>

>> **MeYtim02**

>> How many hours ^does/did ^PHe/She normally work in a week - including any paid or unpaid

>> overtime?

>> INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK

>> ABOUT LAST WEEK ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE IF 'DON'T KNOW EXACTLY'

>> Range (0…97)

>>

>> *IF partner is/was employed, not self-employed [MeYsts02 = 1]*

>>>

>>> **PrIndSt [NOT IN DATASET]**

>>> What ^does/did the firm/organisation ^PHe/She ^work/worked for mainly make or do at the

>>> place where ^PHe/She ^works/worked?

>>> INTERVIEWER: PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING

>>> ETC.  PROBE FOR MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR

>>> RETAIL ETC.

>>>

>>> **MeYsup01**

>>> In ^PHis/Her job, ^does/did ^PName have any formal responsibility for supervising the work

>>> of other employees?

>>> 1 Yes

>>> 2 No

>>>

>>> *IF has/had responsibility for supervising others [MeYsup01=1]*

>>>>

>>>> **MeYsup02**

>>>> How many people  ^does/did ^PHe/She supervise?

>>>> 1   1 to 25

>>>> 2   More than 25

>>>>

>>> *END IF*

>>>

>>> **MeYsup03**

>>> Can I just check, ^is/was ^PHe/She...

>>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT :

>>> 1   ..a manager

>>> 2   a foreman or supervisor

>>> 3   or neither

>>>
>>> **MeYsiz01**
>>> SHOWCARD J2
>>> About how many people ^work/worked for ^PHis/Her employer at the place where
>>> ^PHe/She ^work/worked?":
>>> 1   1-5 people
>>> 2   6-24 people
>>> 3   25-49 people
>>> 4   50-499
>>> 5   500+
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
>> *IF partner is/was self-employed [MeYsts02 = 2]*
>>>
>>> **MeYsiz02**
>>> How many people ^does/did ^PHe/She employ?
>>> 1   Works/ed alone or only with partner
>>> 2   1-24 employees
>>> 3   25 or more employees
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF partner currently working [MeYnow01 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeYwdy01**
>> Thinking about your current main job and any other jobs ^PHe/She may have at the moment,
>> on how many days of the week does ^PHe/She work in his/her job or jobs?
>> 1   One
>> 2   Two
>> 3   Three
>> 4   Four
>> 5   Five
>> 6   Six
>> 7   Seven
>> 8   Varies
>>
>> **MeYwhe01**
>> SHOWCARD J3
>> In his/her job or jobs how often does ^PHe/She work in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?
>> 1 Every day
>> 2 Every week
>> 3 At least once a month
>> 4 Less than once per month
>> 5 Never
>>
>> **MeYwhe02**
>> SHOWCARD J3 AGAIN
>> In his/her job or jobs how often does ^PHe/She work at night after 10pm and up to 7am?

>> 1 Every day
>> 2 Every week
>> 3 At least once a month
>> 4 Less than once per month
>> 5 Never
>>
>> **MeYwdy02**
>> SHOWCARD J4
>> In his/her job or jobs how often does ^PHe/She work on Saturday?
>> 1 Every week
>> 2 Every 2-3 Saturdays
>> 3 At least once a month
>> 4 Less than once per month
>> 5 Never
>>
>> **MeYwdy03**
>> SHOWCARD J4 AGAIN
>> In his/her job or jobs how often does ^PHe/She work on Sunday?
>> 1 Every week
>> 2 Every 2-3 Sundays
>> 3 At least once a month
>> 4 Less than once per month
>> 5 Never
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF partner ever worked or worked during the last year but not working now [(MeYevr01=1 or*
> *MeYlyr01=1) and MeYnow01 = 2]*
>>
>> **MeYend01 [NOT IN DATASET - derived variables DeYendM and DeYendY]**
>> On what date did this job end?
>> INTERVIEWER: ENTER DD/MM/YYYY
>> ENTER 15 FOR DAY IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW:
>>
>> **DeYendM** Month partner's job ended
>> **DeYendY** Year partner's job ended
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF partner currently working as an employee [MeYnow01 = 1 and MeYsts02 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeYpay02 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> Last time ^PName was paid (in ^PHis/Her main job) what was ^PHis/Her total
>> take home pay - that is after all deductions for tax, National Insurance, union
>> dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission and
>> tips?
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
>> Range (0.00...999,999.97)
>>
>> **MeYpay03 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> SHOWCARD J5

>> What period did that pay cover?
>> 1 One week
>> 2 Fortnight
>> 3 Four weeks
>> 4 One calendar month
>> 5 One year
>> 6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
>>
>> *IF other pay period [MeYpay03 = 6]*
>>>
>>> **MeYpay3O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>> INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
>> **MeYpay06 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> And still thinking about the last time ^PHe/She was paid, what was ^PHis/Her gross pay – that
>> is before any deductions?
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
>> Range (0.00...999,999.97)
>>
>> **MeYpay07 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> SHOWCARD J5 AGAIN
>> What period did that pay cover?
>> 1 One week
>> 2 Fortnight
>> 3 Four weeks
>> 4 One calendar month
>> 5 One year
>> 6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
>>
>> *IF other pay period [MeYpay07 = 6]*
>>>
>>> **MeYpay7O [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>> INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
>> *IF amount given for take-home pay or gross pay [MeYPay02≥0 or MeYPay06≥0]*
>>>
>>> **MeYpay10 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>> Can I just check, is this the amount that ^Pname usually receive?
>>> 1 Yes
>>> 2 No
>>> 3 No such thing as a usual amount
>>>
>>> *IF not usual amount [MeYpay10 = 2]*
>>>>
>>>> **MeYpay11 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>> What is ^Pname's usual take-home pay?
>>>> ADD IF NECESSARY: That is after all deductions for tax, National Insurance, union

>>>>        dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips.

>>>>        INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

>>>>        Range (0.00…999,999.97)

>>>>

>>>>        **MeYpay12 [NOT IN DATASET]**

>>>>        SHOWCARD J5 AGAIN

>>>>        What period does that pay cover?

>>>>        1 One week

>>>>        2 Fortnight

>>>>        3 Four weeks

>>>>        4 One calendar month

>>>>        5 One year

>>>>        6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

>>>>

>>>> *IF other pay period [MeYpay12 = 6]*

>>>>>

>>>>>        **MeYpy12O[NOT IN DATASET]**

>>>>>        INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD

>>>>>

>>>> *END IF*

>>>>

>>>>

>>>>        **MeYpay15 [NOT IN DATASET]**

>>>>        What is ^Pname's usual gross pay – that is before any deductions?

>>>>        INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

>>>>        Range (0.00...999,999.97)

>>>>

>>>>        **MeYpay16 [NOT IN DATASET]**

>>>>        SHOWCARD J5 AGAIN

>>>>        What period does that pay cover?

>>>>        1 One week

>>>>        2 Fortnight

>>>>        3 Fourweeks

>>>>        4 One calendar month

>>>>        5 One year

>>>>        6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

>>>>

>>>> *IF other pay period [MeYpay16=6]*

>>>>>

>>>>>        **MeYpy16O[NOT IN DATASET]**

>>>>>        INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD

>>>>>

>>>> *END IF*

>>>>

>>> *END IF*

>>>

>> *END IF*

>>

> *END IF*

>

> *IF partner is /was self-employed [MePsts02 = 2]*

&gt;&gt;

&gt;&gt; **MeYpay19   [NOT IN DATASET]**

&gt;&gt; Thinking about the last 12 months, what was ^Pname's take home income? That is, the

&gt;&gt; amount ^PHeShe personally received after all taxes and costs.

&gt;&gt; ADD IF NECESSARY: I realise that it can be difficult for self-employed people to give an exact

&gt;&gt; figure for their income, but if you could give me your best estimate.

&gt;&gt; INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

&gt;&gt; Range (0.00...999,999.97)

&gt;&gt;

&gt; *END IF*

&gt;

&gt;

&gt; **Previous sweeps variables merged into the Sweep 5 dataset to derive variables**
&gt; **on Respondent's partner's employment:**
&gt;
&gt;
&gt; MaYtim01  How many hours does/did partner normally work in a week - including any
&gt;                 paid or unpaid overtime (SW1)
&gt; MbYtim01  Mb - Part - hours worked in week (same job)
&gt; MbYtim02  Mb - Part - hours worked in week (diff job)
&gt; PbWtim01  Pb - Hours normally worked
&gt; McYtim01  Mc - Part - hours worked in week (same job)
&gt; McYtim02  Mc - Part - hours worked in week (diff job)
&gt; MdYtim01  Md - Part - hours worked in week (same job)
&gt; MdYtim02  Md - Part - hours worked in week (diff job)
&gt;
&gt; DaYsec01  (D) NS_SEC 5 category partners (SW1)
&gt; DbYsec01  Db - Partners NSSEC - 6 Category
&gt; DcYsec01  Dc - Partners NSSEC - 6 Category
&gt; DdYsec01  Dd - Partners NSSEC - 6 Category
&gt;
&gt;
&gt; **Sweep 5 derived variables added to the dataset:**
&gt;
&gt; **- Partner's employment:**
&gt;
&gt; DeYsta01  De Partners employment status
&gt; DeYsta02  De Partners employment status ver2
&gt; DeYsec01  De Partner NSSEC - 6 Category
&gt;
&gt; **- Household employment and NSSEC:**
&gt;
&gt; DeMsta10  De Household employment: Measure 1
&gt; DeMsta11  De Household employment and family type
&gt;
&gt; DeWsta02  De Mothers employment status
&gt; DeWsta03  De Mothers employment status ver2
&gt;
&gt; DeMsec10 De Household NSSEC - 6 Category
&gt;
&gt;

> ***PROXY PARTNERS QUESTIONS ON EDUCATION AND ETHNICITY***
>
> *IF no resident partner at previous sweep, or current respondent or partner is different from previous*
> *sweep [Da/b/c/dHGnp04 = 0 OR MeHGrsp03 =2 OR DePartID ≠ Da/b/c/d PartID]*
>>
>> **MeYedu01**
>> I would now like to ask ask you some questions about your partner's ethnic and educational
>> background. Once again this is to allow us to look at how results vary across different types of
>> households.
>>
>> First, how old was ^PName when ^he left full-time continuous education?:
>> 1    14 or younger
>> 2    15
>> 3    16
>> 4    17
>> 5    18
>> 6    19
>> 7    20
>> 8    21
>> 9    22
>> 10  23
>> 11  24
>> 12  25 or older
>> 13  Still in full-time continuous education
>>
>> **MeYeds01**
>> SHOWCARD J8 (card with list of school examinations)
>> Has ^PName passed any of the examinations on this card?:
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
>> **MeYedf01**
>> SHOWCARDJ9 (card with list of further education qualifications)
>> And has ^he passed any of the exams or got any of the qualifications on this card?:
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF same respondent and same resident partner as at last sweep [MeHGrsp03 = 1 AND*
> *Da/b/c/d HGnp04 = 1 AND DePartID = Da/b/c/d PartID]*
>>
>> **MeYedck1**
>> Can I just check, has ^pname gained any new educational qualifications since we spoke to you
>> in ^month_of_interview last year?
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
>> *IF partner gained new qualifications [MeYedck1 = 1]*
>>>

>>> **MeYedck2**
>>> SHOW CARD J8 (card with list of school examinations)
>>> Are any of those qualifications listed on this card?
>>> 1 Yes
>>> 2 No
>>>
>>> **MedYedck3**
>>> SHOW CARD J9 (card with list of further education qualifications)
>>> Are any of those qualifications listed on this card?
>>> 1 Yes
>>> 2 No
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF new or same partner passed (new) school examinations [MeYeds01=1 or MeYedck2=1]*
>>
>> **MeYeds02-05**
>> SHOWCARD J8
>> Please tell me which sections of the card they are in.
>> INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Any other sections?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>> **Section 1: MeYeds02** *(1 Mentioned, 0 Not mentioned)*

| |
|---|
| >> Scottish Standard Grades 4-7 |
| >> Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E |
| >> SCOTVEC/SQA National Certificate modules |
| >> GCSE Grades D-G/ Short course GCSE/ Vocational GCSE |
| >> CSE Grades 2-5 |
| >> O-level Grades D-E or 7-9 |
| >> School leaving certif (no grade) |

>> **Section 2: MeYeds03** *(1 Mentioned, 0 Not mentioned)*

| |
|---|
| >> Scottish Standard Grades 1-3 or Pass |
| >> Scottish SCE Ordinary Bands A-C or pass |
| >> Scottish School Leaving Certif Lower Grade |
| >> SUPE Ordinary |
| >> GCSE Grades A*-C |
| >> CSE Grade 1 |
| >> O-level Grades A-C or 1-6 |
| >> School Certif/Matriculation |
| >> N Ireland Junior Certificate |

>> **Section 3: MeYeds04** *(1 Mentioned, 0 Not mentioned)*

| |
|---|
| >> Scottish Higher/ Higher-Still Grades |
| >> Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade |
| >> Scot Higher School Certif |
| >> Certif of Sixth Year Studies |
| >> A-level, S-level, A2-level, AS-level |
| >> International Baccalaureate |
| >> Vocational A-level (AVCE) |
| >> N Ireland Senior Certificate |

>> **Section 4: MeYeds05** *(1 Mentioned, 0 Not mentioned)*

| >> | Overseas school leaving exam or certificate |
|---|---|

>>
> *END IF*
>
> *IF new or same partner gained (new) further or higher education qualifications [MeYedf01=1 or*
> *MeYedck3=1]*
>>
>> **MeYedf ..**
>> SHOWCARD J9
>> Which ones? PROBE: Which others?
>> INTERVIEWER: PROBE - Which others? PROBE FOR CORRECT LEVEL
>> *MeYedf02* Univ/CNAA first degree/diploma
>> *MeYedf03* Postgraduate degree
>> *MeYedf04* Teacher training qualification
>> *MeYedf05* Nursing qualification
>> *MeYedf06* Foundation/advanced modern apprenticeship
>> *MeYedf07* Other recognised trade apprenticeship
>> *MeYedf08* SOCR/RSA - (Vocational) Certificate
>> *MeYedf09* SOCR/RSA - (First) Diploma
>> *MeYedf10* SOCR/RSA - Advanced Diploma
>> *MeYedf11* SOCR/RSA - Higher Diploma
>> *MeYedf12* Other clerical, commercial qualification
>> *MeYedf13* City&Guilds - Level 1/ Part I
>> *MeYedf14* City&Guilds - Level 2/ Craft/ Intermediate/ Ordinary/ Part II
>> *MeYedf15* City&Guilds - Level 3/ Advanced/ Final/ Part III
>> *MeYedf16* City&Guilds - Level 4/ Full Technological/ Part IV
>> *MeYedf17* Edexcel/BTEC First Certificate
>> *MeYedf18* Edexcel/BTEC First/General Diploma
>> *MeYedf19* Edexcel/BTEC/BEC/TEC (General/Ordinary) National Certif or Diploma
>> (ONC/OND)
>> *MeYedf20* Edexcel/BTEC/BEC/TEC Higher National Certif (HNC) or Diploma (HND)
>> *MeYedf21* SVQ/NVQ Lev 1/ GSVQ/GNVQ Foundation lev
>> *MeYedf22* SVQ/NVQ Lev 2/ GSVQ/GNVQ Intermediate lev
>> *MeYedf23* SVQ/NVQ Lev 3/ GSVQ/GNVQ Advanced lev
>> *MeYedf24* SVQ/NVQ Lev 4
>> *MeYedf25* SVQ/NVQ Lev 5
>> *MeYedf26* Other professional qualification - employment related
>> *MeYedf27* Other professional qualification: IT Certificate or qualification
>> *MeYedf28* Aviation certificate/Pilot s licence [NOT IN DATASET]
>> *MeYedf94* Other recognised academic or vocational qualification (Specify)
>>
>> *IF other type of academic or vocational qualification [MeYedf94 = 1]*
>>>
>>> **MeYedfO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>> INTERVIEWER: Please enter details of other qualification(s) including grade/level.
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>

> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 
> 

**Previous sweeps variables merged into the Sweep 5 dataset to derive Sweep 5 variables re Partner's education:**

DaYedu01  Da Highest Education level of Partner (SW1)
DbYedu01  Db - Highest Education level of Partner
DcYedu01  Dc - Highest Education level of Partner
DdYedu01  Dd - Highest Education level of Partner
DaYedu03  Da Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2
DbYedu03  Db Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2
DcYedu03  Dc Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2
DdYedu03  Dd Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2
DaYedu04  Da Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF)
DbYedu04  Db Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF)
DcYedu04  Dc Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF)
DdYedu04  Dd Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF)

**Derived variables re Partner's education added in the dataset:**

DeYedu01  De Highest Education level of Partner
DeYedu02  De Highest Education level of Partner – Banded
DeYedu03  De Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2
DeYedu04  De Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF)

> 
> *IF new partner at Sweep 5 [Da/b/c/d HGnp04=0 OR DePartID ≠ Da/b/c/d PartID)]*
>>
>>      **MeYeth01 [IN DATASET AS DERIVED VARIABLE DeYeth07]**
>>      SHOWCARD J10
>>      To which of these ethnic groups do you consider ^PName to belong?":
>>      1 White – Scottish
>>      2 White – English
>>      3 White – Welsh
>>      4 White – Northern Irish
>>      5 White – Other British
>>      6 White – Irish
>>      7 White – Gypsy/Traveller
>>      8 White – Polish
>>      9 White - Any other white background (WRITE IN),
>>      10 Any mixed background (WRITE IN)
>>      11 Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British - Pakistani
>>      12 Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British - Indian
>>      13 Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British - Bangladeshi
>>      14 Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British – Chinese
>>      15 Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British – Any other Asian background (WRITE IN)
>>      16 Black, Black Scottish or Black British - African
>>      17 Black, Black Scottish or Black British - Caribbean
>>      18 Black, Black Scottish or Black British
>>      19 Black, Black Scottish or Black British - Any other black background (WRITE IN)
>>      20 Arab

>  94 Any other ethnic group (WRITE IN)

>>

>> Note: answers 2 to 4, 7& 8, 19 and 20 are new at Sweep 5; also the answer numbers for 'Indian'/

>> 'Pakistani' have been switched around compared with the previous sweeps, and the same applies

>> to 'African' / 'Caribbean'.

>>

>> *IF other white or other mixed or other Asian/Asian British or other Black/Black British background*

>> *or any other ethnic group [MeYeth01 = 9, 10, 15, 19 or 94]*

>>>

>>>  **MeYeth03 [NOT IN DATASET]**

>>>  Please can you describe ^PName ethnic group.

>>>  INTERVIEWER: Enter description of ethnic group.

>>>

>> *END IF*

>>

> *END IF*

>

> **MeYfai01 [IN DATASET AS DERIVED VARIABLE DeYfai01]**

> Do you regard ^Pname as belonging to any particular religion?

> 1 No religion

> 2 Church of Scotland

> 3 Roman Catholic

> 4 Other Christian

> 5 Muslim

> 6 Buddhist

> 7 Sikh

> 8 Jewish

> 9 Hindu

> 10 Pagan

> 12 Refused

> 94 Another religion (please specify)

>

> Note: there have been significant changes in the answer categories compared with the previous

> sweeps (2 used to be 5, 4 used to be 13, 5 used to be 16, 6 used to be 18, 7 used to be 17, 8 used

> to be 14,  9 used to be 15, 'Pagan' did not exist, 11 used to be 19, and 12 'Refused' was -9)

>

> *IF other religion or faith [MeYfai01 =  11]*

>>

>>  **MeYfai03 [NOT IN DATASET]**

>>  Please can you describe ^PName's religion.

>>  INTERVIEWER: Enter description of religion.

>>

> *END IF*

>

> *IF resident partner belongs to a religion or respondent refused to answer [MeYfai01>1]*

>>

>>  **MeYfai04**

>>  How often, if at all, does ^QHGrid1.PName attend services or meetings connected with

>>  ^PHisHer religion? Does ^PHeShe attend..

>>  1  ...once a week or more,

>>  2  less often but at least once a month,

>>      3  sometimes, but less than once a month,
>>      4  or, very rarely or never?
>>
> *END IF*
>
*END IF*

## QUESTIONS ON RESPONDENT'S EDUCATION

*IF different respondent from previous sweep [MeHGrsp03 = 2]*
>
> **EducIntr**
> I would now like to ask you some questions about your educational and ethnic background. Once
> again, this is to allow us to look at how results vary across different types of households.
>
> **MeMedu01**
> Firstly, how old were you when you left full-time continuous education?
> 1 - 14 or younger
> 2 - 15
> 3 - 16
> 4 - 17
> 5 - 18
> 6 - 19
> 7 - 20
> 8 - 21
> 9 - 22
> 10 - 23
> 11 - 24
> 12 - 25 or older
> 13 - Still in full-time continuous education
>
> **MeMeds01**
> SHOWCARD J8 (card with list of school examinations)
> Have you passed any of the examinations on this card?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
> **MeMedf01**
> SHOWCARD J9 (card with list of further education qualifications)
> And have you passed any of the exams or got any of the qualifications on this card?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
>
*END IF*

*IF same respondent as last sweep [MeHGrsp03 = 2]*
>
> **MeMedck1**
> Can I just check, have you gained any new educational qualifications since we spoke to you in
> ^month_of_interview last year?
> 1 Yes

> 2 No
>
> *IF respondent gained new qualifications [MeMedck1 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeMedck2**
>> SHOW CARD J8 (card with list of school examinations)
>> Are any of those qualifications listed on this card?
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
>> **MeMedck3**
>> SHOW CARD J9 (card with list of further education qualifications)
>> Are any of those qualifications listed on this card?
>> 1 Yes
>> 2 No
>>
> *END IF*
>
*END IF*

*IF new respondent with school level qualifications or same respondent as last sweep with new school level qualifications [MeMeds01= 1 or MeMedck2 = 1]*

> **MeMeds02-05**
> SHOWCARD J8
> Please tell me which sections of the card they are in?
> INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Any other sections?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY"
> **Section 1: MeMeds02** *(1 Mentioned, 0 Not mentioned)*

> Scottish Standard Grades 4-7
> Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E
> SCOTVEC/SQA National Certificate modules
> GCSE Grades D-G/ Short course GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
> CSE Grades 2-5
> O-level Grades D-E or 7-9
> School leaving certif (no grade)

> **Section 2: MeMeds03** *(1 Mentioned, 0 Not mentioned)*

> Scottish Standard Grades 1-3 or Pass
> Scottish SCE Ordinary Bands A-C or pass
> Scottish School Leaving Certif Lower Grade
> SUPE Ordinary
> GCSE Grades A*-C
> CSE Grade 1
> O-level Grades A-C or 1-6
> School Certif/Matriculation
> N Ireland Junior Certificate

> **Section 3: MeMeds04** *(1 Mentioned, 0 Not mentioned)*

> Scottish Higher/ Higher-Still Grades
> Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade
> Scot Higher School Certif
> Certif of Sixth Year Studies

> A-level, S-level, A2-level, AS-level
> International Baccalaureate
> Vocational A-level (AVCE)
> N Ireland Senior Certif

> **Section 4 : MeMeds05** *(1 Mentioned, 0 Not mentioned)*

> Overseas school leaving exam or certificate

>
*END IF*

*IF new respondent with further education qualifications or same respondent as last sweep with new further education qualifications [MeMedf01= 1 or MeMedck3 = 1]*
>
> **MeMedf**..
> SHOWCARD J9
>  Which ones?
>  INTERVIEWER: PROBE - Which others? PROBE FOR CORRECT LEVEL
> *MeMedf02* Univ/CNAA first degree/diploma
> *MeMedf03* Postgraduate degree
> *MeMedf04*  Teacher training qualification
> *MeMedf05* Nursing qualification
> *MeMedf06* Foundation/advanced modern apprenticeship
> *MeMedf07* Other recognised trade apprenticeship
> *MeMedf08* SOCR/RSA - (Vocational) Certificate
> *MeMed09*  SOCR/RSA - (First) Diploma
> *MeMedf10* SOCR/RSA - Advanced Diploma
> *MeMedf11* SOCR/RSA - Higher Diploma
> *MeMedf12* Other clerical, commercial qualification
> *MeMedf13* City&Guilds - Level 1/ Part I
> *MeMedf14* City&Guilds - Level 2/ Craft/ Intermediate/ Ordinary/ Part II
> *MeMedf15* City&Guilds - Level 3/ Advanced/ Final/ Part III
> *MeMedf16* City&Guilds - Level 4/ Full Technological/ Part IV
> *MeMedf17* SCOTVEC/BTEC First Certificate
> *MeMedf18* SCOTVEC/BTEC First/General Diploma
> *MeMedf19* SCOTVEC/BTEC/BEC/TEC (General/Ordinary) National Certif Diploma (ONC/OND)
> *MeMedf20* SCOTVEC/BTEC/BEC/TEC Higher National Certif (HNC) or Diploma (HND)
> *MeMedf21* SVQ/NVQ Lev 1/ GSVQ/GNVQ Foundation lev
> *MeMedf22* SVQ/NVQ Lev 2/ GSVQ/GNVQ Intermediate lev
> *MeMedf23* SVQ/NVQ Lev 3/ GSVQ/GNVQ Advanced lev
> *MeMedf24* SVQ/NVQ Lev 4
> *MeMedf25* SVQ/NVQ Lev 5
> *MeMedf26* Other professional qualification – employment related
> *MeMedf27* Other professional qualification: IT Certificate or qualification
> *MeMedf28* Aviation certificate/Pilot's licence [NOT IN DATASET]
> *MeMedf94* Other exams or qualifications: Other specific
>
> *IF other qualification [MeMedf94 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeMedfO  [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> INTERVIEWER: Please enter details of other qualification(s) including grade/level.:
>>

> *END IF*
>
> *END IF*

---

**Previous sweeps variables merged into the Sweep 5 dataset to derive Sweep 5 variables re Respondent's education:**

DaMedu01 Da Highest Education level of Respondent (SW1)
DbMedu01 Db - Highest Education level of Respondent
DcMedu01 Dc - Highest Education level of Respondent
DdMedu01 Dd - Highest Education level of Respondent
DaMedu03 Da Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2
DbMedu03 Db Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2
DcMedu03 Dc Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2
DdMedu03 Dd Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2
DaMedu04 Da Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF)
DbMedu04 Db Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF)
DcMedu04 Dc Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF)
DdMedu04 Dd Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF)

**Derived variables re Respondent's education added in the dataset:**

DeMedu01 De Highest Education level of Respondent
DeMedu02 De Highest Education level of Respondent – Banded
DeMedu03 De Highest Education level of Respondent – Banded v2
DeMedu04 De Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF)

---

### *QUESTIONS ON RESPONDENT'S ETHNICITY*
### *(only if respondent different from last sweep)*

*IF different respondent from last sweep [MeHGrsp03 = 2]*
>
> **MeMeth01 [IN DATASET AS DERIVED VARIABLE DeMeth07]**
> SHOWCARD J10
> To which of these ethnic groups do you consider yourself to belong?
> 1 White – Scottish
> 2 White – English
> 3 White – Welsh
> 4 White – Northern Irish
> 5 White –British
> 6 White – Irish
> 7 White – Gypsy/Traveller
> 8 White – Polish
> 9 White - Any other white background (WRITE IN),
> 10 Any mixed background (WRITE IN)
> 11 Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British - Pakistani
> 12 Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British - Indian
> 13 Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British - Bangladeshi
> 14 Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British – Chinese

> 15 Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British – Any other Asian background (WRITE IN)
> 16 Black, Black Scottish or Black British - African
> 17 Black, Black Scottish or Black British - Caribbean
> 18 Black, Black Scottish or Black British
> 19 Black, Black Scottish or Black British - Any other black background (WRITE IN)
> 20 Arab
> 94 Any other ethnic group (WRITE IN)
>
> Note: answers 2 to 4, 7& 8, 19 and 20 are new at Sweep 5; also the answer numbers for 'Indian'/
> 'Pakistani' have been switched around compared with the previous sweeps, and the same applies
> to 'African' / 'Caribbean'.
>
> *IF other white or other mixed or other Asian/Asian British or other Black/Black British background*
> *or any other ethnic group [MeMeth01 = 9, 10, 15, 19 or 94]*
>>
>> **MeMeth03 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> Please can you describe your ethnic group?
>> INTERVIEWER: Enter description of ethnic group
>> STRING[100]
>>
> *END IF*
>
*END IF*


**MeMfai01 [IN DATSET AS DERIVED VARIABLE DeMfai01]**
Do you regard ^Pname as belonging to any particular religion?
1 No religion
2 Church of Scotland
3 Roman Catholic
4 Other Christian
5 Muslim
6 Buddhist
7 Sikh
8 Jewish
9 Hindu
10 Pagan
12 Refused
94 Another religion (please specify)

Note: there have been significant changes in the answer categories compared with the previous
sweeps (2 used to be 5, 4 used to be 13, 5 used to be 16, 6 used to be 18, 7 used to be 17, 8 used
to be 14,  9 used to be 15, 'Pagan' did not exist, 11 used to be 19, and 12 'Refused' was -9)

*IF other religion or faith [MeMfai01 =  11]*
>
> **MeMfai03 [NOT IN DATASET]**
> Please can you describe your religion.
> INTERVIEWER: Enter description of religion.
> STRING[100]
>
*END IF*

*IF respondent belongs to any particular religion or refused to answer [MeMfai01 >1]*

>
> **MeMfai07**
> How often, if at all, do you attend services or meetings connected with your
> religion? Do you attend ...READ OUT...
> 1 ...once a week or more,
> 2 less often but at least once a month,
> 3 sometimes, but less than once a month,
> 4 or, very rarely or never?
>

*END IF*


*IF different respondent from last sweep [MeHGrsp03 = 2]*

>
> **MeMorg01**
> In which country were you born?
> 1 Scotland
> 2 England
> 3 Wales
> 4 Northern Ireland
> 5 Outside of the UK
>
> **MeZspe01**
> Can I just check, is English the language usually spoken at home?
> INTERVIEWER: If yes, PROBE whether English only, or other languages also?
> 1 Yes - English only
> 2 Yes - English & other language
> 3 No - other language(s) only
>
> *IF other language is spoken at home [MeZspe01 = 2 or 3]*
>>
>> **MeZspe.. [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> Which other languages are spoken at home?
>> INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>> *MeZspe02* Gaelic
>> *MeZspe03* Urdu
>> *MeZspe04* Punjabi
>> *MeZspe05* Gujarati
>> *MeZspe06* Hindi
>> *MeZspe07* Bengali
>> *MeZspe08* Sylheti
>> *MeZspe09* Cantonese
>> *MeZspe10* Somali
>> *MeZspe11* Tamil
>> *MeZspe12* Turkish
>> *MeZspe13* Kurdish
>> *MeZspe14* Arabic
>> *MeZspe15* French
>> *MeZspe16* Italian
>> *MeZspe17* Spanish

>>      *MeZspe18*   German
>>      *MeZspe94*   Other (please describe)
>>
> *END IF*
>
*END IF*

## L. Income, expenditure and financial management

**MeWinc..**
SHOWCARD K1
I would now like to get some idea of your household's total income. This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income you (^and your partner) receive?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

*MeWinc01*   Wages and salaries
*MeWinc02*   Self-employment income
*MeWinc03*   Investment income (including interest from savings and investments)
*MeWinc04*   State benefits or tax credits (including child benefit)
*MeWinc05*   State retirement pensions
*MeWinc06*   Private pensions (including pension from former employer)
*MeWinc07*   Other kinds of regular allowance from outside your household (e.g. maintenance, student grants, rent)
*MeWinc08*   Other income

**MeWben01-03**
Which, if any, of the following are you (^and your partner) currently receiving?
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

*MeWben01*   Working Tax Credit (Working Tax Credit supports **working people** - whether employed or self-employed- on low incomes by topping up earnings),
*MeWben2b*   *Childcare element of Working Tax Credit* (the childcare element of Working Tax Credit supports **working people** with the costs of childcare)
*MeWben02*   Child Tax Credit (Child Tax Credit supports families with children, and some 16 to 18 year olds. You can claim **whether or not you are in work**),
*MeWben03*   …or none of these?

**MeWben04-13**
SHOWCARD K2
And which of these, if any, are you (^and your partner) currently receiving?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
*MeWben04*   Child Benefit
*MeWben05*   Maternity Allowance
*MeWben06*   Statutory Maternity Pay
*MeWben07*   Income Support
*MeWben08*   Job Seekers Allowance
*MeWben09*   New Deal Allowance
*MeWben10*   Employment Credit
*MeWben11*   Housing Benefit
*MeWben12*   Council Tax Benefit
*MeWben13*   None of these

**MeWben..**
SHOWCARD K3
And are you (^and your partner) currently receiving any of these? Which ones?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
*MeWben14*   Incapacity Benefit
*MeWben15*   Disability Living Allowance

*MeWben16*  Severe Disability Allowance
*MeWben17*  Statutory Sick Pay
*MeWben19*  Carer's Allowance
*MeWben94*  Any other benefit
*MeWben95*  None of these

## MeWinc09
SHOWCARD K4
This card shows different income levels as weekly, monthly and annual amounts.
Which of the letters on this card represents the **total** income of your household from **all** sources before tax – including benefits, interest from savings and so on?
Just tell me the letter beside the row that applies to you.
1 - Q  Less than £3,999 pa
2 - T  £4,000 - £5,999 pa
3 - O  £6,000 - £7,999 pa
4 - K  £8,000 - £9,999 pa
5 - L  £10,000 - £11,999 pa
6 - B  £12,000 - £14,999 pa
7 - Z  £15,000 - £17,999 pa
8 - M  £18,000 - £19,999 pa
9 - F  £20,000 - £22,999 pa
10 - J  £23,000 - £25,999 pa
11 - D  £26,000 - £28,999 pa
12 - H  £29,000 - £31,999 pa
13 - A  £32,000 - £37,999 pa
14 - W  £38,000 - £43,999 pa
15 - G  £44,000 - £49,999 pa
16 - N  £50,000 - £55,999 pa
17 - E  £56,000 or more pa

---

**Derived variables on household income added to the dataset:**

DeWinc01  De Household income - banded
DeWinc02  De Household income - banded (alternative)
DeMcClem De McClements household score for equivalised income
DeEqvinc   De Equivalised income
DeEqv5     De Equivalised income - quintiles

---

## MeWbil..
SHOWCARD K5
Some families are not able to pay every bill when it falls due. May I just check, are you up-to-date with the bills on this card or are you behind with any of them?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
*MeWbil01*      Behind with the electricity bill
*MeWbil02*      Behind with the gas bill
*MeWbil03*      Behind with other bills like coal or oil
*MeWbil04*      Behind with council tax
*MeWbil05*      Behind with insurance policies
*MeWbil06*      Behind with telephone bill
*MeWbil07*      Behind with television/video rental or HP

*MeWbil08*      Behind with other HP payments
*MeWbil09*      Behind with water rates
*MeWbil10*      Behind with rent or mortgage payments
*MeWbil11*      Behind with credit card payments
*MeWbil12*      Behind with bank or loan repayments
*MeWbil95*      Not behind with any of these

## MeWdeb01
SHOWCARD K6
Thinking back over the past 12 months, how often would you say you have had trouble with debts that you found hard to repay...READ OUT
1 ..almost all the time,
2 ...quite often,
3 ...only sometimes,
4 ...never

## MeWmnw01
SHOWCARD K6 again
How often would you say you have been worried about money during the last few weeks? ...READ OUT, CODE ONE ONLY...
1 ...almost all the time,
2 ...quite often,
3 ...only sometimes,
4 ...never

## MeWmnf01
SHOWCARD K7
Taking everything together, which of the phrases on this card best describes how you and your family are managing financially these days?
1 Manage very well
2 Manage quite well
3 Get by alright
4 Don't manage very well
5 Have some financial difficulties
6 Are in deep financial trouble

## MeWmnf02
You say that now you [*response from MeWmnw01*]. During the past 12 months, would you say that your situation has .. READ OUT :
1 ...got worse,
2 ...got better,
3 ...or has it stayed more or less the same?

*IF situation has got worse (MeWmnf02 = 1)*
>
> **MeWmnf03**
> Is this because you need to buy more things nowadays, or are you having to manage
> on less money?
> 1 Need to buy more
> 2 Managing on less money
> 3 (Spontaneous) Both

> 4 (Spontaneous) Rise in cost of living
>
*END IF*

## MeMpma04
SHOWCARD K8
How much do you agree or disagree with these statements?
"I usually buy only the things I need"
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly

## MeMpma06
SHOWCARD K8
"I enjoy spending money on things that aren't practical"
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly

## MeMpma07
SHOWCARD K8
"I have all the things I really need to enjoy life"
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly

## MeMpma08
SHOWCARD K8
"My life would be better if I owned certain things I don't have"
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly

## M. Accommodation and Transport

**Intro**
I am now going to ask you some questions about your home.

**MeZhou15**
INTERVIEWER: CODE OR ASK
Can I just check, were you living at this address one year ago, that is on ^date of last interview?
1 Yes
2 No

*IF moved since last interview [MeZhou15=2]*
>
> **MeZhou..**
> SHOWCARD L1
> What were the main reasons you moved out of that address?
> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
> *MeZhou21*   Wanted to buy
> *MeZhou22*   Wanted larger home
> *MeZhou23*   Wanted better home
> *MeZhou24*   Job change/nearer work
> *MeZhou25*   Spouse or partner job change
> *MeZhou26*   To be nearer relative(s)
> *MeZhou27*   Could no longer afford it
> *MeZhou28*   Evicted/repossessed
> *MeZhou29*   Relationship breakdown
> *MeZhou30*   New relationship
> *MeZhou31*   Wanted to move to better area
> *MeZhou32*   For children's education
> *MeZhou33*   Just wanted a change
> *MeZhou34*   Wanted place of my own
> *MeZhou35*   Problem with neighbours
> *MeZhou36*   School catchment area
> *MeZhou37*   Moving away from crime
> *MeZhou94*   Other reason (please specify)
>
> *IF other reason [MeZhou94 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeZhouO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER REASON
>>
> END IF
>
**MeZhou19 [NOT IN DATASET]**
How long have you lived at this address?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.  IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR ENTER '0'
RANGE: 0..80

Note: at Sweep 1 and Sweep 2 there was the related variable MaZhow13 and MbZhou17 with groups
of values rather than a range

*IF lived at address for less than 1 year [MeZhou17 = 0]*

>

> **MeZhou18 [NOT IN DATASET]**

> How many months have you lived here?

> RANGE: 0..11

>

*END IF*


## MeZaco01

INTERVIEWER: WHAT KIND OF ACCOMMODATION DOES THE FAMILY OCCUPY?

1  Private residence (includes all rental accommodation, local authority residences, housing association accommodation)
2  Hotel/bed & breakfast
3  Something else (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

*IF something else [MeZaco01 = 3]*

>

> **MeZacoO [NOT IN DATASET]**

> INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION.

> OPEN

>

*END IF*


## MeZhou01

INTERVIEWER CODE: IS THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION…

1 A house or bungalow
2 A flat or maisonette
3 A room/rooms
4 Other

*IF house or bungalow [MeZhou01 = 1]*

>

> **MeZhou02**

> INTERVIEWER CODE: IS IT…

> 1 Detached

> 2 Semi-detached

> 3 Or terraced/end of terrace

>

*END IF*


> *IF flat or maisonette [MeZhou01 = 2]*

>

> **MeZhou03**

> INTERVIEWER CODE: WHAT FLOOR IS THE ACCOMMODATION ON…

> 0 Ground

> 1 First

> 2 Second

> 3 Third

> 4 Fourth

> 5 Fifth

> 6 Sixth or above
>
*END IF*


*IF other type of accommodation [MeZhou01 = 4]*
>
> **MeZhou04**
> INTERVIEWER CODE:IS IT…
> 1 A caravan, mobile home or houseboat
> 2 Some other kind of accommodation
>
*END IF*


*IF living in private accommodation [MeZaco01 = 1]*
>
> **MeZtmp01**
> Have you ever had to stay in temporary accommodation, like a hostel or bed and breakfast hotel,
> because you were waiting to be housed?
> 1 Yes (in the past)
> 2 Yes (current accommodation is temporary accommodation)
> 3 No
>
> *IF respondent has lived in temporary accommodation in the past [MeZtmp01 = 1]*
>>
>> **MeZtmp02 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> When did you last leave such accommodation?
>> FIRST ENTER YEAR.
>> Range = 1940..2009
>>
>> **MeZtmp03 [NOT IN DATASET]**
>> NOW ENTER MONTH
>> IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-
>> SEASON MONTH
>> Mid-season months: Winter: Jan (01) Spring: Apr (04) Summer: July (07) Autumn: Oct (10)
>> Range = 1..12
>>
>> **MeZtmp04**
>> How long had you lived there?
>> 1 under 3 months
>> 2 three to six months
>> 3 six months to a year
>> 4 one year or more
>>
> *END IF*
>
*END IF*


**MeZhou05**
Does your household own or rent this accommodation?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS
1   Owns with mortgage/loan

2   Owns outright
3   Rents from local authority/council
4   Rents from Housing Association
5   Rents – privately, **un**furnished
6   Rents – privately, furnished
7   Rents from employer
8   Rents – other with payment
9   Rent free
10  Other

---

**Derived variables re household tenure added to the dataset:**

**Tenure at previous sweeps:**

**MaZhou05** Ma - Household own or rent accommodation
**DaZten02**  Da Tenure at sweep 1 – banded
**MbZhou05** Mb - Household own or rent accommodation
**DbZten01**  Db Derived tenure at sweep 2 - full
**DbZten02**  Db Derived tenure at sweep 2 – banded
**McZhou05** Mc - Household own or rent accommodation
**DcZten01**  Dc Derived tenure at sweep 3 - full
**DcZten02**  Dc Derived tenure at sweep 3 – banded
**MdZhou05** Md - Household own or rent accommodation
**DdZten01**  Dd Derived tenure at sweep 4 - full
**DdZten02**  Dd Derived tenure at sweep 4 – banded

**Tenure at current sweep:**

**DeZten02**  De Derived tenure at sweep 5 - banded

---

**MeZbed01**
How many separate bedrooms do you have here?
INCLUDE ONLY ROOMS TO WHICH RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD HAS ACCESS.
'BEDROOMS' INCLUDES BOXROOMS AND BEDROOMS NOT CURRENTLY USED AS
BEDROOMS
Range: 0..10

**MeZsle01**
Does ^Childname have his own bedroom?
1 Yes
2 No

*IF child does not have his own room [MeZsle01]*
>
> **MeZsle02**
> Where does he sleep?
> 1 With parent(s)/carer(s)
> 2 With brother/sister
> 3 With someone else

> 
> 
*END IF*

*IF private residence [MeZaco01 = 1]*
> 
> **MeZhet..**
> SHOWCARD L2
> What types of heating do you have in this home?
> PROBE: What others?
> INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: Do you have central heating in this home?
> MeZhet01 Central heating
> MeZhet02 Night storage heater/s
> MeZhet03 Fixed room heater/fire (Gas or Electric)
> MeZhet04 Open fire/s or stove/s
> MeZhet05 Portable heaters (Electric, Bottled gas/paraffin or Oil-filled)
> MeZhet94 Other
> MeZhet95 (None of these)
> 
> Note: at Sweeps 1 to 4 heating-related variables Zhou06 to 12 referred to different types; Zhou13
> was the equivalent of MeZhet95 above (no heating)
> 
> *If more than one answer given at MeZhet01 to MeZhet94*
>> 
>> **MeZhet10**
>> SHOWCARD L2 AGAIN
>> What is the main type of heating you use in your living room in winter?
>> INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: The room which is used regularly as the living room by the
>> family, for example, where you watch TV, etc.
>> 1 Central heating
>> 2 Night storage heater/s
>> 3 Fixed room heater/fire (Gas or Electric)
>> 4 Open fire/s or stove/s
>> 5 Portable heaters (Electric, Bottled gas/paraffin or Oil-filled)
>> 6 Other
>> 7 (None of these)
>> 
> *END IF*
> 
> **MeEmd11**
> In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?
> CODE 'CAN'T AFFORD IT' AS 'NO'.
> 1 Yes
> 2 No
> 
> *IF can't keep accommodation warm enough [MeEmd11=2]*
>> 
>> **MeZwrm01-07**
>> Which parts of your home are not warm enough?
>> CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>> *MeZwrm01* Children's bedrooms

>>      *MeZwrm02*  Adult's bedrooms
>>      *MeZwrm03*  Living rooms
>>      *MeZwrm04*  Kitchen
>>      *MeZwrm05*  Bathrooms, toilets or shower rooms
>>      *MeZwrm06*  Other rooms
>>      *MeZwrm07*  All rooms
>>
>>      **MeZwrm ..**
>>      Why, do you feel, it is difficult to keep this/these room(s) warm enough?
>>      CODE ALL THAT APPLY
>>      *MeZwrm10*   Heating is inefficient / broken
>>      *MeZwrm11*   Poor insulation / drafts
>>      *MeZwrm12*   The cost / too expensive
>>      *MeZwrm94*   Some other reason
>>
> *END IF*
>
>   **MeZcnd01**
>   SHOWCARD L3
>   How would you rate this property's state of repair?
>   1 Excellent - nothing needs doing
>   2 Very good - only minor problems
>   3 Fairly good - some problems, but not too many
>   4 Fairly poor - quite a lot of problems
>   5 Very poor - a lot of major problems
>   6 (None of these – spontaneous)
>
> *IF state of repair is not excellent [MeZcnd01 ≠ 1*]
>>
>>      **MeZrpr..**
>>      SHOWCARD L4
>>      Are there any repairs that need to be done to your home such as the problems listed on this
>>      card?
>>      PROBE: Which others?
>>      CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
>>      *MeZrpr01*   Rising damp in floor & walls
>>      *MeZrpr02*   Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows
>>      *MeZrpr03*   Bad condensation problems
>>      *MeZrpr04*   Problems with mould growth
>>      *MeZrpr05*   Electrical wiring
>>      *MeZrpr06*   Plumbing
>>      *MeZrpr07*   General rot and decay
>>      *MeZrpr08*   Problems with insects
>>      *MeZrpr09*   Problems with mice or rats
>>      *MeZrpr10*   Problems with draughts
>>      *MeZrpr11*   Windows need replacing
>>      *MeZrpr94*   Other repairs (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
>>      *MeZrpr95*   None of these
>>
>> *IF other repairs required [MeZrpr94 = 1]*
>>>

>>>        **MeZrprO [NOT IN DATASET]**
>>>        ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REPAIRS OR PROBLEMS.
>>>
>> *END IF*
>>
> *END IF*
>
*END IF*

## MeZgar01
Do you have access to a garden?
1 Yes
2 No

*IF have access to a garden [MeZgar01 = 1]*
>
> **MeZgar02**
> And do you have sole access to the garden, or is it shared?
> 1 Sole access
> 2 Shared access
>
*END IF*

## MeZhgd..
Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation? …READ OUT…
*MeZhgd01*    Telephone (fixed line)
*MeZhgd02*    Mobile phone
*MeZhgd05*    Video or DVD player
*MeZhgd06*    CD player
*MeZhgd07*    Satellite, cable or digital TV channels (including Freeview)
*MeZhgd09*    Television
*MeZhgd08*    None of these

## MeZveh01
Do you, or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles?
1 Yes
2 No

*IF have access to a motor vehicle [MeZveh01 = 1]*
>
> **MeZveh02**
> How many vehicles do you have access to?
> 1 One
> 2 Two
> 3 Three or more
>
*END IF*

## N. Follow-up, stable contact and concluding section

### Comeback [NOT IN DATASET]
As you know, we may like to speak to you again once ^childname is a bit older. We will always write to you before we make contact again.  Would this be all right?
1 Yes
2 No

### Phone [NOT IN DATASET]
To help us keep in touch with you would you mind giving me some other contact details,   for example your telephone number or an email address if you have one?
INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY - Your contact details will not be passed to anyone outside the Scottish Centre for Social Research without your consent.
Phone1  Telephone number given
Phone2  Email address given
Phone3  Refused to give other contact details

### StableAd [NOT IN DATASET]
In order for us to be able to keep in touch with you, it would be helpful if you could let us have the name and address of a friend or relative who would be able to contact you if we could not get in touch any other way.
1 Address obtained
2 Address refused

### Dissem [NOT IN DATASET]
Finally, we would like to find out what information you have seen about the Growing Up in Scotland study.  Can you tell me which of the following you have done in the last year?
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Dissem1    Read the GUS newsletter
Dissem2    Visited the study website
Dissem3    Downloaded or read any of the GUS reports available via the website
Dissem4    Read something about Growing Up in Scotland in the newspapers
Dissem5    Watched any of the video footage from GUS conferences through the web site?
Dissem6    None of these

### WhoThere [NOT IN DATASET]
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE WHO WAS PRESENT IN THE ROOM WHEN THIS INTERVIEW WAS COMPLTETE. CODE PEOPLE AS PRESENT EVEN IF THEY WERE THERE ONLY FOR SOME OF THE TIME.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
YOU DO NOT NEED TO CODE CHILDREN OR YOURSELF
WhoThere  Respondent's spouse/partner
WhoTher2  Respondent's parent(s) (Including step-/foster-/in-laws)
WhoTher3  Another adult (e.g. children aged 16+, friend(s), or other relative(s)
WhoTher4  No other adults present

*IF (an)other person(s) present [WhoThere or WhoTher2 or WhoTher3 = 1]*

### WhatSay [NOT IN DATASET

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE WHETHER THE OTHER PERSON PRESENT HELPED TO
ANSWER ANY OF THE QUESTIONS/ JOINED IN WITH THE INTERVIEW
1 Yes – other adult(s) joined in
2 No – respondent answered all questions on his/her own

*END IF*

**TransIt [NOT IN DATASET]**
INTERVIEWER: WAS ANY OF THIS INTERVIEW CARRIED OUT USING A TRANSLATOR?
(INCLUDE SIGN LANGUAGE)
Translt1 No translation used
Translt2 Yes – translation by respondent's spouse/partner
Translt3 Yes – translation by another household member
Translt4 Yes – translation by another person known to respondent
Translt5 Yes – translation by a person unknown to respondent (e.g. arranged by ScotCen)

# Growing Up In Scotland Sweep 5 – 2009/10

# *Variable list*

Variables are listed by topic and, as far as possible, in the order that they appear in the dataset and in the CAPI questionnaire documentation. Page numbers refer to pages in the questionnaire documentation (or the User Guide when mentioned). Questionnaire variables are prefixed with M, derived variables with D. SPSS Syntax for the derived variables can be found in the derived variable documentation. Variable labels are shown as they appear in the dataset where they have been restricted to 40 characters as far as possible (the first 2 characters refer to the source and survey sweep). Therefore it is important to refer to the actual questions to understand what the variables represent. Variables that were also in the previous sweeps are marked with *. If the name of the variable had changed between sweeps then the variable is marked with ** and the difference is shown in the last four columns.

## 1.1 Household information (questionnaire pages 4-11)

| Variable | Label | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IDnumber | Archive Serial number | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| SampType | Sample Type | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeXmnth1 | De Month of interview | | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeXqurt1 | De Quarter of interview | | * | * | * | | | | |
| MeOutcom | Me Final outcome of household interview | ** | * | * | * | Interview | | | |
| MeHGrsp03 | Me - Same respondent interviewed at last sweep | | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGrsp01 | De - Whether respondent is natural mother | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGrsp02 | De - Whether respondent is natural father | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGnmad | De Number of adults (16 or over) in household | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGnmad2 | De Number of adults other than resp in household - banded | | | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGnmkd | De Number of children in household | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGnmk2 | De Number of children in household - Banded | | | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGhsiz | De Household size | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGnmsb | De - Number of siblings in household | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGnp01 | De - Number of natural parents in household | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGnp02 | De - Natural mother in household | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGnp03 | De - Natural father in household | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGnp04 | De - Respondent living with spouse/partner | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeParTyp | De - Parent Type | | | | * | | | | |
| DeHGrsp04 | De - Family Type | | | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGrsp05 | De Whether respondent is child's mother (incl. adoptive, foster and step-mothers) | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| DeHGrsp06 | De Whether respondent is child's father (incl. adoptive, foster and step-fathers) | * | * | * | * | | | | |

| Variable | | | | Description | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DeHGrsp07 | * | * | * | De Who is the respondent in relation to the child | |
| DeHGrsp08 | * | * | * | De Resps partner relation to the child | |
| DeHGprim | * | * | * | De Whether child was mothers first-born | |
| DeHGbord | * | * | * | De - Study child s birth order | |
| DeHGagC | ** | * | * | De Study childs age at interview (months) | DaChAgMth |
| DeRespAg | | | * | De - Respondent s age (banded) | |
| DeRPage | * | * | * | De - Resp partners age (banded) | |
| DeRPsex | * | * | * | De - Respondent partners sex | |
| DeHGmag3 | * | * | * | De Age of childs natural mother at interview (banded) | |
| DeHGmag5 | * | * | * | De Age of natural mother at birth of cohort child (banded) | |
| DeMothID | | * | * | De - Mothers ID | |
| DeFathID | * | * | * | De - Fathers ID | |
| DeRespID | * | * | * | De - Respondent ID | |
| DePartID | * | * | * | De - Partner ID | |
| MeHgRt01 | | | * | Me - person 1 (study child) not back in hhold at S5 | |
| MeHGSI01 | * | * | | Me - person 1 (study child) still in hhold | |
| MeHgRt02 | | * | * | Me - Person2 not back in household at S4 | |
| MeHGSI02 | * | | * | Me - Person 2 still in household | |
| MeHgRt03 | | * | * | Me - Person3 not back in household at S4 | |
| MeHGSI03 | * | * | * | Me - Person 3 still in household | |
| MeHgRt04 | | | * | Me - Person4 not back in household at S4 | |
| MeHGSI04 | * | * | * | Me - Person 4 still in household | |
| MeHgRt05 | | | * | Me - Person5 not back in household at S4 | |
| MeHGSI05 | * | * | * | Me - Person 5 still in household | |
| MeHgRt06 | | * | * | Me - Person6 not back in household at S4 | |
| MeHGSI06 | * | | * | Me - Person 6 still in household | |
| MeHgRt07 | | | * | Me - Person7 not back in household at S4 | |
| MeHGSI07 | * | * | * | Me - Person 7 still in household | |
| MeHgRt08 | | | * | Me - Person8 not back in household at S4 | |
| MeHGSI08 | * | * | * | Me - Person 8 still in household | |
| MeHgRt09 | | * | * | Me - Person9 not back in household at S4 | |
| MeHGSI09 | * | * | * | Me - Person 9 still in household | |

| Variable | | | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeHgRt10 | | | * | * | | Me - Person10 not back in household at S4 |
| MeHGSI10 | | * | * | * | | Me - Person 10 still in household |
| MeHgRt11 | | | * | * | | Me - Person11 not back in household at S4 |
| MeHGSI11 | | * | * | * | | Me - Person 11 still in household |
| MeHgRt12 | | | * | * | | Me - Person12 not back in household at S4 |
| MeHGSI12 | | * | * | * | | Me - Person 12 still in household |
| DeHgLM02 | | * | * | * | | De Month left - person 2 |
| DeHgLY02 | | * | * | * | | De Year left - person 2 |
| DeHgLM03 | | * | * | * | | De Month left - person 3 |
| DeHgLY03 | | * | * | * | | De Year left - person 3 |
| DeHgLM04 | | * | * | * | | De Month left - person 4 |
| DeHgLY04 | | * | * | * | | De Year left - person 4 |
| DeHgLM05 | | * | * | * | | De Month left - person 5 |
| DeHgLY05 | | * | * | * | | De Year left - person 5 |
| DeHgLM06 | | * | * | * | | De Month left - person 6 |
| DeHgLY06 | | * | * | * | | De Year left - person 6 |
| DeHgLM07 | | * | * | * | | De Month left - person 7 |
| DeHgLY07 | | * | * | * | | De Year left - person 7 |
| DeHgLM08 | | * | * | * | | De Month left - person 8 |
| DeHgLY08 | | * | * | * | | De Year left - person 8 |
| DeHgLM09 | | * | * | * | | De Month left - person 9 |
| DeHgLY09 | | * | * | * | | De Year left - person 9 |
| PersNo1 | ** | * | * | * | PersNo | Me - ID person 1 - study child |
| MeHGsx1 | * | * | * | * | | Me - Sex person 1 - study child |
| DeHGag1 | * | * | * | * | | De Age of person 1 - study child (years) |
| MeHGlv1 | * | | | | | Me - Whether living as a couple - Pers 1 |
| DeHGmr1 | * | | | * | | De - De facto marital status - pers 1 |
| PersNo2 | * | * | * | * | | Me - ID person 2 |
| MeHGsx2 | * | * | * | * | | Me - Sex person 2 |
| DeHGag2 | * | * | * | * | | De Age of person 2 at interview (banded) |
| MeHGmr2 | * | * | * | * | | Me - Legal marital status person 2 |
| DeMarM2 | * | * | * | * | | De Month married - person 2 |

| Code | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DeMarY2 | | * | * | De Year married - person 2 |
| MeHGlv2 | * | * | * | Me - Whether living together as a couple - person 2 |
| DeHGmr2 | * | * | * | De - De facto marital status - person 2 |
| PersNo3 | * | * | * | Me - ID person 3 |
| MeHGsx3 | * | * | * | Me - Sex person 3 |
| DeHGag3 | * | * | * | De Age of person 3 at interview (banded) |
| MeHGmr3 | * | * | * | Me - Legal marital status person 3 |
| DeMarM3 | | * | * | De Month married - person 3 |
| DeMarY3 | | * | * | De Year married - person 3 |
| MeHGlv3 | * | * | * | Me - Whether living together as a couple - person 3 |
| DeHGmr3 | * | * | * | De - De facto marital status - person 3 |
| PersNo4 | * | * | * | Me - ID person 4 |
| MeHGsx4 | * | * | * | Me - Sex person 4 |
| DeHGag4 | * | * | * | De Age of person 4 at interview (banded) |
| MeHGmr4 | * | * | * | Me - Legal marital status person 4 |
| DeMarM4 | | * | * | De Month married - person 4 |
| DeMarY4 | | * | * | De Year married - person 4 |
| MeHGlv4 | * | * | * | Me - Whether living together as a couple - person 4 |
| DeHGmr4 | * | * | * | De - De facto marital status - person 4 |
| PersNo5 | * | * | * | Me - ID person 5 |
| MeHGsx5 | * | * | * | Me - Sex person 5 |
| DeHGag5 | * | * | * | De Age of person 5 at interview (banded) |
| MeHGmr5 | * | * | * | Me - Legal marital status person 5 |
| DeMarM5 | | * | * | De Month married - person 5 |
| DeMarY5 | | * | * | De Year married - person 5 |
| MeHGlv5 | * | * | * | Me - Whether living together as a couple - person 5 |
| DeHGmr5 | * | * | * | De - De facto marital status - person 5 |
| PersNo6 | * | * | * | Me - ID person 6 |
| MeHGsx6 | * | * | * | Me - Sex person 6 |
| DeHGag6 | * | * | * | De Age of person 6 at interview (banded) |
| MeHGmr6 | * | * | * | Me - Legal marital status person 6 |
| DeMarM6 | | * | * | De Month married - person 6 |

| Variable | | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DeMarY6 | | * | * | * | De Year married - person 6 |
| MeHGlv6 | * | * | * | * | Me - Whether living together as a couple - person 6 |
| DeHGmr6 | * | * | * | * | De - De facto marital status - person 6 |
| PersNo7 | * | * | * | * | Me - ID person 7 |
| MeHGsx7 | * | * | * | * | Me - Sex person 7 |
| DeHGag7 | * | * | * | * | De Age of person 7 at interview (banded) |
| MeHGmr7 | * | * | * | * | Me - Legal marital status person 7 |
| MeHGlv7 | * | * | * | * | Me - Whether living together as a couple - person 7 |
| DeHGmr7 | * | * | * | * | De - De facto marital status - person 7 |
| PersNo8 | * | * | * | * | Me - ID person 8 |
| MeHGsx8 | * | * | * | * | Me - Sex person 8 |
| DeHGag8 | * | * | * | * | De Age of person 8 at interview (banded) |
| MeHGmr8 | * | * | * | * | Me - Legal marital status person 8 |
| MeHGlv8 | * | * | * | * | Me - Whether living together as a couple - person 8 |
| DeHGmr8 | * | * | * | * | De - De facto marital status - person 8 |
| PersNo9 | * | * | * | * | Me - ID person 9 |
| MeHGsx9 | * | * | * | * | Me - Sex person 9 |
| DeHGag9 | * | * | * | * | De Age of person 9 at interview (banded) |
| MeHGmr9 | * | * | * | * | Me - Legal marital status person 9 |
| MeHGlv9 | * | * | * | * | Me - Whether living together as a couple - person 9 |
| DeHGmr9 | * | * | * | * | De - De facto marital status - person 9 |
| PersNo10 | * | * | * | * | Me - ID person 10 |
| MeHGsx10 | * | * | * | * | Me - Sex person 10 |
| DeHGag10 | * | * | * | * | De Age of person 10 at interview (banded) |
| MeHGmr10 | * | * | * | * | Me - Legal marital status person 10 |
| MeHGlv10 | * | * | * | * | Me - Whether living together as a couple - person 10 |
| DeHGmr10 | * | * | * | * | De - De facto marital status - person 10 |
| PersNo11 | | * | * | * | Me - ID person 11 |
| MeHGsx11 | | * | * | * | Me - Sex person 11 |
| DeHGag11 | | * | * | * | De Age of person 11 at interview (banded) |
| MeHGmr11 | | * | * | * | Me - Legal marital status person 11 |
| MeHGlv11 | | * | * | * | Me - Whether living together as a couple - person 11 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DeHGmr11 | | * | * | * | De - De facto marital status - person 11 |
| PersNo12 | | * | * | * | Me - ID person 12 |
| MeHGsx12 | | * | * | * | Me - Sex person 12 |
| DeHGag12 | | * | * | * | De Age of person 12 at interview (banded) |
| MeHGmr12 | | * | * | * | Me - Legal marital status person 12 |
| MeHGlv12 | | * | * | * | Me - Whether living together as a couple - person 12 |
| DeHGmr12 | | * | * | * | De - De facto marital status - person 12 |
| MeHGr21 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 2 to study child |
| MeHGr31 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 3 to study child |
| MeHGr32 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 3 to person 2 |
| MeHGr41 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 4 to study child |
| MeHGr42 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 4 to person 2 |
| MeHGr43 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 4 to person 3 |
| MeHGr51 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 5 to study child |
| MeHGr52 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 5 to person 2 |
| MeHGr53 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 5 to person 3 |
| MeHGr54 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 5 to person 4 |
| MeHGr61 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 6 to study child |
| MeHGr62 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 6 to person 2 |
| MeHGr63 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 6 to person 3 |
| MeHGr64 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 6 to person 4 |
| MeHGr65 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 6 to person 5 |
| MeHGr71 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 7 to study child |
| MeHGr72 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 7 to person 2 |
| MeHGr73 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 7 to person 3 |
| MeHGr74 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 7 to person 4 |
| MeHGr75 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 7 to person 5 |
| MeHGr76 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 7 to person 6 |
| MeHGr81 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 8 to study child |
| MeHGr82 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 8 to person 2 |
| MeHGr83 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 8 to person 3 |
| MeHGr84 | * | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 8 to person 4 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeHGr85 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 8 to person 5 |
| MeHGr86 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 8 to person 6 |
| MeHGr87 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 8 to person 7 |
| MeHGr91 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 9 to study child |
| MeHGr92 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 9 to person 2 |
| MeHGr93 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 9 to person 3 |
| MeHGr94 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 9 to person 4 |
| MeHGr95 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 9 to person 5 |
| MeHGr96 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 9 to person 6 |
| MeHGr97 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 9 to person 7 |
| MeHGr98 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 9 to person 8 |
| MeHGr101 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 10 to study child |
| MeHGr102 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 10 to person 2 |
| MeHGr103 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 10 to person 3 |
| MeHGr104 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 10 to person 4 |
| MeHGr105 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 10 to person 5 |
| MeHGr106 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 10 to person 6 |
| MeHGr107 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 10 to person 7 |
| MeHGr108 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 10 to person 8 |
| MeHGr109 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 10 to person 9 |
| MeHGr111 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 11 to study child |
| MeHGr112 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 11 to person 2 |
| MeHGr113 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 11 to person 3 |
| MeHGr114 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 11 to person 4 |
| MeHGr115 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 11 to person 5 |
| MeHGr116 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 11 to person 6 |
| MeHGr117 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 11 to person 7 |
| MeHGr118 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 11 to person 8 |
| MeHGr119 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 11 to person 9 |
| MeHGr1110 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 11 to person 10 |
| MeHGr121 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 12 to study child |
| MeHGr122 | | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 12 to person 2 |

| Variable | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeHGr123 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 12 to person 3 |
| MeHGr124 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 12 to person 4 |
| MeHGr125 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 12 to person 5 |
| MeHGr126 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 12 to person 6 |
| MeHGr127 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 12 to person 7 |
| MeHGr128 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 12 to person 8 |
| MeHGr129 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 12 to person 9 |
| MeHGr1210 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 12 to person 10 |
| MeHGr1211 | * | * | * | Me - Relationship of person 12 to person 11 |
| MeHGlv01 | | | | Me - How long has child lived with resp (months) |
| MeHGlw01 | * | * | * | Me - Child lived with someone else |
| MeHGlw02 | * | * | * | Me - Child lived with other parent |
| MeHGlw03 | * | * | * | Me - Child lived with grandparent |
| MeHGlw04 | * | * | * | Me - Child lived with other relative |
| MeHGlw05 | * | * | * | Me - Child lived with family friend |
| MeHGlw06 | * | * | * | Me - Child lived with foster parent |
| MeHGlw07 | * | * | * | Me - Child was in local authority care |
| MeHGlw08 | * | * | * | Me - Child was living with other person |
| DeHGlw10 | * | * | * | De - Number of other places child has lived in last year |
| MeHGlw09 | * | * | * | Me - Child lives with resp all the time |
| MeOve01 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - new parent/partner |
| MeOve02 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - parent not f-t resident |
| MeOve03 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - parent married |
| MeOve04 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - death of parent |
| MeOve05 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - death of sibling |
| MeOve06 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - death of grandparent/rel |
| MeOve07 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - new baby |
| MeOve08 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - other child in HH |
| MeOve09 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - other child left HH |
| MeOve10 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - parent ill/accident |
| MeOve11 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - sibling ill/accident |
| MeOve95 | * | * | * | Me - Since last sweep - none of these events |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeHGaww1 | | | * | * | Me - Resp/part away for 3 weeks or more |
| MeHGaww2 | | | * | * | Me - Who was away 3 weeks or more |
| MeHGaww3 | | | * | * | Me - Why resp away 3 weeks or more |
| MeHGaww4 | | | * | * | Me - Why partner away 3 weeks or more |

## 1.2 Non-resident parents (questionnaire pages 12-19)

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeNrel03 | ** | * | * | * | Me - Resp relation to non res natural parent | MaNrel02 | | | |
| MeNliv03 | * | * | * | * | Me - How long resp lived with nat parent | | | | |
| MeNMcn01 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - Current child contact with non res mother | MaNcon01 | MbNcon11 | | |
| MeNMcn02 | | ** | * | * | Me - Any contact with non res mother since last sweep | | MbNcon15 | | |
| MeNMcn03 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - Months since child saw non res mother | MaNcon03 | MbNcon13 | | |
| MeNMint1 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - How much interest non res mother has | MaNint01 | MbNint11 | | |
| MeNMtr01 | | | * | * | Me - How far child lives from non res mother | | | | |
| MeNMcn04 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - How often child sees non res mother | MaNcon04 | MbNcon14 | | |
| MeNMtk01 | | | * | * | Me - How often child in other contact with non res mother | | | | |
| MeNMst01 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - How often non res mother has child to stay | MaNsta01 | MbNsta11 | | |
| MeNMou01 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - How often non res mother takes child out | MaNout01 | MbNout11 | | |
| MeNMby01 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - How often non res mother buys toys etc | MaNbuy01 | MbNbuy11 | | |
| MeNMfi01 | | ** | * | * | Me - Does non res mother contribute via CSA | | MbNpay12 | | |
| MeNMfi02 | | ** | * | * | Me - Does non res mother make other payments | | MbNpay13 | | |
| MeNMfi03 | | | * | * | Me - Contributions arrangements with non res mother | | | | |
| MeNMrl01 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - Relationship with childs non res mother | MaNrel01 | MbNrel11 | | |
| MeNFcn01 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - Current child contact with non res father | MaNcon01 | MbNcon21 | | |
| MeNFcn02 | | ** | * | * | Me - Any child contact with non res father since last sweep | | MbNcon25 | | |
| MeNFcn03 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - Months since child saw non res father | MaNcon03 | MbNcon23 | | |
| MeNFint1 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - How much interest non res father has | MaNint01 | MbNint22 | | |
| MeNFtr01 | | | * | * | Me - How far child lives from non res father | | | | |
| MeNFcn04 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - How often child sees non res father | MaNcon04 | MbNcon24 | | |
| MeNFtk01 | | | * | * | Me - How often child in other contact with non res father | | | | |
| MeNFst01 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - How often non res father has child to stay | MaNsta01 | MbNsta22 | | |

| Variable | | | | | Label | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeNFou01 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - How often non res father takes child out | MaNout01 | MbNout22 |
| MeNFby01 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - How often non res father buys child toys etc | MaNbuy01 | MbNbuy22 |
| MeNFfi01 | | ** | * | * | Me - Does non res father contribute via CSA | | MbNpay22 |
| MeNFfi02 | | ** | * | * | Me - Does non res father make other payments | | MbNpay23 |
| MeNFfi03 | | | * | * | Me - Contributions arrangements with non res father | | |
| MeNFrl01 | ** | ** | * | * | Me - Relationship with child non res father | MaNrel01 | MbNrel21 |

Note: In sweep 1 there was only one set of variables for the questions on contact irrespective of whether non-resident parent was mother or father.

## 1.3    Food and eating (questionnaire pages 20-27)

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeFvar01 | | * | * | | Me - Does child eat variety of foods | | | | |
| MeFmea01 | | | * | | Me - Mealtimes with child enjoyable | | | | |
| MeFmea02 | | | * | | Me - Mealtimes are a rush | | | | |
| MeFmea03 | | | * | | Me - Mealtimes give time to talk | | | | |
| MeFmml20 | | | * | | Me - Child eats main meal | | | | |
| MeFmml11 | | | * | | Me - Days child eats main meal at home | | | | |
| MeFmml12 | | | * | | Me - Child ate at grandparents | | | | |
| MeFmml13 | | | * | | Me - Child ate at other relatives | | | | |
| MeFmml14 | | | * | | Me - Child ate at friends | | | | |
| MeFmml15 | | | * | | Me - Child ate at nursery | | | | |
| MeFmml16 | | | * | | Me - Child ate at school | | | | |
| MeFmml17 | | | * | | Me - Child ate with other parent | | | | |
| MeFmml10 | | | | | Me - Child ate out (restaurant) | | | | |
| MeFmml18 | | | * | | Me - Child ate somewhere else | | | | |
| MeFmml19 | | | * | | Me - How often child eats with others in hhold | | | | |
| MeFmml23 | | | * | | Me - Child eats main meal alone | | | | |
| MeFmml24 | | | * | | Me - Child eats with mother/female carer | | | | |
| MeFmml25 | | | * | | Me - Child eats with father/male carer | | | | |
| MeFmml26 | | | * | | Me - Child eats with siblings | | | | |
| MeFmml27 | | | * | | Me - Child eats with other relative | | | | |
| MeFmml28 | | | * | | Me - Child eats with other adult carer | | | | |

| Code | | | Description | | |
|------|---|---|-------------|---|---|
| MeFmml29 | | | Me - Child eats with friends | | |
| MeFmml30 | | | Me - Child eats with some other person | | * |
| MeFsam01 | | | Me - Child eats same food as respondent | | * |
| MeFmml21 | | | Me - Room child eats main meal in | | * |
| MeFdin04 | | | Me - How often frozen/ready-prepared meal | | * |
| MeFdin01 | | | Me - How often take-away meal as main meal | | * |
| MeFdin02 | | | Me - How often fast-food meal as main meal | | * |
| MeFdin03 | | | Me - How often meal in sit-down restaurant | | * |
| MeFdin05 | | | Me - How often meal with fresh ingredients | | * |
| MeFbrk01 | | | Me - Child usually eats breakfast | | |
| MeFcho01 | | | Me - Childs choice of food at breakfast | | |
| MeFaff07 | | | Me - Affect food - lack of time to prepare meals | | * |
| MeFaff04 | | | Me - Affect food - food costs | * | * |
| MeFaff05 | | | Me - Affect food - cooking knowledge | * | * |
| MeFaff06 | | | Me - Affect food - level of cooking knowledge | * | * |
| MeFsnk21 | | | Me - Between meals -savoury snack | * | * |
| MeFsnk22 | | | Me - Between meals - crisps | * | * |
| MeFsnk23 | | | Me - Between meals - cereal | * | * |
| MeFsnk24 | | | Me - Between meals - cakes/biscuits | * | * |
| MeFsnk25 | | | Me - Between meals - fruit | * | * |
| MeFsnk26 | | | Me - Between meals - bread etc | * | * |
| MeFsnk27 | | | Me - Between meals - sweets etc | * | * |
| MeFsnk28 | | | Me - Between meals - rice cakes | | |
| MeFsnk29 | | | Me - Between meals - yoghurts | | |
| MeFsnk94 | | | Me - Between meals - other | | * |
| MeFsnk95 | | | Me - Child not hungry between meals | | * |
| MeFveg02 | | | Me - How many diff veg yesterday | | |
| MeFveg03 | | | Me - Usual veg consumption yesterday? | | |
| MeFfrt01 | | | Me - How many diff fruits yesterday | | |
| MeFfrt02 | | | Me - Usual fruit consumption yesterday? | | |
| MeFswt01 | | | Me - How often child easts sweets etc | * | * |
| MeFcrp01 | | | Me - How often child eats crisps etc | * | * |
| MeFfiz01 | | | Me - How often child has soft drinks | * | * |

| | | | | | | MeFdrk02 | Me - How often child has diet soft drinks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | MeFdrk03 | Me - How often child drinks milk |
| | | | | | | MeFdrk04 | Me - How often child drinks plain water |
| | | | | | | MeFshp01 | Me - Buy food - How often child with resp |
| | | | | | | MeFshp02 | Me - Buy food - Child asked for sthg else |
| | | | | | | MeFshp03 | Me - Buy food - child asked for sweets/choc |
| | | | | | | MeFshp04 | Me - Buy food - child asked for biscuits/cakes |
| | | | | | | MeFshp05 | Me - Buy food - child asked for fruits |
| | | | | | | MeFshp06 | Me - Buy food - child asked for crisps |
| | | | | | | MeFshp07 | Me - Buy food - child asked for expensive food |
| | | | | | | MeFshp08 | Me - Buy food - child asked for soft drinks |
| | | | | | | MeFshp09 | Me - Buy food - child asked for comic/magazine |
| | | | | | | MeFshp10 | Me - Buy food - child asked for toy |
| | | | | | | MeFshp11 | Me - Buy food - child asked for yoghurts |
| | | | | | | MeFshp12 | Me - Buy food - child asked for DVD/CD |
| | | | | | | MeFshp13 | Me - Buy food - child asked for clothing |
| | | | | | | MeFshp14 | Me - Buy food - child asked for cereal |
| | | | | | | MeFshp94 | Me - Buy food - child asked for: other |
| | | | | | | MeFshp20 | Me - Buy food - How often child upset if food refused |

Note: Sweep 2 and 3 variables Mb/McFveg01 and Mb/McFfru01 referred to a 'typical day', not 'yesterday' as Sweep 5 variables MeFveg02 and MeFfrt01.

## 1.4 Parenting Styles and Responsibilities (questionnaire pages 28-30)

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MePcha01 | | | | | Me - Home really disorganised | | | | |
| MePcha02 | | | | | Me - Can t hear yourself think at home | | | | |
| MePcha03 | | | | | Me - Calm atmosphere at home | | | | |
| MePcha04 | | | | | Me - Regular routine at home | | | | |
| MePbed01 | | | | | Me - Child in bed at regular time in term-time | | | | |
| MePbed02 | | | | | Me - Childs usual term week-day bedtime | | | | |
| MePbed03 | | | | | Me - Child tidies up toys at bedtime | | | | |

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MePbed04 | | | | | Me - Child brushes teeth at bedtime | | | | |
| MePbed05 | | | | | Me - Child remains in room after bedtime | | | | |
| MePbed06 | | | | | Me - TV/music in room switched off | | | | |
| MePpat01 | | | | | Me - Being a parent harder than expected | | | | |
| MePpat02 | | | | | Me - Trapped by parental responsibilities | | | | |
| MePpat03 | | | | | Me - Childcare more work than pleasure | | MbPdis38 | | |
| MePpat04 | | | | | Me - Resp often tired from raising family | | | | |

## 1.5 Transition to Pre-school (questionnaire pages 31-41)

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MePRyn01 | | * | | * | Me Child currently attends pre-school | | | | |
| MePRyn02 | | * | | * | Me - Child start pre-school in next year | | | | |
| MePRwyn1 | | * | | * | Me - Why not pre-school | | | | |
| DePRwnM | | * | | * | De Month child started pre-school | | | | |
| DePRwnY | | * | | * | De Year child started pre-school | | | | |
| MePRty01 | | * | | * | Me - Type of pre-school place | | | | |
| MePRck01 | | | | | Me - Whether child still at pre-school | | | | |
| MePRty02 | | | | | Me - Type of pre-school place (changed) | | | | |
| MePRfu01 | | | | * | Me - Whether Pre-Sch funding from Loc Auth | | | | |
| MePRprv1 | | | | * | Me - Pre-Sch prov used for ccare before | | | | |
| MePRprv2 | | | | * | Me - Pre-Sch prov used for other ccare | | | | |
| MePRwy18 | | | | * | Me - Why pre-sch – was ccare provider | | | | |
| MePRwy19 | | | | * | Me - Why pre-sch – to get school place | | | | |
| MePRwy20 | | | | * | Me - Why pre-sch – admission arrgmts | | | | |
| MePRwy21 | | | | * | Me - Why pre-sch- better education there | | | | |
| MePRwy22 | | | | * | Me - Why pre-sch- better staff qual there | | | | |
| MePRwy23 | | | | * | Me - Why pre-sch- better facilities there | | | | |
| MePRwy24 | | | | * | Me - Why pre-sch – childs friends there | | | | |
| MePRwy25 | | | | * | Me - Why pre-sch – childs siblings there | | | | |
| MePRwy26 | | | | * | Me - Why pre-sch - convenient location | | | | |
| MePRwy27 | | | | * | Me - Why pre-sch -the only one available | | | | |

| Code | Description | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MePRwy29 | Me - Why pre-sch - something else | * | |
| MePRwy31 | Me - Main gain -work/play with other kids | * | |
| MePRwy32 | Me - Main gain - learning through play | * | |
| MePRwy33 | Me - Main gain - opportunity to play | * | |
| MePRwy34 | Me - Main gain - preparation for school | * | |
| MePRwy35 | Me - Main gain - experience diffrt world | * | |
| MePRwy36 | Me - Main gain - experience of other adults | * | |
| MePRwy37 | Me - Main gain - sharing with others | * | |
| MePRwy38 | Me - Main gain - educational development | * | |
| MePRwy39 | Me - Main gain - social development | * | |
| MePRwy40 | Me - Main gain - stimulation outside home | * | |
| MePRwy41 | Me - Main gain - child has fun | * | |
| MePRwy45 | Me - Main gain - something else | * | |
| MePRaj01 | Me - Child complain about pre-school | * | * |
| MePRaj02 | Me - Child reluctant to go to pre-school | * | * |
| MePRaj03 | Me - Child say good things re pre-school | * | * |
| MePRaj04 | Me - Child look forward to pre-school | * | * |
| MePRrd01 | Me - Start pre-sch -chld difficult apart | * | * |
| MePRrd02 | Me - Start pre-sch -chld reluctant | * | * |
| MePRrd03 | Me - Start pre-sch -chld mix well | * | * |
| MePRrd04 | Me - Start pre-sch -chld can share | * | * |
| MePRrd05 | Me - Start pre-sch -chld toilet trained | * | * |
| MePRrd06 | Me - Start pre-sch -chld not independent | * | * |
| MePRin01 | Me - Advice pre-sch - pre-school staff | * | * |
| MePRin02 | Me - Advice pre-sch - other carers | * | * |
| MePRin03 | Me - Advice pre-sch - LA staff | * | * |
| MePRin04 | Me - Advice pre-sch - social workers | * | * |
| MePRin05 | Me - Advice pre-sch - other professional | * | * |
| MePRin06 | Me - Advice pre-sch - own/part parents | * | * |
| MePRin07 | Me - Advice pre-sch - own/part sibs | * | * |
| MePRin08 | Me - Advice pre-sch - friends | * | * |
| MePRin09 | Me - Advice pre-sch - internet | * | * |

| Code | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MePRin10 | * | * | * | Me - Advice pre-sch - books etc |
| MePRin11 | * | * | * | Me - Advice pre-sch - TV/Radio |
| MePRin12 | * | | * | Me - Advice pre-sch - neighbours |
| MePRin94 | * | * | * | Me - Advice pre-sch - other |
| MePRin95 | * | * | * | Me - Advice pre-sch - none looked for |
| MePRch01 | | | * | Me - Level of choice for Pre-School |
| MePRpf01 | | | * | Me - Resp would use diffrt Pre-Sch prov |
| MePRpf02 | | | * | Me - Type of Pre-Sch prov resp would use |
| MePRdr01 | | | | Me - Pre-School affects daily routine |
| MePRdr02 | | | | Me - routine affected by drop-off/collect |
| MePRdr03 | | | | Me - routine affected: disrupted |
| MePRdr04 | | | | Me - routine affected: child away |
| MePRdr05 | | | | Me - routine affected: less flexibility |
| MePRdr06 | | | | Me - routine affected: more time available |
| MePRdr07 | | | | Me - routine affected: change for sibling |
| MePRdr08 | | | | Me - routine affected: back to work |
| MePRdr09 | | | | Me - routine affected: increased hrs/work |
| MePRdr10 | | | | Me - routine affected: reduced hrs/wk |
| MePRdr94 | | | | Me - routine affected: other |
| MePRhr01 | | | * | Me - Nbr of hours per week at Pre-School |
| MePRdy01 | | | * | Me - Nbr of days per week at Pre-School |
| MePRpy01 | | | * | Me - Any fees to attend pre-school |
| MePRpy02 | | | * | Me - Pre-Sch fees per week or per month |
| MePRpy03 | | | * | Me - Weekly amount paid for Pre-School |
| MePRpy04 | | | * | Me - Monthly amount paid for Pre-School |
| MePRtr01 | | | | Me - How child usually travels to Pre-sch |
| MePRtr03 | | | | Me - Child travels back same way |
| MePRtr04 | | | | Me - How child travels back from Pre-Sch |
| MePRfr01 | | | | Me - How far from Pre-School |
| MePRej01 | | | | Me - Child enjoys Pre-School |
| MePRsa01 | | | * | Me - How satisfied with Pre-School |

## 1.6 Transition to primary school (questionnaire pages 42-56)

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MePSst01 | | | * | * | Me - Child started primary school | | | | |
| MePSst02 | | | * | * | Me - Why not started primary school | | | | |
| MePSst04 | | | * | * | Me - Why chose not to send to prim school | | | | |
| MePSch01 | | | * | * | Me - Changed primary school since started | | | | |
| MePSch02 | | | * | * | Me - Number of prim schools since start | | | | |
| MePSch03 | | | * | * | Me - Why changed - couldn t settle | | | | |
| MePSch04 | | | * | * | Me - Why changed - moved house | | | | |
| MePSch05 | | | * | * | Me - Why changed - excluded from previous | | | | |
| MePSch06 | | | * | * | Me - Why changed - school closed down | | | | |
| MePSch07 | | | * | * | Me - Why changed - moved nearer home | | | | |
| MePSch08 | | | * | * | Me - Why changed - moved nearer work | | | | |
| MePSch09 | | | | * | Me - Why changed - problems prev school | | | | |
| MePSch94 | | | * | * | Me - Why changed - other reason | | | | |
| MePSsi01 | | | | * | Me - Whether state or private Prim School | | | | |
| MePSbg01 | | | | * | Me - Whether (private) boarding Prim School | | | | |
| MePSsx01 | | | | | Me - Whether single sex or mixed Prim School | | | | |
| MePSdn01 | | | | | Me - Whether specific faith Prim School | | | | |
| MePSin01 | | | * | * | Me - Info - primary shool staff | | | | |
| MePSin02 | | | * | * | Me - Info - pre-school staff | | | | |
| MePSin03 | | | * | * | Me - Info - other childcarer | | | | |
| MePSin04 | | | * | * | Me - Info - Local Authority | | | | |
| MePSin05 | | | * | * | Me - Info - social workers | | | | |
| MePSin06 | | | * | * | Me - Info - other professionals (GP, ..) | | | | |
| MePSin07 | | | * | * | Me - Info - resp or part parents/grandparents | | | | |
| MePSin08 | | | * | * | Me - Info - resp or part siblings | | | | |
| MePSin09 | | | * | * | Me - Info - friends | | | | |
| MePSin10 | | | * | * | Me - Info - Parentzone website | | | | |
| MePSin11 | | | * | * | Me - Info - other websites | | | | |
| MePSin12 | | | * | * | Me - Info - books, etc | | | | |
| MePSin13 | | | * | * | Me - Info - TV/radio | | | | |

| Code | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| MePSin94 | * | * | Me - Info - other |
| MePSin95 | * | * | Me - Info - did not look for advice |
| MePSin16 | * | * | Me - Unable to find help/information |
| MePStn01 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: visited without child |
| MePStn02 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: visited with child |
| MePStn03 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: info on course content |
| MePStn04 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: asked advice (nursery,school) |
| MePStn05 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: received advice-nursery |
| MePStn06 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: received advice-school |
| MePStn07 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: started alphabet |
| MePStn08 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: practiced writing |
| MePStn09 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: practiced reading |
| MePStn10 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: started numbers |
| MePStn11 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: chat about school |
| MePStn12 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: positive talk re school |
| MePStn13 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: warning to behave at school |
| MePStn94 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: something else |
| MePStn95 | | | Me - Prim Sch prep: none |
| MePSpr01 | * | * | Me - Requested or allocated place |
| MePSpr02 | * | * | Me - Primary school as requested |
| MePSpo01 | * | * | Me - Offered place at requested prim school |
| MePSpo02 | * | * | Me - Allocated place by Local Authority |
| MePSal01 | * | * | Me - Prim school allocated same as current |
| MePSpf01 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - near home |
| MePSpf02 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - friends go there |
| MePSpf03 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - siblings go there |
| MePSpf04 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - other relative go there |
| MePSpf05 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - not friends school |
| MePSpf06 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - not siblings school |
| MePSpf07 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - not relatives school |
| MePSpf08 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - likely to get place |
| MePSpf09 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - good reputation |

| Variable | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| MePSpf10 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - good impression |
| MePSpf11 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - anti-bullying policy |
| MePSpf12 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - small class sizes |
| MePSpf13 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - additional support needs |
| MePSpf14 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - specialised curriculum |
| MePSpf15 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - good facilities |
| MePSpf16 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - childcare facilities |
| MePSpf17 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - feeder school |
| MePSpf18 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - religious grounds |
| MePSpf19 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - public transport |
| MePSpf20 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - ethnic mix |
| MePSpf21 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - other language |
| MePSpf22 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - single sex school |
| MePSpf23 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - other children there |
| MePSpf26 | | * | Me - Imptt factor - nursery feeder for PS |
| MePSpf24 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - other |
| MePSpf25 | * | * | Me - Imptt factor - no real choice |
| MePSne03 | * | * | Me - Main reason for choosing prim school |
| MePSsp19 | * | * | Me - How satisfied with info/support |
| MePStk01 | | * | Me - Talk on how child doing at school |
| MePStk02 | | * | Me - Talk on progress in general |
| MePStk03 | | * | Me - Talk on additional support needs |
| MePStk04 | | * | Me - Talk on how child settling in |
| MePStk05 | | * | Me - Talk on childs behaviour |
| MePStk06 | | * | Me - Talk on prbs with other children |
| MePStk07 | | * | Me - Talk on homework |
| MePStk94 | | * | Me - Talk on something else |
| MePSad01 | * | * | Me - Adjusting - child complained |
| MePSad03 | * | * | Me - Adjusting - child said good things |
| MePSad04 | * | * | Me - Adjusting - child looks forward to it |
| MePSad02 | * | * | Me - Adjusting - child reluctant |
| MePSad10 | | * | Me - child reluctant to leave parent |

| Code | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| MePSad11 | | * | Me - child reluctant - tired |
| MePSad14 | | * | Me - child reluctant-pbs with other children |
| MePSad15 | | * | Me - child reluctant - new routine |
| MePSad18 | | * | Me - child reluctant to go |
| MePSad94 | | * | Me - child reluctant - other reason |
| MePSlt01 | | | Me - at school: pace of learning |
| MePSlt02 | | | Me - at school: school work hard |
| MePSlt2b | | | Me - at school: school work boring |
| MePSlt03 | | | Me - at school: hard to sit still/listen |
| MePSlt04 | | | Me - at school: teacher supports child |
| MePSlt05 | | | Me - at school: happier in pre-school/nursery |
| MePSlt06 | | | Me - at school: adjusted well to school |
| MePSan01 | | * | Me - Has child additional support needs? |
| MePSan02 | | * | Me - Add. needs - learning disability |
| MePSan03 | | * | Me - Add. needs - dyslexia |
| MePSan04 | | * | Me - Add. needs - sight problems |
| MePSan05 | | * | Me - Add. needs - hearing problems |
| MePSan06 | | * | Me - Add. needs - deafblind |
| MePSan07 | | * | Me - Add. needs - physical disability |
| MePSan08 | | * | Me - Add. needs - speech problems |
| MePSan09 | | * | Me - Add. needs - autistic disorder |
| MePSan10 | | * | Me - Add. needs - social/behavioural pb |
| MePSan11 | | * | Me - Add. needs - physic. health problem |
| MePSan12 | | * | Me - Add. needs - mental health problem |
| MePSan13 | | * | Me - Add. needs - interrupted schooling |
| MePSan14 | | * | Me - Add. needs - English not 1st language |
| MePSan15 | | * | Me - Add. needs - in care of Loc. Auth. |
| MePSan16 | | * | Me - Add. needs - more able pupil |
| MePSan94 | | * | Me - Additional needs: other |
| MePShp07 | * | * | Me - Help - special school |
| MePShp02 | * | * | Me - Help - support from teacher |
| MePShp03 | * | * | Me - Help - support from family |

| Variable | | | SW3 | SW4 | Label |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MePShp04 | | | * | * | Me - Help - special classes |
| MePShp05 | | | * | * | Me - Help - environment adapted |
| MePShp06 | | | * | * | Me - Help - equipment provided |
| MePShp94 | | | * | * | Me - Help - other |
| MePSrd01 | | | * | * | Me - Ready - being apart too difficult |
| MePSrd02 | | | * | * | Me - Ready - child reluctant |
| MePSrd03 | | | * | * | Me - Ready - child able to mix with others |
| MePSrd04 | | | * | * | Me - Ready - child able to share |
| MePSrd05 | | | * | * | Me - Ready - child able to go to toilet alone |
| MePSrd06 | | | * | * | Me - Ready - child not independent enough |
| MePScc01 | | | | | Me - any prb for wrap-around childcare |

## 1.7 Childcare (questionnaire pages 57-71)

Note: This section contains some Sw1, Sw2, Sw3 and Sw4 data imported into the Sw5 dataset and several variables derived across the sweeps – for details see User Guide and Main Carer Questionnaire.

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sweep2 | | | * | * | Data collected at Sweep 2 | | | | |
| Sweep3 | | | | * | Data collected at Sweep 3 | | | | |
| Sweep4 | | | | | Data collected at Sweep 4 | | | | |
| DeFFwdSw | | | | | Data fed forward from Sweep … | | | | |
| MaCany01 | | | | | Sw1 Whether using any childcare for cohort child | | | | |
| MaCtot01 | | | | | Sw1 Total number of childcare providers used | | | | |
| MaCtya01 | | | | | Sw1 1st chilcare provider type | | | | |
| MaCtma01 | | | | | Sw1 1st childcare provider - number of hours used per week | | | | |
| MaCdya01 | | | | | Sw1 1st childcare provider - number of days used per week | | | | |
| MaCtyb01 | | | | | Sw1 2nd childcare provider type | | | | |
| MaCtmb01 | | | | | Sw1 2nd childcare provider - number of hours used per week | | | | |
| MaCdyb01 | | | | | Sw1 2nd childcare provider - number of days used per week | | | | |
| MaCtyc01 | | | | | Sw1 3rd chilcare provider type | | | | |
| MaCtmc01 | | | | | Sw1 3rd childcare provider - number of hours used per week | | | | |

| Variable | Description |
|---|---|
| MaCdyc01 | Sw1 3rd childcare provider – number of days used per week |
| MaCtyd01 | Sw1 4th chilcare provider type |
| MaCtmd01 | Sw1 4th childcare provider – number of hours used per week |
| MaCdyd01 | Sw1 4th childcare provider – number of days used per week |
| MaCtye01 | Sw1 5th chilcare provider type |
| MaCtme01 | Sw1 5th childcare provider – number of hours used per week |
| MaCdye01 | Sw1 5th childcare provider – number of days used per week |
| DbCany01 | Sw2 Whether using any childcare for cohort child |
| DbCtot01 | Sw2 Total number of childcare providers used |
| DbCtya01 | Sw2 1st chilcare provider type |
| DbCtma01 | Sw2 1st childcare provider – number of hours used per week |
| DbCdya01 | Sw2 1st childcare provider – number of days used per week |
| DbCtyb01 | Sw2 2nd chilcare provider type |
| DbCtmb01 | Sw2 2nd childcare provider – number of hours used per week |
| DbCdyb01 | Sw2 2nd childcare provider – number of days used per week |
| DbCtyc01 | Sw2 3rd chilcare provider type |
| DbCtmc01 | Sw2 3rd childcare provider – number of hours used per week |
| DbCdyc01 | Sw2 3rd childcare provider – number of days used per week |
| DbCtyd01 | Sw2 4th chilcare provider type |
| DbCtmd01 | Sw2 4th childcare provider – number of hours used per week |
| DbCdyd01 | Sw2 4th childcare provider – number of days used per week |
| DbCtye01 | Sw2 5th chilcare provider type |
| DbCtme01 | Sw2 5th childcare provider – number of hours used per week |
| DbCdye01 | Sw2 5th childcare provider – number of days used per week |
| DcCany01 | Dc Whether resp uses regular CCare at Sw3 |
| DcCtot01 | Dc Number of ccare providers at Sw3 |
| DcCtya01 | Dc - Childcare prov A: provider type |
| DcCtma01 | Dc Provider A: No of hours per week |
| DcCdya01 | Dc Provider A: No of days per week |
| DcCtyb01 | Dc - Childcare prov B: provider type |
| DcCtmb01 | Dc Provider B: No of hours per week |
| DcCdyb01 | Dc Provider B: No of days per week |

| Variable | Description |
|---|---|
| DcCtyc01 | Dc - Childcare prov C: provider type |
| DcCtmc01 | Dc Provider C: No of hours per week |
| DcCdyc01 | Dc Provider C: No of days per week |
| DcCtyd01 | Dc - Childcare prov D : provider type |
| DcCtmd01 | Dc Provider D: No of hours per week |
| DcCdyd01 | Dc Provider D: No of days per week |
| DcCtye01 | Dc - Childcare prov E: provider type |
| DcCtme01 | Dc Provider E: No of hours per week |
| DcCdye01 | Dc Provider E: No of days per week |
| DdCany01 | Dd Whether resp uses regular CCare at Sw4 |
| DdCtot01 | Dd Total number of ccare providers at Sw4 |
| DdCtya01 | Dd - Childcare prov A: provider type |
| DdCtma01 | Dd Provider A: No of hours per week |
| DdCdya01 | Dd Provider A: No of days per week |
| DdCtyb01 | Dd - Childcare prov B: provider type |
| DdCtmb01 | Dd Provider B: No of hours per week |
| DdCdyb01 | Dd Provider B: No of days per week |
| DdCtyc01 | Dd - Childcare prov C: provider type |
| DdCtmc01 | Dd Provider C: No of hours per week |
| DdCdyc01 | Dd Provider C: No of days per week |
| DdCtyd01 | Dd - Childcare prov D: provider type |
| DdCtmd01 | Dd Provider D: No of hours per week |
| DdCdyd01 | Dd Provider D: No of days per week |
| DdCtye01 | Dd - Childcare prov E: provider type |
| DdCtme01 | Dd Provider E: No of hours per week |
| DdCdye01 | Dd Provider E: No of days per week |
| DdCtyf01 | Dd - Childcare prov F: provider type |
| DdCtmf01 | Dd Provider F: No of hours per week |
| DdCdyf01 | Dd Provider F: No of days per week |
| DdCtyg01 | Dd - Childcare prov G: provider type |
| DdCtmg01 | Dd Provider G: No of hours per week |
| DdCdyg01 | Dd Provider G: No of days per week |

| Variable | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DeCPrvAny | | * | * | De Whether any ccare used at last sweep |
| DeCPrvTot | | * | * | De Total number of ccare arrangements at last sweep |
| DeCPrvP1 | | * | * | De Previous 1st ccare provider type |
| DeCPrvH1 | | * | * | De Previous 1st ccare provider - no of hours used per week |
| DeCPrvD1 | | * | * | De Previous 1st ccare provider - no of days used per week |
| DeCPrvP2 | | * | * | De Previous 2nd ccare provider type |
| DeCPrvH2 | | * | * | De Previous 2nd ccare provider - no of hours used per week |
| DeCPrvD2 | | * | * | De Previous 2nd ccare provider - no of days used per week |
| DeCPrvP3 | | * | * | De Previous 3rd ccare provider type |
| DeCPrvH3 | | * | * | De Previous 3rd ccare provider - no of hours used per week |
| DeCPrvD3 | | * | * | De Previous 3rd ccare provider - no of days used per week |
| DeCPrvP4 | | * | * | De Previous 4th ccare provider type |
| DeCPrvH4 | | * | * | De Previous 4th ccare provider - no of hours used per week |
| DeCPrvD4 | | * | * | De Previous 4th ccare provider - no of days used per week |
| DeCPrvP5 | | * | * | De Previous 5th ccare provider type |
| DeCPrvH5 | | * | * | De Previous 5th ccare provider - no of hours used per week |
| DeCPrvD5 | | * | * | De Previous 5th ccare provider - nor of days used per week |
| DeCPrvP6 | | | | De Previous 6th ccare provider type |
| DeCPrvH6 | | | | De Previous 6th ccare provider - no of hours used per week |
| DeCPrvD6 | | | | De Previous 6th ccare provider - no of days used per week |
| MeCsta01 | * | * | * | Me Whether still using 1st provider from last sweep |
| MeCcta01 | * | * | * | Me Previous 1st ccare provider - revised hrs at Sw5 |
| MeCcda01 | * | * | * | Me Previous 1st ccare provider - revised days at Sw5 |
| MeCrsa01 | * | * | * | Me - Why not using prev provider 1 at Sw5 |
| MeCstb01 | * | * | * | Me Whether still using 2nd provider from last sweep |
| MeCctb01 | * | * | * | Me Previous 2nd ccare provider - revised hrs at Sw5 |
| MeCcdb01 | * | * | * | Me Previous 2nd ccare provider - revised days at Sw5 |
| MeCrsb01 | * | * | * | Me - Why not using prev provider 2 at Sw5 |
| MeCstc01 | * | * | * | Me Whether still using 3rd provider from last sweep |
| MeCctc01 | * | * | * | Me Previous 3rd ccare provider - revised hrs at Sw5 |
| MeCcdc01 | * | * | * | Me Previous 3rd ccare provider - revised days at Sw5 |
| MeCrsc01 | * | * | * | Me - Why not using prev provider 3 at Sw5 |

| Variable | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeCstd01 | | * | * | Me Whether still using 4th provider from last sweep |
| MeCctd01 | | * | * | Me Previous 4th ccare provider - revised hrs at Sw5 |
| MeCcdd01 | | * | * | Me Previous 4th ccare provider - revised days at Sw5 |
| MeCrsd01 | | * | * | Me - Why not using prev provider 4 at Sw5 |
| MeCste01 | | * | * | Me Whether still using 5th provider from last sweep |
| MeCcte01 | | * | * | Me Previous 5th ccare provider - revised hrs at Sw5 |
| MeCcde01 | | * | * | Me Previous 5th ccare provider - revised days at Sw5 |
| MeCrse01 | | * | * | Me - Why not using prev provider 5 at Sw5 |
| MeCstf01 | | | * | Me Whether still using 6th provider from last sweep |
| MeCrsf01 | | * | | Me - Why not using prev provider 6 at Sw5 |
| DeCnpv01 | | * | * | De No of ccare provs from last sweep still being used |
| DeCapv01 | | * | * | De Whether resp still uses a previous ccare provider |
| DeCstp01 | | * | * | De Whether any of the previous ccare arrgmts stopped |
| DeCstp02 | | * | * | De Nbr of previous sweep providers stopped |
| DeCstyp1 | | * | * | De 1st previous provider no longer used |
| DeCsrea1 | | * | * | De Reason not using 1st previous provider |
| DeCstyp2 | | * | * | De 2nd previous provider no longer used |
| DeCsrea2 | | * | * | De Reason not using 2nd previous provider |
| DeCstyp3 | | * | * | De 3rd previous provider no longer used |
| DeCsrea3 | | * | * | De Reason not using 3rd previous provider |
| DeCstyp4 | | * | * | De 4th previous provider no longer used |
| DeCsrea4 | | * | * | De Reason not using 4th previous provider |
| MeCany03 | | * | * | Me - If ccare at last sweep - any new prov at Sw5 |
| MeCany02 | | * | * | Me - If no ccare at last sweep whether using ccare at Sw5 |
| MeCtya01 | * | * | * | Me - New provider 1 - type |
| MeCtma01 | * | * | * | Me 1st new ccare provider - hours per week |
| MeCdya01 | * | * | * | Me 1st new ccare provider - number of days per week |
| MeCaga01 | * | * | * | Me - Age (years) started new provider 1 |
| MeCwya01 | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 so that resp can work |
| MeCwya02 | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 so partner can work |
| MeCwya03 | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 so resp can look for work |
| MeCwya04 | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 so partner can look for work |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeCwya05 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 so resp can study |
| MeCwya06 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 so partner can study |
| MeCwya07 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 resp look after home/children |
| MeCwya08 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 resp shopping/appointment etc |
| MeCwya09 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 for childs educ development |
| MeCwya10 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 child likes time with provider |
| MeCwya11 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 child takes part leisure activity |
| MeCwya14 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 for childs social development |
| MeCwya15 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 resp/part has illness |
| MeCwya17 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 give resp/partner break |
| MeCwya18 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 relative/carer time with child |
| MeCwya94 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 for other reason |
| MeCwya95 | | * | * | * | Me New prov 1 - no particular reason |
| MeCtyb01 | * | * | * | * | Me - New provider 2 - type |
| MeCtmb01 | * | * | * | * | Me 2nd new ccare provider – hours per week |
| MeCdyb01 | * | * | * | * | Me 2nd new ccare provider – number of days per week |
| MeCagb01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Age (years) started new provider 2 |
| MeCwyb01 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 so that resp can work |
| MeCwyb02 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 so partner can work |
| MeCwyb03 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 so resp can look for work |
| MeCwyb04 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 so partner can look for work |
| MeCwyb05 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 so resp can study |
| MeCwyb06 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 so partner can study |
| MeCwyb07 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 resp look after home/children |
| MeCwyb08 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 resp shopping/appointment etc |
| MeCwyb09 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 for childs educ development |
| MeCwyb10 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 child likes time with provider |
| MeCwyb11 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 child takes part leisure activity |
| MeCwyb14 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 for childs social development |
| MeCwyb15 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 resp/part has illness |
| MeCwyb17 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 give resp/partner break |
| MeCwyb18 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 relative/carer time with child |

| Variable | | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeCwyb94 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 for other reason |
| MeCwyb95 | | * | * | * | Me New prov 2 - no particular reason |
| MeCtyc01 | * | * | * | * | Me - New provider 3  - type |
| MeCtmc01 | * | * | * | * | Me  3rd new ccare provider - hours per week |
| MeCdyc01 | * | * | * | * | Me  3rd new ccare provider - number of days per week |
| MeCagc01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Age (years) started new provider 3 |
| MeCwyc01 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 so that resp can work |
| MeCwyc02 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 so partner can work |
| MeCwyc03 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 so resp can look for work |
| MeCwyc04 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 so partner can look for work |
| MeCwyc05 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 so resp can study |
| MeCwyc06 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 so partner can study |
| MeCwyc07 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 resp look after home/children |
| MeCwyc08 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 resp shopping/appointment etc |
| MeCwyc09 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 for childs educ development |
| MeCwyc10 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 child likes time with provider |
| MeCwyc11 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 child takes part leisure activity |
| MeCwyc14 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 for childs social development |
| MeCwyc15 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 resp/part has illness |
| MeCwyc17 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 give resp/partner break |
| MeCwyc18 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 relative/carer time with child |
| MeCwyc94 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 for other reason |
| MeCwyc95 | | * | * | * | Me New prov 3 - no particular reason |
| MeCtyd01 | * | * | * | * | Me - New provider 4  - type |
| MeCtmd01 | * | * | * | * | Me  4th new ccare provider - hours per week |
| MeCdyd01 | * | * | * | * | Me  4th new ccare provider - number of days per week |
| MeCagd01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Age (years) started new provider 4 |
| MeCwyd01 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 4 so that resp can work |
| MeCwyd02 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 4 so partner can work |
| MeCwyd03 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 4 so resp can look for work |
| MeCwyd04 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 4 so partner can look for work |
| MeCwyd05 | * | * | * | * | Me New prov 4 so resp can study |

| Code | Description | | | | | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeCwyd06 | Me New prov 4 so partner can study | * | * | * | * | |
| MeCwyd07 | Me New prov 4 resp look after home/children | * | * | * | * | |
| MeCwyd08 | Me New prov 4 resp shopping/appointment etc | * | * | * | * | |
| MeCwyd09 | Me New prov 4 for childs educ development | * | * | * | * | |
| MeCwyd10 | Me New prov 4 child likes time with provider | * | * | * | * | |
| MeCwyd11 | Me New prov 4 child takes part leisure activity | * | * | * | * | |
| MeCwyd14 | Me New prov 4 for childs social development | * | * | * | * | |
| MeCwyd15 | Me New prov 4 resp/part has illness | * | * | * | * | |
| MeCwyd17 | Me New prov 4 give resp/partner break | * | * | * | * | |
| MeCwyd18 | Me New prov 4 relative/carer time with child | * | * | * | * | |
| MeCwyd94 | Me New prov 4 for other reason | * | * | * | * | |
| MeCwyd95 | Me New prov 4 - no particular reason | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCnnp01 | De - No of new childcare arrangements at Sweep 5 | | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea01 | De Use any ccare so that resp can work | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea02 | De Use any ccare so that partner can work | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea03 | De Use any ccare so that resp can look for work | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea04 | De Use any ccare so that partner can look for work | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea05 | De Use any ccare so that resp can study | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea06 | De Use any ccare so that partner can study | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea07 | De Use any ccare so resp can look after home/other children | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea08 | De Use any ccare so resp can socialise/go shopping/attend apptmt | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea09 | De Use any ccare for childs educational development | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea10 | De Use any ccare because child likes spending time there | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea11 | De Use any ccare so that child can take part in leisure activity | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea14 | De Use any ccare for childs social development | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea15 | De Use any ccare because main carer has/had illness | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea16 | De Use any ccare for some other reason | ** | * | * | * | "because of siblings provider" |
| DeCrea17 | De Use any ccare to give resp/partner a break | * | * | * | * | |
| DeCrea18 | De Use any ccare to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child | * | | * | * | |
| DeCany01 | De Whether resp uses regular CCare at Sw5 | | * | * | * | |

| Variable | | | | Description | Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DeCany02 | | * | * | De - Whether resp uses ccare (incl pre-school) | |
| DeCtot01 | | * | * | De Total number of ccare providers at Sw5 | |
| DeCtot02 | | * | * | De Number of childcare providers at Sw4 (incl pre-school) | |
| DeCtmi01 | | * | * | De No of hrs child looked after by someone else (average week) | |
| DeCtmi02 | | * | * | De No of hrs child looked after by someone else in an average week - BANDED | |
| DeCday01 | | * | * | De Highest number of days per week in any one childcare arrangement | |
| DeCtya01 | | * | * | De - Childcare prov A: provider type | |
| DeCnwa | | * | * | De - Provider A: new or existing | |
| DeCtma01 | | * | * | De Provider A: No of hours per week | |
| DeCdya01 | | * | * | De Provider A: No of days per week | |
| DeCtyb01 | | * | * | De - Childcare prov B: provider type | |
| DeCnwb | | * | * | De - Provider B: new or existing | |
| DeCtmb01 | | * | * | De Provider B: No of hours per week | |
| DeCdyb01 | | * | * | De Provider B: No of days per week | |
| DeCtyc01 | | * | * | De - Childcare prov C: provider type | |
| DeCnwc | | * | * | De - Provider C: new or existing | |
| DeCtmc01 | | * | * | De Provider C: No of hours per week | |
| DeCdyc01 | | * | * | De Provider C: No of days per week | |
| DeCtyd01 | | * | * | De - Childcare prov D: provider type | |
| DeCnwd | | * | * | De - Provider D: new or existing | |
| DeCtmd01 | | * | * | De Provider D: No of hours per week | |
| DeCdyd01 | | * | * | De Provider D: No of days per week | |
| DeCtye01 | | * | * | De - Childcare prov E: provider type | |
| DeCnwe | | * | * | De - Provider E: new or existing | |
| DeCtme01 | | * | * | De Provider E: No of hours per week | |
| DeCdye01 | | * | * | De Provider E: No of days per week | |
| DeCPrSpv | | ** | * | De Pre-School provider type missed in CCare | DbCtyf01 |
| DeCPrSHr | | ** | * | De Missed Pre-School CCare provider: No of hours per week | DbCtmf01 |
| DeCPrSDy | | ** | * | De Missed Pre-School CCare provider: No of days per week | DbCdyf01 |
| DeCtyp01 | * | * | * | De Childcare from grandparents | |
| DeCtyp02 | * | * | * | De Childcare from other relative | |

| Variable | | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DeCtyp03 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from private nursery/creche |
| DeCtyp04 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from childminder |
| DeCtyp05 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from Local Auth playgroup/preschool |
| DeCtyp06 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from Local Auth nursery |
| DeCtyp07 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from private playgroup |
| DeCtyp08 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from community/vol playgroup |
| DeCtyp09 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from ex partner |
| DeCtyp10 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from childs sibling |
| DeCtyp11 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from friend/neighbour |
| DeCtyp12 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from daily nanny |
| DeCtyp13 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from live-in nanny |
| DeCtyp14 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from babysitter |
| DeCtyp15 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from work creche/nursery |
| DeCtyp16 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from family centre |
| DeCtyp17 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from school nursery class |
| DeCtyp18 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from agency carer |
| DeCtyp19 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from other provider |
| DeCtyp24 | | | | * | De Childcare from playscheme/summer club |
| DeCtyp25 | | | | * | De Childcare from breakfast club |
| DeCtyp26 | | | * | * | De Childcare from after-school club |
| DeCtyp20 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from OTHER INFORMAL |
| DeCtyp21 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from NURSERY/CRECHE |
| DeCtyp22 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from PLAYGROUP |
| DeCtyp23 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare from OTHER PROV |
| DeCtyp33 | | | * | * | De Childcare from CHILDREN S CLUB |
| DeCtyp30 | * | * | | * | De Childcare - any informal |
| DeCtyp31 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare - any formal |
| DeCtyp32 | * | * | * | * | De Childcare - formal and informal |
| MeCpay03 | * | * | * | * | Me Pay for childs childcare wk/month |
| MeCpay04 | * | * | * | * | Me Amount for childs childcare per week |
| MeCpay05 | * | * | * | * | Me Amount for childs childcare per month |
| DeHGotKd | | | | | De Any other kids aged 0-15 (incl not in hhold) |

| Variable | | | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeCpay10 | | | | | | Me Pay for other kids ccare wk/month |
| MeCpay11 | | | | | | Me Amount for other kids ccare per week |
| MeCpay12 | | | | | | Me Amount for other kids ccare per month |
| MeCpay09 | | | * | * | * | Me How easy/diff to pay for childcare |
| DeCcst01 | | | * | * | * | De Cost of childcare per week - sample child |
| DeCcst02 | | | * | * | * | De Cost of childcare per week - sample child - banded |
| DeCcst1b | | | | | | De Cost of ccare/week (incl Pre-sch)-sample child |
| DeCcst2b | | | | | | De Cost of ccare/week (incl Pre-sch)-sample child (banded) |
| DeCcst03 | | | * | * | * | De Cost of childcare - ALL CHILDREN - per week |
| DeCcst04 | | | * | * | * | De Cost of ALL childcare per week - banded |
| MeCsat03 | | | | | | Me - How satisfied with current ccare |
| MeCchg01 | | * | | | | Me - What resp would change re ccare |
| MeCchc01 | | | * | * | * | Me - How much ccare choice resp had |
| MeCesy01 | | | | * | * | Me - How easy/diff to arrange ccare |
| MeCesy02 | | | * | * | * | Me - Ccare diff - not enough local places |
| MeCesy03 | | | | * | * | Me - Ccare diff - transport diff |
| MeCesy04 | | | * | * | * | Me - Ccare diff - no trusted provider |
| MeCesy05 | | | * | * | * | Me - Ccare diff - cost |
| MeCesy06 | | | * | * | * | Me - Ccare diff - special care needed |
| MeCesy07 | | | * | * | * | Me - Ccare diff - work hours |
| MeCesy94 | MbCesy08 | | ** | * | * | Me - Ccare diff - other reason |
| MeCnon01 | | * | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - resp prefer to do it |
| MeCnon02 | | * | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - resp rarely away |
| MeCnon03 | | * | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - not trusted providers |
| MeCnon04 | | * | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - can t afford |
| MeCnon05 | | * | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - quality not good |
| MeCnon06 | | * | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - child needs special care |
| MeCnon07 | | * | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - previous bad experience |
| MeCnon08 | | * | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - transport difficulties |
| MeCnon09 | | * | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - child too young |
| MeCnon11 | | * | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - child not like separation |
| MeCnon12 | | * | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - lack of choice |

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeCnon15 | | | | * | Me - No ccare - child attends school | | | | |
| MeCnon94 | ** | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - other | MaCnon14 | | | |
| MeCnon95 | | * | * | * | Me - No ccare - no reason | | | | |
| MeCnon01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Main reason for not using childcare | | | | |

Note: Sweep 5 variables MeCpay10, MeCpay11 and MeCpay12 refer to the cost of childcare for *other* children whereas Sweep 1 to Sweep 4 Ma/../MdCpay06, Ma/../MdCpay07 and Ma/../MdCpay08 referred to the cost of *all* childcare (i.e. for study child and other children).

## 1.8 Child health and development (questionnaire pages 72-80)

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeHgen01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Childs general health | | | | |
| MeHisi05 | | | * | * | Me - Child still has illness/disability 1 | | | | |
| MeHppl01 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 1: limits childs activities | | | | |
| MeHppt01 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 1: ttmt/advice received | | | | |
| MeHpta01 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 1 ttmt: GP | | | | |
| MeHpta02 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 1 ttmt: nurse at surgery | | | | |
| MeHpta03 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 1 ttmt: community nurse | | | | |
| MeHpta04 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 1 ttmt: hospital A&E dpt | | | | |
| MeHpta05 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 1 ttmt: hospital outpatients | | | | |
| MeHpta06 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 1 ttmt: doctor elsewhere | | | | |
| MeHpta07 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 1 ttmt: other hlth professional | | | | |
| MeHisi06 | | | * | * | Me - Child still has illness/disability 2 | | | | |
| MeHppl02 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 2: limits childs activities | | | | |
| MeHppt02 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 2: ttmt/advice received | | | | |
| MeHptb01 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 2 ttmt: GP | | | | |
| MeHptb02 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 2 ttmt: nurse at surgery | | | | |
| MeHptb03 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 2 ttmt: community nurse | | | | |
| MeHptb04 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 2 ttmt: hospital A&E dpt | | | | |
| MeHptb05 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 2 ttmt: hospital outpatients | | | | |
| MeHptb06 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 2 ttmt: doctor elsewhere | | | | |
| MeHptb07 | | | | | Me - Prev illness 2 ttmt: other hlth professional | | | | |
| MeHisi07 | | | * | * | Me - Child still has illness/disability 3 | | | | |

| Code | Description | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeHppl03 | Me - Prev illness 3: limits childs activities | * | | | |
| MeHppt03 | Me - Prev illness 3: ttmt/advice received | | | | |
| MeHptc01 | Me - Prev illness 3 ttmt: GP | | | | |
| MeHptc02 | Me - Prev illness 3 ttmt: nurse at surgery | | | | |
| MeHptc03 | Me - Prev illness 3 ttmt: community nurse | | | | |
| MeHptc04 | Me - Prev illness 3 ttmt: hospital A&E dpt | | | | |
| MeHptc05 | Me - Prev illness 3 ttmt: hospital outpatients | | | | |
| MeHptc06 | Me - Prev illness 3 ttmt: doctor elsewhere | | | | |
| MeHptc07 | Me - Prev illness 3 ttmt: other hlth professional | | | | |
| MeHlsi01 | Me - Child has (new) illness/disability | | * | * | * |
| MeHlsa01 | Me - Illness/disability 1 | | * | * | * |
| MeHlsa02 | Me - Does ill/dis 1 limit activity | | * | * | * |
| MeHnpt01 | Me - New illness 1: ttmt/advice received | | | | |
| MeHnta01 | Me - New illness 1 ttmt: GP | | | | |
| MeHnta02 | Me - New illness 1 ttmt: nurse at surgery | | | | |
| MeHnta03 | Me - New illness 1 ttmt: community nurse | | | | |
| MeHnta04 | Me - New illness 1 ttmt: hospital A&E dpt | | | | |
| MeHnta05 | Me - New illness 1 ttmt: hospital outpatients | | | | |
| MeHnta06 | Me - New illness 1 ttmt: doctor elsewhere | | | | |
| MeHnta07 | Me - New illness 1 ttmt: other hlth professional | | | | |
| MeHlsb01 | Me - Illness/disability 2 | | * | * | * |
| MeHlsb02 | Me - Does ill/dis 2 limit activity | | * | * | * |
| MeHnpt02 | Me - New illness 2: ttmt/advice received | | | | |
| MeHntb01 | Me - New illness 2 ttmt: GP | | | | |
| MeHntb02 | Me - New illness 2 ttmt: nurse at surgery | | | | |
| MeHntb03 | Me - New illness 2 ttmt: community nurse | | | | |
| MeHntb04 | Me - New illness 2 ttmt: hospital A&E dpt | | | | |
| MeHntb05 | Me - New illness 2 ttmt: hospital outpatients | | | | |
| MeHntb06 | Me - New illness 2 ttmt: doctor elsewhere | | | | |
| MeHntb07 | Me - New illness 2 ttmt: other hlth professional | | | | |
| MeHlsc01 | Me - Illness/disability 3 | | | * | * |
| MeHlsc02 | Me - Does ill/dis 3 limit activity | | * | * | * |

| Code | Description | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeHnpt03 | Me - New illness 3: ttmt/advice received | | | |
| MeHntc01 | Me - New illness 3 ttmt: GP | | | |
| MeHntc02 | Me - New illness 3 ttmt: nurse at surgery | | | |
| MeHntc03 | Me - New illness 3 ttmt: community nurse | | | |
| MeHntc04 | Me - New illness 3 ttmt: hospital A&E dpt | | | |
| MeHntc05 | Me - New illness 3 ttmt: hospital outpatients | | | |
| MeHntc06 | Me - New illness 3 ttmt: doctor elsewhere | | | |
| MeHntc07 | Me - New illness 3 ttmt: other hlth professional | | | |
| MeHlsd01 | Me - Illness/disability 4 | | | |
| MeHprb02 | Me - Health prob - Colds etc | * | * | * |
| MeHprb03 | Me - Health prob - Chest infections | * | * | * |
| MeHprb04 | Me - Health prob - Ear infections | * | * | * |
| MeHprb05 | Me - Health prob - Feeding prob | * | * | * |
| MeHprb06 | Me - Health prob - Sleeping problems | * | * | * |
| MeHprb07 | Me - Health prob - Wheezing/asthma | * | * | * |
| MeHprb08 | Me - Health prob - Skin problems | * | * | * |
| MeHprb09 | Me - Health prob - Sight or eye problem | * | * | * |
| MeHprb10 | Me - Health prob - Fail gain weight/grow | * | * | * |
| MeHprb11 | Me - Health prob - Severe vomiting | * | * | * |
| MeHprb12 | Me - Health prob - Severe diarrhoea | * | * | * |
| MeHprb13 | Me - Health prob - Fits/convulsions | * | * | * |
| MeHprb14 | Me - Health prob - High temperature | * | * | * |
| MeHprb15 | Me - Health prob - Chicken pox | * | * | * |
| MeHprb16 | Me - Health prob -Measles/whooping cough | * | * | * |
| MeHprb17 | Me - Health prob - Urinary tract infect | * | * | * |
| MeHprb18 | Me - Health prob - Nose/throat inf etc | * | * | * |
| MeHprb19 | Me - Health prob - Thrush | * | * | * |
| MeHprb20 | Me - Health prob - Severe infection | * | * | * |
| MeHprb21 | Me - Health prob - Mild infection | * | * | * |
| MeHprb22 | Me - Health prob - Breathing prob | * | * | * |
| MeHprb23 | Me - Health prob - Eczema | * | * | * |
| MeHprb46 | Me - Health prob - Food allergy | | | |

| Code | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeHprb24 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Other allergy |
| MeHprb25 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Colic |
| MeHprb26 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Constipation |
| MeHprb27 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Jaundice |
| MeHprb28 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Hernia |
| MeHprb29 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - React to immunisation |
| MeHprb30 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Reflux vomiting |
| MeHprb31 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Heart disease (def) |
| MeHprb32 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Heart dis (not def) |
| MeHprb33 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Hip disloc (def) |
| MeHprb34 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Hip disloc (not def) |
| MeHprb35 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Club foot (Talipes) |
| MeHprb36 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Talipes, not yet def |
| MeHprb37 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Skeletal abnormality |
| MeHprb38 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Urogenital abnorm |
| MeHprb39 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Gastrointestinal |
| MeHprb40 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Harelip/cleft palate |
| MeHprb41 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Skin abnormalities |
| MeHprb42 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Chromosomal/genetic |
| MeHprb43 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Brain etc |
| MeHprb44 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Major congenital abnormality |
| MeHprb45 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Minor congenital abnormality |
| MeHprb94 | * | * | * | Me - Health prob - Other specific |
| MeHprb95 | | * | * | Me - Health prob - none |
| MeHac | * | * | * | Me - Number of accidents/injuries |
| MeHaca01 | * | * | * | Me - Loss of consciousness |
| MeHaca02 | * | * | * | Me - Bang on the head |
| MeHaca03 | * | * | * | Me - Broken bone |
| MeHaca04 | * | * | * | Me - Swallowed object |
| MeHaca05 | * | * | * | Me - Swallowed cleaner etc |
| MeHaca06 | * | * | * | Me - Cut needing stitches |
| MeHaca07 | * | * | * | Me - Cut or graze |

| Code | Description | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeHaca08 | Me - Burn or scald | * | * | * | * |
| MeHaca09 | Me - Something stuck in eye etc | * | * | * | * |
| MeHaca10 | Me - Animal or insect bite or sting | * | * | * | * |
| MeHaca11 | Me - Dislocation, avulsion | * | * | * | * |
| MeHaca12 | Me - Bruise, sprain, twist | * | * | * | * |
| MeHaca13 | Me - Choking fit | * | * | * | * |
| MeHaca14 | Me - Injury to mouth or face | * | * | * | * |
| MeHaca15 | Me - Knock, fall etc | * | * | * | * |
| MeHaca94 | Me - Other specific | * | * | * | * |
| MeHaca32 | Me - Child to hospital | * | * | * | * |
| MeHtee05 | Me - How often use tthbrush & fluoride paste | | | | |
| MeHden01 | Me - Has child ever been to dentist | | | | |
| MeHden02 | Me - Dentist: frqcy of routine check-ups | | | | |
| MeHdet01 | Me - Dentist: fillings | | | | |
| MeHdet02 | Me - Dentist: decayed tooth out | | | | |
| MeHdet03 | Me - Dentist: ttmt to stop decay | | | | |
| MeHdet04 | Me - Dentist: straightening teeth | | | | |
| MeHdet05 | Me - Dentist: other treatment | | | | |
| MeHdeh01 | Me - Childs current dental health | | | | |
| MeHdes01 | Me - Childs feelings about visits to dentist | | | | |
| MeDspe01 | Me - Child understood by resp | * | * | * | * |
| MeDspe02 | Me - Child understood by fam/friends | * | * | * | * |
| MeDspe03 | Me - Child be understood by strangers | * | * | * | * |
| MeHspl01 | Me - Child been to speech/language therapist | | | | |
| MeDspe04 | Me - No concerns re childs development | * | * | * | * |
| MeDspe05 | Me - Childs language developing slowly | * | * | * | * |
| MeDspe06 | Me - Hard for people to understand child | * | * | * | * |
| MeDspe07 | Me - Child does not understand people | * | * | * | * |
| MeDspe08 | Me - Child pronounces words poorly | * | * | * | * |
| MeDspe09 | Me - Child does not hear well | * | * | * | * |
| MeDspe10 | Me - Child stutters | * | * | * | * |
| MeDspe94 | Me - Other concerns speech/language | * | * | * | * |

| | | | | Label |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeDgen01 | * | * | * | Me - Concerns about childs development |
| MeDgen02 | | | | Me - Concerns re general child dvlpt |
| MeDgen03 | | | | Me - Concerns re child educational dvlpt |
| MeDgen04 | | | | Me - Concerns re childs behaviour |
| MeDgen05 | | | | Me - Concerns re childs concentration |
| MeDgen06 | | | | Me - Concerns re childs hyperactivity |
| MeDgen07 | | | | Me - Concerns re child physical dvlpt |
| MeDgen08 | | | | Me - Concerns re child social skills dvlpt |
| MeDgen09 | | | | Me - Concerns re childs speech dvlpt |
| MeDgen10 | | | | Me - Concerns re childs hearing |
| MeDgen11 | | | | Me - Concerns re childs sight |
| MeDgen94 | | | | Me - Concerns re child devlpt: other |

Notes: there was one set of variables MbHaca01-94/ MbHacb01-94/ MbHacc01-94/ … for each of the accidents a/b/c/d/e mentioned in Sweeps 1 and 2, whereas there was only one set McHaca01-94 for all in Sweeps 3 and 4.
Sweep 5 variable MeHtee05 has the additional mention of a fluoride toothpaste compared with Sweep 2 variable MbHtee01, and the answers are grouped into less categories.

## 1.9 Activities with others (questionnaire pages 81-90)

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeAlit04 | | * | * | * | Me - Books/stories in last week | | | | |
| MeAart02 | | * | * | * | Me - Painting or drawing in last wk | | | | |
| MeAmus02 | | * | * | * | Me - Nursery rhymes etc in last week | | | | |
| MeAedu02 | | * | * | * | Me - Letters/shapes etc in last wk | | | | |
| MeApuz02 | | | | | Me - Board game/cards/puzzle in last wk | | | | |
| MeAlib01 | | | | | Me - Fqcy resp/ptner take child to library | | | | |
| MeAprk01 | * | | | | Me - Fqcy resp/ptner take child to park/playgrd | | | | |
| MeAict02 | | * | * | * | Me - Computer etc in last wk | | | | |
| MeAict15 | | | | | Me - Childs hrs on computer on avge day | | | | |
| MeAict16 | | | | | Me - Childs hrs on computer on Saturday | | | | |
| MeAict20 | | | | | Me - IT: Desktop comp/PC in hhold | | | | |
| MeAict21 | | | | | Me - IT: Laptop in hhold | | | | |
| MeAict22 | | | | | Me - IT: Internet access in hhold | | | | |

| Code | Description | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeAict23 | Me - IT: Handheld games console in hhold | * | | | |
| MeAict24 | Me - IT: Other games console in hhold | | | | |
| MeAict25 | Me - IT: None of these in hhold | | | | |
| MeAict30 | Me - IT: Internet access control | | | | |
| MeAict31 | Me - Resp plays comp games with child | | | | |
| MeAict32 | Me - Child played 10 min+: child comp games | | | | |
| MeAict33 | Me - Child played 10 min+: teenager comp games | | | | |
| MeAict34 | Me - Child played 10 min+: adult comp games | | | | |
| MeAict35 | Me - Child played 10 min+: none of these | | | | |
| MeAtv01 | Me - Days child watched TV last week | * | * | * | |
| MeAtv24 | Me - Does child ever watch TV (incl DVDs) | | | | |
| MeAtv09 | Me - Time child watches TV week days | * | * | * | |
| MeAtv26 | Me - TV how many evenings/week after 9 pm | | | | |
| MeAtv27 | Me - Does Resp watch TV with child | | | | |
| MeAtv31 | Me - TV with child because both like programme | | | | |
| MeAtv32 | Me - TV with child: child likes resps company | | | | |
| MeAtv33 | Me - TV with child: to check what child watches | | | | |
| MeAtv34 | Me - TV with child: talk with child re content | | | | |
| MeAtv28 | Me - Child eats main meal watching TV | | | | |
| MeAtv29 | Me - Resp tells good/bad actors on TV | | | | |
| MeAtv35 | Me - Child watches TV channels with adverts | | | | |
| MeAtv36 | Me - Resp tells TV advert show pdct as better than in reality | | | | |
| MeAtv37 | Me - Resp tells TV advert for selling products | | | | |
| MeAtv38 | Me - Child watched 12A-18 cert films last mth | | | | |
| MeAtv39 | Me - PIN controls to restrict TV access | | | | |
| MeAtv30 | Me - Child has TV in his/her room | | | | |
| DeAtv09 | De Hours of TV watched (weekdays) | | * | * | |
| DeAtv25 | De Hours of TV watched (Saturdays) | | | | |
| IntroDis | Continue phys activ questions for child with lg-stdg illness/dis | | | | |
| MeApha01 | Me - Child rode bicycle in past wk | | * | * | |
| MeApha02 | Me - Child kicked a ball in past wk | | * | * | |
| MeApha03 | Me - Child danced in past wk | | * | * | |

| Code | | * | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| MeApha04 | | * | Me - Child ran/jumped in past wk |
| MeApha05 | | * | Me - Child on trampoline in past wk |
| MeApha06 | | * | Me - Child swam in past wk |
| MeApha07 | | * | Me - Child played in play area in past wk |
| MeApha08 | | * | Me - Child played in play park in past wk |
| MeApha20 | | | Me - Child did walking (not hill) in past wk |
| MeApha09 | | * | Me - Child did other active sport in past wk |
| MeApha10 | | * | Me - Child did adventure sports past wk |
| MeApha11 | | * | Me - Child did gardening past wk |
| MeApha12 | | * | Me - Child did gnal outdoor play past wk |
| MeApha13 | | * | Me - Child played golf in past wk |
| MeApha14 | | * | Me - Child did hill walking in past wk |
| MeApha15 | | * | Me - Child played on beach in past wk |
| MeApha16 | | * | Me - Child did physiothpy in past wk |
| MeApha17 | | * | Me - Child did racket sport in past wk |
| MeApha18 | | * | Me - Child rollerblading etc in past wk |
| MeApha19 | | * | Me - Child did tenpin bowling in past wk |
| MeApha21 | | * | Me - Child did watersports- not swim- in past wk |
| MeApha22 | | * | Me - Child did winter sports in past wk |
| MeApha23 | | * | Me - Child did yoga in past wk |
| MeApha24 | | | Me - Child did horse riding in past wk |
| MeApha25 | | | Me - Child did martial arts in past wk |
| MeApha26 | | | Me - Child did ball sports in past wk |
| MeApha94 | | * | Me - Other active sport in past wk |
| MeAphy01 | | * | Me - Time riding bicycle in past wk |
| MeAphy02 | | * | Me - Time kicking a ball in past wk |
| MeAphy03 | | * | Me - Time dancing in past wk |
| MeAphy04 | | * | Me - Time running/jumping in past wk |
| MeAphy05 | | * | Me - Time on trampoline in past wk |
| MeAphy06 | | * | Me - Time swimming in past wk |
| MeAphy07 | | * | Me - Time playing in soft play area in past wk |
| MeAphy08 | | * | Me - Time playing in play park in past wk |

39

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeAphy10 | | | | | Me - Time walking (not hill wlkg) in past wk |
| MeAphy09 | | | | | Me - Time in other active sport in past wk |
| MeApac01 | | | | | Me - Resp did any of activities past 4 wks |
| MeApaw01 | | | | | Me - Resp walked cont 10 min+ past 4 wks |
| MeApaw02 | | | | | Me - Resp swam in past 4 wks |
| MeApaw03 | | | | | Me - Resp cycled in past 4 wks |
| MeApaw04 | | | | | Me - Resp worked out at gym in past 4 wks |
| MeApaw05 | | | | | Me - Resp did aerobics/gym in past 4 wks |
| MeApaw06 | | | | | Me - Resp did other dancing in past 4 wks |
| MeApaw07 | | | | | Me - Resp ran/jogged in past 4 wks |
| MeApaw08 | | | | | Me - Resp did team sport in past 4 wks |
| MeApaw09 | | | | | Me - Resp did racket sport in past 4 wks |
| MeApaw10 | | | | | Me - Resp did press-ups etc in past 4 wks |
| MeApaw94 | | | | | Me - Resp did other exercise in past 4 wks |
| MeApad01 | | | | | Me - Days resp walked 10 min+ (past 4 wks) |
| MeApah01 | | | | | Me - Hrs/day resp walked 10 min+ (past 4 wks) |
| MeApam01 | | | | | Me - Mins/day resp walked 10 min+ (past 4 wks) |
| MeApad02 | | | | | Me - Days resp swam (past 4 wks) |
| MeApah02 | | | | | Me - Hrs/day resp swam (past 4 wks) |
| MeApam02 | | | | | Me - Mins/day resp swam (past 4 wks) |
| MeApad03 | | | | | Me - Days resp cycled (past 4 wks) |
| MeApah03 | | | | | Me - Hrs/day resp cycled (past 4 wks) |
| MeApam03 | | | | | Me - Mins/day resp cycled (past 4 wks) |
| MeApad04 | | | | | Me - Days resp worked out at gym (past 4 wks) |
| MeApah04 | | | | | Me - Hrs/day resp worked out at gym (past 4 wks) |
| MeApam04 | | | | | Me - Mins/day resp worked out at gym (past 4 wks) |
| MeApad05 | | | | | Me - Days resp did aerobics/gym (past 4 wks) |
| MeApah05 | | | | | Me - Hrs/day resp did aerobics/gym (past 4 wks) |
| MeApam05 | | | | | Me - Mins/day resp did aerobics/gym (past 4 wks) |
| MeApad06 | | | | | Me - Days resp did other dancing (past 4 wks) |
| MeApah06 | | | | | Me - Hrs/day resp did other dancing (past 4 wks) |
| MeApam06 | | | | | Me - Mins/day resp did other dancing (past 4 wks) |

| | |
|---|---|
| MeApad07 | Me - Days resp ran/jogged (past 4 wks) |
| MeApah07 | Me - Hrs/day resp ran/jogged (past 4 wks) |
| MeApam07 | Me - Mins/day resp ran/jogged (past 4 wks) |
| MeApad08 | Me - Days resp did team sport (past 4 wks) |
| MeApah08 | Me - Hrs/day resp did team sport (past 4 wks) |
| MeApam08 | Me - Mins/day resp did team sport (past 4 wks) |
| MeApad09 | Me - Days resp did racket sport (past 4 wks) |
| MeApah09 | Me - Hrs/day resp did racket sport (past 4 wks) |
| MeApam09 | Me - Mins/day resp did racket sport (past 4 wks) |
| MeApad10 | Me - Days resp did press-ups etc (past 4 wks) |
| MeApah10 | Me - Hrs/day resp did press-ups etc (past 4 wks) |
| MeApam10 | Me - Mins/day resp did press-ups etc (past 4 wks) |
| MeApad11 | Me - Days resp did other exercise (past 4 wks) |
| MeApah11 | Me - Hrs/day resp did other exercise (past 4 wks) |
| MeApam11 | Me - Mins/day resp did other exercise (past 4 wks) |
| MeAptv01 | Me - Hrs/week day resp watches screen (TV etc) at home |
| MeAptv02 | Me - Hrs/weekend resp watches screen (TV etc) at home |

## 1.10 Respondent self-completion section (questionnaire pages 91-103)

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeSDQ01 | | * | * | * | Me - Child considers others feelings | | | | |
| MeSDQ02 | | * | * | * | Me - Child restless overactive etc | | | | |
| MeSDQ03 | | * | * | * | Me - Child complains of headaches etc | | | | |
| MeSDQ04 | | * | * | * | Me - Child shares with other children | | | | |
| MeSDQ05 | | * | * | * | Me - Child has tantrums | | | | |
| MeSDQ06 | | * | * | * | Me - Child solitary | | | | |
| MeSDQ07 | | * | * | * | Me - Child obedient | | | | |
| MeSDQ08 | | * | * | * | Me - Child seems worried | | | | |
| MeSDQ09 | | * | * | * | Me - Child helpful if someone hurt etc | | | | |
| MeSDQ10 | | * | * | * | Me - Child fidgets or squirms | | | | |
| MeSDQ11 | | * | * | * | Me - Child has at least one good friend | | | | |

| Variable | | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeSDQ12 | | * | * | * | Me - Child fights or bullies |
| MeSDQ13 | | * | * | * | Me - Child is unhappy |
| MeSDQ14 | | * | * | * | Me - Child is liked by children |
| MeSDQ15 | | * | * | * | Me - Child is easily distracted |
| MeSDQ16 | | * | * | * | Me - Child loses confidence |
| MeSDQ17 | | * | * | * | Me - Child is kind to younger children |
| MeSDQ18 | | * | * | * | Me - Child lies or cheats |
| MeSDQ19 | | * | * | * | Me - Child is bullied |
| MeSDQ20 | | * | * | * | Me - Child volunteers to help |
| MeSDQ21 | | * | * | * | Me - Child thinks before acting |
| MeSDQ22 | | * | * | * | Me - Child steals |
| MeSDQ23 | | * | * | * | Me - Child gets on better with adults |
| MeSDQ24 | | * | * | * | Me - Child has many fears |
| MeSDQ25 | | * | * | * | Me - Child has good attention span |
| DeDsdem1 | | * | * | * | De SDQ: Emotional symptoms score |
| DeDsdco1 | | * | * | * | De SDQ: Conduct problems score |
| DeDsdhy1 | | * | * | * | De SDQ: Hyper-activity or inattention score |
| DeDsdpr1 | | * | * | * | De SDQ: Peer problems score |
| DeDsdps1 | | * | * | * | De SDQ: Pro-social score |
| DeDsdto1 | | * | * | * | De SDQ: Total difficulties score |
| MeHpgn01 | * | * | * | * | Me - How is resp health in general |
| MeHlmt01 | * | * | | | Me - Resp health limits moderate activities |
| MeHlmt02 | * | * | | | Me - Resp health limits climbing stairs |
| MeHlmt03 | * | * | | | Me - Resp health limited accomplishments past 4 wks |
| MeHlmt04 | * | * | | | Me - Resp health limited reg activities past 4 wks |
| MeHlmt05 | * | * | | | Me - Resp mental health limited accomplishments past 4 wks |
| MeHlmt06 | * | * | | | Me - Resp mental health limited quality of work/activ past 4 wks |
| MeHlmt07 | * | * | | | Me - Resp physical pain limited normal work past 4 wks |
| MeHpgn02 | * | * | | | Me - Time resp felt calm in past 4 wks |
| MeHpgn03 | * | * | | | Me - Time resp felt energetic in past 4 wks |
| MeHpgn04 | * | * | | | Me - Time resp felt down in past 4 wks |
| MeHpgn05 | * | * | | | Me - Time resp health interfered socially in past 4 wks |

| Code | | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DeSf12ph | * | | | * | De - Physical PCS -12 Scale |
| DeSf12mn | * | | | * | De - Mental MCS -12 Scale |
| MdHlsi03 | * | * | * | * | Md - Resp has disability/health problem |
| MdHlsi04 | * | * | * | * | Md - Resp disability/illness limiting |
| MeHalc01 | * | | | * | Me - Resp alcohol consumption |
| MeHalc02 | * | | | * | Me - How many units resp drinks per wk |
| MeHalc03 | * | | | * | Me - How often 5 or more units at one time |
| MeHcig02 | * | | | * | Me - Resp smoking habits |
| MeHcig03 | * | | | * | Me - How many cigarettes per day |
| MeHcig06 | | | | * | Me - Anyone else smokes in household |
| MeHcig07 | | | | | Me - Hhld members/visitors smoke in house |
| MeDRGw01 | | | | * | Me - Last time resp took cannabis |
| MeDRGw02 | | | | * | Me - Last time resp took amphetamines |
| MeDRGw03 | | | | * | Me - Last time resp took cocaine |
| MeDRGw04 | | | | * | Me - Last time resp took crack |
| MeDRGw05 | | | | * | Me - Last time resp took ecstasy |
| MeDRGw06 | | | | * | Me - Last time resp took heroin |
| MeDRGw07 | | | | * | Me - Last time resp took GP methadone |
| MeDRGw08 | | | | * | Me - Last time resp took street methadone |
| MeDRGw09 | | | | * | Me - Last time resp took acid or LSD |
| MeDRGw10 | | | | * | Me - Last time resp took other illegal drug |
| MeDRGo01 | | | | * | Me - How often resp uses drugs |
| MeDRGs01 | | | | * | Me - Resp wants to stop using drugs |
| MeDRGh01 | | | | * | Me - Resp felt needed help with drug problem |
| MePpia01 | | | | | Me - Resp has warm relship with child |
| MePpia02 | | | | | Me - Resp & child struggle with each other |
| MePpia03 | | | | | Me - Child seeks comfort with resp |
| MePpia04 | | | | | Me - Child uncomfortable with resp touch |
| MePpia05 | | | | | Me - Child values relship with resp |
| MePpia06 | | | | | Me - Child proud when resp praises |
| MePpia07 | | | | | Me - Child shares info about self with resp |
| MePpia08 | | | | | Me - Child easily angry with resp |

| Variable | | | | | | Label |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MePpia09 | | | | | | Me - Easy to be in tune with childs feelings |
| MePpia10 | | | | | | Me - Child angry/resist after disciplined |
| MePpia11 | | | | | | Me - Child drains resps energy |
| MePpia12 | | | | | | Me - Bad day when child wakes in bad mood |
| MePpia13 | | | | | | Me - Childs feelings for resp unpredictable |
| MePpia14 | | | | | | Me - Child manipulative with resp |
| MePpia15 | | | | | | Me - Child shares feelings/expces with resp |
| MeMpma01 | | | | | | Me - Resp admires people with expensive possessions |
| MeMpma02 | | | | | | Me - Material signs of success not important to resp |
| MeMsup01 | | | | | | Me - Has child been supervised (after Hearing/Court) |

## 1.11 Work, employment and education (questionnaire pages 104-134)

Note: This section contains some Sw1, Sw2, Sw3 and Sw4 data imported into the Sw5 dataset and several variables derived across the sweeps – for details see User Guide and Main Carer Questionnaire.

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeWlyr01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Resp has paid job since last sweep | | | | |
| MeWevr01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Resp ever had a paid job | | | | |
| MeWest01 | * | * | * | * | Me - In f-t paid employment (30hrs+/wk) | | | | |
| MeWest02 | * | * | * | * | Me - In pt-t paid emp/self-emp (<30hrs/wk) | | | | |
| MeWest03 | * | * | * | * | Me - Maternity / parental leave | | | | |
| MeWest04 | * | * | * | * | Me - Looking after home or family | | | | |
| MeWest05 | * | * | * | * | Me - Waiting to take up paid work | | | | |
| MeWest06 | * | * | * | * | Me - Out of work looking for a job | | | | |
| MeWest07 | * | * | * | * | Me - Out of work, sickness or disability | | | | |
| MeWest08 | * | * | * | * | Me - Government scheme | | | | |
| MeWest09 | * | * | * | * | Me - In full-time education | | | | |
| MeWest10 | * | * | * | * | Me - In part-time education | | | | |
| MeWest11 | * | * | * | * | Me - Wholly retired | | | | |
| MeWest12 | * | * | * | * | Me - Not in paid work - other | | | | |
| MeWnow01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Resp currently has job | | | | |

44

| Variable | | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeWsts02 | * | * | * | * | Me - Resp - employee/self-employed |
| MeWloo04 | * | * | * | * | Me - Resp looked for work in past year |
| MeWloo02 | * | * | * | * | Me - Type of work looking for |
| MeWloo03 | * | * | * | * | Me - Plan to start looking for paid wrk |
| MeWsam03 | | * | * | * | Me - Resp - job details same as last sweep? |
| MeWtim01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Resp - hrs worked in week (same job) |
| MeWeck01 | | | | | Me - Resp with same employer |
| MeWeck02 | | | | | Me - Resp: same job/employer contin. since last sweep |
| MeWtim02 | | * | * | * | Me - Resp - hrs worked in week (diff job) |
| MeWsup01 | | * | * | * | Me - Resp - supervise others |
| MeWsup02 | | * | * | * | Me - Resp - how many supervise |
| MeWsup03 | | * | * | * | Me - Resp - manager/foreman |
| MeWsiz01 | | * | * | * | Me - Resp - number of staff (employee) |
| MeWsiz02 | | * | * | * | Me - Resp - number of staff (employer) |
| MeWwdy01 | | | | | Me - Resp works how many days/week |
| MeWwhe01 | | | | | Me - How often resp works aftr 6pm to 10pm |
| MeWwhe02 | | | | | Me - How often resp works aftr 10pm to 7am |
| MeWwdy02 | | | | | Me - How often resp works Saturday |
| MeWwdy03 | | | | | Me - How often resp works Sunday |
| MaWtim01 | | | | | How many hours do/did you normally work in a week - including any paid or unpaid overtime (SW1) |
| MbWtim01 | | | | | Mb - Resp - hours worked in week (same job) |
| MbWtim02 | | | | | Mb - Resp - hours worked in week (diff job) |
| McWtim01 | | | | | Mc - Resp - hours worked in week (same job) |
| McWtim02 | | | | | Mc - Resp - hours worked in week (diff job) |
| MdWtim03 | | | | | Md - Resp - hours worked in week |
| DaMsec01 | | | | | (D) NS_SEC 5 category (SW1) |
| DbMsec01 | | | | | Db - Respondent NSSEC - 6 Category |
| DcMsec01 | | | | | Dc Respondent NSSEC - 6 Category |
| DdMsec01 | | | | | Dd Respondent NSSEC - 6 Category |
| DeMsta01 | | * | * | * | De Respondents employment status ver1 |
| DeMsta02 | | * | * | * | De Respondents employment status ver2 |
| DeMsec01 | * | * | * | * | De Respondent NSSEC - 6 Category |

| Variable | | | | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeWff01 | * | * | * | Me - Employer provides subsidised ccare | |
| MeWff02 | * | * | * | Me - Employer provides nursery | |
| MeWff07 | | * | * | Me - Empl gives childcare vouchers | |
| MeWff08 | ** | * | * | Me - Employer has flex work hrs (always) | MaWff03 |
| MeWff09 | ** | * | * | Me - Employer has flex work hrs (arrange) | MaWff03 |
| MeWff10 | | * | * | Me - Paid leave (extra) if child sick | |
| MeWff11 | | * | * | Me - Unpaid leave if child sick | |
| MeWff12 | | * | * | Me - Unpaid time off in school hols | |
| MeWff13 | | * | * | Me - Can work at home some/all the time | |
| MeWff14 | | | * | Me - Can job-share | |
| MeWff94 | ** | * | * | Me - Some other family friendly facility | MaWff04 |
| MeWff95 | ** | * | * | Me - No family friendly facilities | MaWff05 |
| MeWff21 | | * | * | Me - Use subsidised childcare | |
| MeWff22 | | * | * | Me - Use childcare vouchers | |
| MeWff23 | | * | * | Me - Use workplace creche | |
| MeWff24 | | * | * | Me - Use flex hours (always avail) | |
| MeWff25 | | * | * | Me - Use flex hours (arrangement) | |
| MeWff26 | | * | * | Me - Use extra paid leave if child sick | |
| MeWff27 | | * | * | Me - Use unpaid leave if child sick | |
| MeWff28 | | * | * | Me - Use unpaid leave in school hols | |
| MeWff29 | | * | * | Me - Use working at home facility | |
| MeWff29a | | | * | Me - Use job-share facility | |
| MeWff30 | | * | * | Me - Use other family friendy facility | |
| MeWff31 | | * | * | Me - Not using any family friendly policies | |
| MeWff32 | | * | * | Me - Would use subsidised childcare | |
| MeWff33 | | * | * | Me - Would use childcare vouchers | |
| MeWff34 | | * | * | Me - Would use workplace creche | |
| MeWff35 | | * | * | Me - Would use flex hours (always avail) | |
| MeWff36 | | * | * | Me - Would use flex hours (arrangement) | |
| MeWff37 | | * | * | Me - Would use extra paid leave if child sick | |
| MeWff38 | | * | * | Me - Would use unpd leave if child sick | |
| MeWff39 | | * | * | Me - Would use unpd leave in school hols | |

| Variable | | | | Code | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeWff40 | | * | * | | Me - Would use working at home facility |
| MeWff40a | | | * | | Me - Would use job-share facility |
| MeWff41 | | * | * | | Me - Would use other family friendy facility |
| MeWff42 | | * | * | | Me - Would not use any |
| MeWffm01 | ** | * | * | MaWff06 | Me - Family friendly how rate employer |
| DeCfpl03 | | * | * | | De Does employer offer flexible working? |
| DeCfpl04 | | * | * | | De Does employer offer any other fam friendly policy (excl subsid. ccare & workplace nursery for S2 & 3 comparison)? |
| DeCfpl05 | | * | * | | De Does employer offer time off (paid or unpaid) when child is sick? |
| DeCfpl13 | | * | * | | De Does respondent use flexible working? |
| DeCfpl14 | | * | * | | De Does resp use some other family friendly policy - excl subsidised ccare and workplace nursery for Sw2 & 3 comparison? |
| DeCfpl15 | | * | * | | De Does respondent use time off when child is sick ? |
| DeCfpl20 | | * | * | | De Does employer offer any family friendly policies? |
| DeCfpl21 | | * | * | | De Does respondent use any family friendly policies? |
| MeYlyr01 | | * | * | | Me - Part - done paid work since last sweep |
| MeYevr01 | * | * | * | | Me - Partner ever had a paid job |
| MeYest01 | | * | * | | Me - Part - ft empl/self emp last wk (30hrs+) |
| MeYest02 | | * | * | | Me - Part - pt empl/self emp last wk (<30hrs) |
| MeYest03 | | * | * | | Me - Part - mat/pat leave last week |
| MeYest04 | | * | * | | Me - Part - look after home/fam last week |
| MeYest05 | | * | * | | Me - Part - wt to take up work last week |
| MeYest06 | | * | * | | Me - Part - looking for work last week |
| MeYest07 | | * | * | | Me - Part - sick/disabled last week |
| MeYest08 | | * | * | | Me - Part - govt scheme last week |
| MeYest09 | | * | * | | Me - Part - ft education last week |
| MeYest10 | | * | * | | Me - Part - pt education last week |
| MeYest11 | | * | * | | Me - Part - retired |
| MeYest12 | | * | * | | Me - Part - not work last wk oth reason |
| MeYnow01 | * | * | * | | Me - Does partner have paid job |
| MeYloo04 | | * | * | | Me - Part - looked for work in last year |
| MeYloo02 | | * | * | | Me - Part - looking for ft/pt work |
| MeYsam03 | | * | * | | Me - Part - are job details same as previous sweep |

| Variable | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeYtim01 | * | * | * | * | * | Me - Part - hours worked in week (same job) |
| MeYsts02 |  | * | * | * | * | Me - Part - employee/self-employed |
| MeYtim02 |  | * | * | * | * | Me - Part - hours worked in week (diff job) |
| MeYsup01 |  | * | * | * | * | Me - Part - supervise others |
| MeYsup02 |  | * | * | * | * | Me - Part - how many supervise |
| MeYsup03 |  | * | * | * | * | Me - Part - manager/foreman |
| MeYsiz01 |  | * | * | * | * | Me - Part - number of staff (employee) |
| MeYsiz02 |  | * | * | * | * | Me - Part - number of staff (employer) |
| MeYwdy01 |  |  |  |  |  | Me - Part - works how many days/week |
| MeYwhe01 |  |  |  |  |  | Me - Part - How often works aftr 6pm to 10pm |
| MeYwhe02 |  |  |  |  |  | Me - Part - How often works aftr 10pm to 7am |
| MeYwdy02 |  |  |  |  |  | Me - Part - How often works Saturday |
| MeYwdy03 |  |  |  |  |  | Me - Part - How often ptner works Sunday |
| DeYendM |  |  |  |  |  | De - Month partners job ended |
| DdYendY |  |  |  |  | * | Dd - Year partners job ended |
| MaYtim01 |  |  |  |  |  | How many hours does/did partner normally work in a week - including any paid or unpaid overtime (SW1) |
| MbYtim01 |  |  |  |  |  | Mb - Part - hours worked in week (same job) |
| MbYtim02 |  |  |  |  |  | Mb - Part - hours worked in week (diff job) |
| PbWtim01 |  |  |  |  |  | Pb - Hours normally worked |
| McYtim01 |  |  |  |  |  | Mc - Part - hours worked in week (same job) |
| McYtim02 |  |  |  |  |  | Mc - Part - hours worked in week (diff job) |
| MdYtim01 |  |  |  |  |  | Md - Part - hours worked in week (same job) |
| MdYtim02 |  |  |  |  |  | Md - Part - hours worked in week (diff job) |
| DaYsec01 |  |  |  |  |  | (D) NS_SEC 5 category partners (SW1) |
| DbYsec01 |  |  |  |  |  | Db - Partners NSSEC - 6 Category |
| DcYsec01 |  |  |  |  |  | Dc Partner NSSEC - 6 Category |
| DdYsec01 |  |  |  |  |  | Dd Partner NSSEC - 6 Category |
| DeYsta01 |  |  |  | * | * | De Partners employment status |
| DeYsta02 |  |  |  | * | * | De Partners employment status ver2 |
| DeYsec01 | * |  |  | * | * | De Partner NSSEC - 6 Category |
| DeMsta10 |  |  |  | * | * | De Household employment: Measure 1 |
| DeMsta11 |  |  |  | * | * | De Household employment and family type |

| Variable | | | | | Description |
|---|:-:|:-:|:-:|:-:|---|
| DeWsta02 | | | * | * | De Mothers employment status (incl. adopt./foster/step-mothers) |
| DeWsta03 | | | * | * | De Mothers employment status ver2 (incl. adopt./foster/step-mothers) |
| DeMsec10 | | * | * | * | De Household NSSEC - 6 Category |
| MeYedu01 | * | * | * | * | Me New part - age left F-T education |
| MeYeds01 | * | * | * | * | Me New part - any school qualifications (list 1) |
| MeYedf01 | * | * | * | * | Me New part - any further ed qualifications (list 2) |
| MeYedck1 | | * | * | * | Me Same part - new educ qualifications |
| MeYedck2 | | | * | * | Me - Same part - new school quals |
| MeYedck3 | | | * | * | Me - Same part - new further ed quals |
| MeYeds02 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - Section 1: SCE SG 4-7 etc |
| MeYeds03 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - Section 2: SCE SG 1-3 etc |
| MeYeds04 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - Section 3: SCE Higher etc |
| MeYeds05 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - Section 4: Overseas exam qls |
| MeYedf02 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - Univ/CNAA degree etc |
| MeYedf03 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - Postgraduate degree |
| MeYedf04 | * | * | * | * | Me Teacher training qualification |
| MeYedf05 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - Nursing qualification |
| MeYedf06 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - Foundation/adv mod apprent |
| MeYedf07 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - Other apprenticeship |
| MeYedf08 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - OCR/RSA - (Voc) Certificate |
| MeYedf09 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - OCR/RSA - (First) Diploma |
| MeYedf10 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - OCR/RSA - Advanced Diploma |
| MeYedf11 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - OCR/RSA - Higher Diploma |
| MeYedf12 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - other clerical qual |
| MeYedf13 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - C &G - Level 1/ Part I |
| MeYedf14 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - C &G - Level 2 etc. |
| MeYedf15 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - C &G - Level 3 etc. |
| MeYedf16 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - C &G - Level 4 etc. |
| MeYedf17 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - SCOTVEC/BTEC First Cert |
| MeYedf18 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - SCOTVEC/BTEC First/Gen Dip |
| MeYedf19 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - SCOTVEC etc ONC/OND |
| MeYedf20 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - SCOTVEC etc HNC/HND |

| Variable | | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeYedf21 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - SVQ/NVQ Lev 1 etc |
| MeYedf22 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - SVQ/NVQ Lev 2 etc |
| MeYedf23 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - SVQ/NVQ Lev 3 etc |
| MeYedf24 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - SVQ/NVQ Lev 4 etc |
| MeYedf25 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - SVQ/NVQ Lev 5 etc |
| MeYedf26 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - professional qualification (empl related) |
| MeYedf27 | * | * | | * | Me  Part - IT certificate/qual |
| MeYedf94 | * | * | * | * | Me Part - other qualification |
| DaYedu01 | | | | | Da Highest Education level of Partner (SW1) |
| DbYedu01 | | | | | Db - Highest Education level of Partner |
| DcYedu01 | | | | | Dc Highest Education level of Partner |
| DdYedu01 | | | | | Dd Highest Education level of Partner |
| DaYedu03 | | | | | Da Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2 |
| DbYedu03 | | | | | Db Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2 |
| DcYedu03 | | | | | Dc Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2 |
| DdYedu03 | | | | | Dd Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2 |
| DaYedu04 | | | | | Da Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF) |
| DbYedu04 | | | | | Db Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF) |
| DcYedu04 | | | | | Dc Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF) |
| DdYedu04 | | | | | Dd Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF) |
| DeYedu01 | * | * | * | * | De Highest Education level of Partner |
| DeYedu02 | * | * | * | * | De Highest Education level of Partner - Banded |
| DeYedu03 | * | * | * | * | De Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2 |
| DeYedu04 | * | * | * | * | De Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF) |
| MeMedu01 | * | * | * | * | Me - New resp - Age resp left f-t education |
| MeMeds01 | * | * | * | * | Me - New resp - any school qualifications (list 1) |
| MeMedf01 | * | * | * | * | Me - New resp - any further ed qualifications (list 2) |
| MeMedck1 | * | | | * | Me - Same resp - new edu qualifications |
| MeMedck2 | * | | | * | Me - Same resp - new school quals |
| MeMedck3 | * | | | * | Me - Same resp - new further ed quals |
| MeMeds02 | * | * | * | * | Me - Section 1: Standard Grades 4-7 etc |
| MeMeds03 | * | * | * | * | Me - Section 2: Standard Grades 1-3 etc |

| Variable | | | | | Label |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeMeds04 | * | * | * | * | Me - Section 3: Higher etc |
| MeMeds05 | * | * | * | * | Me - Section 4:Overseas exam/certificate |
| MeMedf02 | * | * | * | * | Me Univ/CNAA first degree/diploma |
| MeMedf03 | * | * | * | * | Me Postgraduate degree |
| MeMedf04 | * | * | * | * | Me Teacher training qualification |
| MeMedf05 | * | * | * | * | Me  Nursing qualification |
| MeMedf06 | * | * | * | * | Me Foundation/adv mod apprenticeship |
| MeMedf07 | * | * | * | * | Me Other recognised apprenticeship |
| MeMedf08 | * | * | * | * | Me OCR/RSA - (Vocational) Certificate |
| MeMedf09 | * | * | * | * | Me OCR/RSA - (First) Diploma |
| MeMedf10 | * | * | * | * | Me OCR/RSA - Advanced Diploma |
| MeMedf11 | * | * | * | * | Me OCR/RSA - Higher Diploma |
| MeMedf12 | * | * | * | * | Me Other clerical qualification |
| MeMedf13 | * | * | * | * | Me City&Guilds - Level 1/ Part I |
| MeMedf14 | * | * | * | * | Me City&Guilds - Level 2 etc |
| MeMedf15 | * | * | * | * | Me City&Guilds - Level 3 etc |
| MeMedf16 | * | * | * | * | Me City&Guilds - Level 4 etc |
| MeMedf17 | * | * | * | * | Me SCOTVEC/BTEC First Certificate |
| MeMedf18 | * | * | * | * | Me SCOTVEC/BTEC First/General Diploma |
| MeMedf19 | * | * | * | * | Me SCOTVEC etc ONC/OND |
| MeMedf20 | * | * | * | * | Me SCOTVEC etc HNC/HND |
| MeMedf21 | * | * | * | * | Me SVQ/NVQ Lev 1 etc |
| MeMedf22 | * | * | * | * | Me  SVQ/NVQ Lev 2 etc |
| MeMedf23 | * | * | * | * | Me SVQ/NVQ Lev 3 etc |
| MeMedf24 | * | * | * | * | Me SVQ/NVQ Lev 4 etc |
| MdMedf25 | * | * | * | * | Md SVQ/NVQ Lev 5 etc |
| MeMedf26 | * | * | * | * | Me Professional qualification (empl related) |
| MeMedf27 | * | | * | * | Me IT certificate/qualification |
| MeMedf94 | * | * | * | * | Me Other qualification |
| DaMedu01 | | | | | Da Highest Education level of Respondent (SW1) |
| DbMedu01 | | | | | Db - Highest Education level of Respondent |
| DcMedu01 | | | | | Dc Highest Education level of Respondent |

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW3 | Label |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DdMedu01 | | | | | Dd Highest Education level of Respondent |
| DaMedu03 | | | | | Da Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2 |
| DbMedu03 | | | | | Db Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2 |
| DcMedu03 | | | | | Dc Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2 |
| DdMedu03 | | | | | Dd Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2 |
| DaMedu04 | | | | | Da Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF) |
| DbMedu04 | | | | | Db Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF) |
| DcMedu04 | | | | | Dc Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF) |
| DdMedu04 | | | | | Dd Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF) |
| DdMedu01 | * | | * | * | Dd Highest Education level of Respondent |
| DdMedu02 | * | * | * | * | Dd Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded |
| DdMedu03 | * | * | * | * | Dd Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2 |
| DeMedu04 | * | * | * | * | De Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF) |

## 1.12 Income, expenditure and financial management (questionnaire pages 135-138)

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW3 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeWinc01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Wages and salaries | | | | |
| MeWinc02 | * | * | * | * | Me - Self-employment income | | | | |
| MeWinc03 | * | * | * | * | Me - Investment income | | | | |
| MeWinc04 | * | * | * | * | Me - State benefits or tax credits | | | | |
| MeWinc05 | * | * | * | * | Me - State retirement pensions | | | | |
| MeWinc06 | * | * | * | * | Me - Private pensions | | | | |
| MeWinc07 | * | * | * | * | Me - Other kinds of regular allowance | | | | |
| MeWinc08 | * | * | * | * | Me - Other income | | | | |
| MeWben01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Working Tax Credit | | | | |
| MeWben2b | | | * | * | Me - Benefits - Ccare element of WTC | | | | |
| MeWben02 | * | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Child Tax Credit | | | | |
| MeWben03 | * | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - neither WTC nor CTC | | | | |
| MeWben04 | * | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Child Benefit | | | | |

| Code | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeWben05 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Maternity Allowance |
| MeWben06 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Statutory Maternity Pay |
| MeWben07 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Income Support |
| MeWben08 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Job Seekers Allowance |
| MeWben09 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - New Deal Allowance |
| MeWben10 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Employment Credit |
| MeWben11 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Housing Benefit |
| MeWben12 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Council Tax Benefit |
| MeWben13 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - none of these |
| MeWben14 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Incapacity Benefit |
| MeWben15 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Disability Living Allowance |
| MeWben16 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Severe Disability Allowance |
| MeWben17 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - Statutory Sick Pay |
| MeWben19 | * | * | * | Me - Benefit - carers allowance |
| MeWben94 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - other |
| MeWben95 | * | * | * | Me - Benefits - none of these |
| MeWinc09 | * | * | * | Me - Household income (full categories) |
| MeWinc10 | * | * | * | Me - Feelings about income |
| DeWinc01 | * | * | | De - Household income - banded |
| DeWinc02 | * | * | | De - Household income - banded (alternative) |
| DeMcClem | * | | | De OECD-Modified McClements hhold score for equiv. income |
| DeEqvinc | * | * | * | De Equivalised income |
| DeEqv5 | * | * | * | De Equivalised income - quintiles |
| MeWbil01 | | | | Me - Behind with hhold bills: electricity |
| MeWbil02 | | | | Me - Behind with hhold bills: gas |
| MeWbil03 | | | | Me - Behind with hhold bills: coal/oil |
| MeWbil04 | | | | Me - Behind with hhold bills: Council tax |
| MeWbil05 | | | | Me - Behind with hhold bills: insur pol |
| MeWbil06 | | | | Me - Behind with hhold bills: telephone |
| MeWbil07 | | | | Me - Behind with hhold bills: TV rental etc |
| MeWbil08 | | | | Me - Behind with hhold bills: other HP paymts |
| MeWbil09 | | | | Me - Behind with hhold bills: water |

| | |
|---|---|
| MeWbil10 | Me - Behind with hhold bills: rent/mtge |
| MeWbil11 | Me - Behind with hhold bills: credit card |
| MeWbil12 | Me - Behind with hhold bills: loan repaymt |
| MeWbil95 | Me - Behind with hhold bills: none |
| MeWdeb01 | Me - How often hhold debts hard to pay |
| MeWmnw01 | Me - How often money worries past weeks |
| MeWmnf01 | Me - How hhold manages financially |
| MeWmnf02 | Me - Financial situation chge/past year |
| MeWmnf03 | Me - Why financial situation got worse |
| MeMpma04 | Me - Resp buys only what s needed |
| MeMpma06 | Me - Resp enjoys buying non practical thgs |
| MeMpma07 | Me - Resp has all things they need |
| MeMpma08 | Me - Resps life better if had other thgs too |

## 1.13  Ethnicity and religion (questionnaire pages 126-128 and 131-133)

Note: This section contains some Sw1, Sw2, Sw3 and Sw4 data imported into the Sw5 dataset.

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DaEthGpM | | | | | Da Ethnicity of Respondent (SW1) | | | | |
| DbMeth07 | | | | | Db - Ethnicity of Respondent | | | | |
| DcMeth07 | | | | | Dc Ethnicity of Respondent | | | | |
| DdMeth07 | | | | | Dd Ethnicity of Respondent | | | | |
| DeMeth07 | ** | * | * | * | De Ethnicity of Respondent | DaEthGpM | | | |
| DaReligM | | | | | (D) Respondent religion (SW1) | | | | |
| DbMfai01 | | | | | Db - Respondent religion | | | | |
| DcMfai01 | | | | | Dc Respondents religion | | | | |
| DdMfai01 | | | | | Dd Respondents religion | | | | |
| DeMfai01 | ** | * | * | * | De Respondents religion | DaReligM | | | |
| MeMfai07 | | | | | Me - How often resp attends relig svces/mtgs | | | | |
| MeMorg01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Country of birth | | | | |
| MeZspe01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Language spoken at home | | | | |

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DaEthGpP | | | | | Da Ethnicity of Partner (SW1) | | | | |
| DbYeth07 | | | | | Db - Ethnicity of Partner | | | | |
| DcYeth07 | | | | | Dc Ethnicity of Partner | | | | |
| DdYeth07 | | | | | Dd Ethnicity of Partner | | | | |
| DeYeth07 | ** | * | * | * | De Ethnicity of Partner | DaEthGpP | | | |
| DaReligP | | | | | (D) Partners Religion banded (SW1) | | | | |
| DbYfai01 | | | | | Db - Partners religion | | | | |
| DcYfai01 | | | | | Dc Partners religion | | | | |
| DdYfai01 | | | | | Dd Partners religion | | | | |
| DeYfai01 | ** | * | * | | De Partners religion | DaReligP | | | |
| MeYfai04 | | | * | * | Me - Part - How often attends relig svces/mtgs | | | | |

## 1.14 Accommodation and transport (questionnaire pages 139-145)

Note: This section contains some Sw1, Sw2, Sw3 and Sw4 data imported into the Sw5 dataset.

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeZhou15 | | * | * | * | Me - Living at this address a year ago | | | | |
| MeZhou21 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - wanted to buy | | | | |
| MeZhou22 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - for larger home | | | | |
| MeZhou23 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - for better home | | | | |
| MeZhou24 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - near work | | | | |
| MeZhou25 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - changed job | | | | |
| MeZhou26 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - near relatives | | | | |
| MeZhou27 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - no longer afford it | | | | |
| MeZhou28 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - evicted/repossessed | | | | |
| MeZhou29 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - relationship breakdown | | | | |
| MeZhou30 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - new relationship | | | | |
| MeZhou31 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - better area | | | | |
| MeZhou32 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - childrens education | | | | |
| MeZhou33 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - wanted change | | | | |
| MeZhou34 | | * | * | | Me - Why move - wanted own place | | | | |

| Code | | | | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeZhou35 | | * | * | Me - Why move - problem neighbours |
| MeZhou36 | | * | * | Me - Why move - school catchment area |
| MeZhou37 | | * | * | Me - Why move - away from crime |
| MeZhou94 | | * | * | Me - Why move - other reason |
| MeZaco01 | | | | Me - Private/hotel/other accommodation |
| MeZhou01 | * | * | * | Me - Type of accommodation |
| MeZhou02 | * | * | * | Me - Whether house detached |
| MeZhou03 | * | * | * | Me - What floor accommodation on |
| MeZhou04 | * | * | * | Me - Other accommodation type |
| MeZtmp01 | | | | Me - Ever stayed in temp accommodation |
| MeZtmp04 | | | | Me - How long in temp accommodation |
| MaZhou05 | | | | Does your household own or rent this accommodation (SW1) |
| MbZhou05 | | | | Mb - Household own or rent accommodation |
| McZhou05 | | | | Mc - Household own or rent accommodation |
| MdZhou05 | | | | Md - Household own or rent accommodation |
| MeZhou05 | * | * | * | Me - Household own or rent accommodation |
| DaZten02 | * | * | * | Da Tenure at sweep 1 - banded |
| DbZten01 | * | * | * | Db Derived tenure at sweep 2 - full |
| DbZten02 | * | * | * | Db Derived tenure at sweep 2 - banded |
| DcZten01 | * | * | * | Dc Derived tenure at sweep 3 - full |
| DcZten02 | * | * | * | Dc Derived tenure at sweep 3 - banded |
| DdZten01 | * | * | * | Dd Derived tenure at sweep 4 - full |
| DdZten02 | * | * | * | Dd Derived tenure at sweep 4 - banded |
| DeZten02 | * | * | * | De Derived tenure at sweep 5 - banded |
| MeZbed01 | | | | Me - How many separate bedrooms |
| MeZsle01 | * | * | | Me - Does child have own room |
| MeZsle02 | * | * | | Me - Where does child sleep |
| MeZhet01 | | | | Me - Central heating |
| MeZhet02 | | | | Me - Night storage heater(s) |
| MeZhet03 | | | | Me - Fixed room heater/fire (gas/elec) |
| MeZhet04 | | | | Me - Open fire(s) or stove(s) |
| MeZhet05 | | | | Me - Portable heaters |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeZhet94 | | | | Me - Other type of heating |
| MeZhet95 | | | | Me - No heating |
| MeZhet10 | | | | Me - Main type of heating in living room |
| MeEmd11 | | | * | Me - Accommodation warm enough in winter |
| MeZwrm01 | | | | Me - Not warm enough: childrens bedrooms |
| MeZwrm02 | | | | Me - Not warm enough: adults bedrooms |
| MeZwrm03 | | | | Me - Not warm enough: living rooms |
| MeZwrm04 | | | | Me - Not warm enough: kitchen |
| MeZwrm05 | | | | Me - Not warm enough: bathrooms |
| MeZwrm06 | | | | Me - Not warm enough: other rooms |
| MeZwrm07 | | | | Me - Not warm enough: all rooms |
| MeZwrm10 | | | | Me - Why not warm: inefficient heating |
| MeZwrm11 | | | | Me - Why not warm: poor insulation |
| MeZwrm12 | | | | Me - Why not warm: expensive |
| MeZwrm94 | | | | Me - Why not warm: other reason |
| MeZcnd01 | | | | Me - State of repair of property |
| MeZrpr01 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: rising damp |
| MeZrpr02 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: water getting in |
| MeZrpr03 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: condensation prbs |
| MeZrpr04 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: mould prbs |
| MeZrpr05 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: electrical wiring |
| MeZrpr06 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: plumbing |
| MeZrpr07 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: gnal rot/decay |
| MeZrpr08 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: insect prbs |
| MeZrpr09 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: mice/rats |
| MeZrpr10 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: draughts |
| MeZrpr11 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: windows to replace |
| MeZrpr94 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: other |
| MeZrpr95 | | | | Me - Repairs needed: none |
| MeZgar01 | * | * | * | Me - Access to a garden |
| MeZgar02 | * | * | * | Me - Garden - sole access or shared |
| MeZhgd01 | * | * | * | Me - Household has fixed line phone |

57

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MeZhgd02 | * | * | * | * | Me - Household has a mobile phone | |
| MeZhgd05 | ** | * | * | * | Me - Household has video or DVD player | "none" |
| MeZhgd06 | | * | * | * | Me - Household has CD player | |
| MeZhgd07 | | * | * | * | Me - Household has sat/cable TV | |
| MeZhgd09 | | | | * | Me - Household has a television | |
| MeZhgd08 | ** | * | * | * | Me - Household has none of these | MaZhgd05 |
| MeZveh01 | * | * | * | * | Me - Household has cont use of vehicle | |
| MeZveh02 | * | * | * | * | Me - How many vehicles hhold has access to | |

# 1.15   Cognitive Assessments (User Guide pages 6-8 and 22-23)

Note: This section contains some Sw3 data imported into the Sw5 dataset.

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAssPrb1 | | | | | Mc - No difficulties experienced during assessments | | | | |
| CAssPrb2 | | | | | Mc - Difficulties experienced because: Assessment was interrupted | | | | |
| CAssPrb3 | | | | | Mc - Difficulties experienced because: Child was ill | | | | |
| CAssPrb4 | | | | | Mc - Difficulties experienced because: Child was tired | | | | |
| CAssPrb5 | | | | | Mc - Difficulties experienced because: Parent interfered | | | | |
| CAssPrb6 | | | | | Mc - Difficulties experienced because: Something else | | | | |
| DcPicRaw | | | | | Dc Picture Similarities Raw Score | | | | |
| DcPicSAS | | | | | Dc Picture Similarities Ability Score | | | | |
| DcPicSTS | | | | | Dc Picture Similarities T-Score | | | | |
| DcPicSPt | | | | | Dc Picture Similarities Percentile Equivalent | | | | |
| DcNamRaw | | | | | Dc Naming Vocabulary Raw Score | | | | |
| DcNamVAS | | | | | Dc Naming Vocabulary Ability Score | | | | |
| DcNamVTS | | | | | Dc Naming Vocabulary T-Score | | | | |
| DcNamVPt | | | | | Dc Naming Vocabulary Percentile Equivalent | | | | |
| AncB | | | * | | CAe - Consent obtained for Picture Similarites test | | | | |
| DePicRaw | | | * | | De Picture Similarities Raw Score | | | | |
| DePicSAS | | | * | | De Picture Similarities Ability Score | | | | |
| DePicSTS | | | * | | De Picture Similarities T-Score | | | | |
| DePicSPt | | | * | | De Picture Similarities Percentile Equivalent | | | | |

| Variable | Label | |
|---|---|---|
| ZDePicSAS | De Picture Similarities Z-Score | |
| AncC | CAe - Consent obtained for Naming Vocabulary test | |
| DeNamRaw | De Naming Vocabulary Raw Score | |
| DeNamVAS | De Naming Vocabulary Ability Score | |
| DeNamVTS | De Naming Vocabulary T-Score | |
| DeNamVPt | De Naming Vocabulary Percentile Equivalent | |
| ZDeNamVAS | De Naming Vocabulary Z-Score | |
| CAePrb01 | CAe - No difficulties during assessments | CAssPrb1 |
| CAePrb02 | CAe - Difficulties: Assessmt interrupted | CAssPrb2 |
| CAePrb03 | CAe - Difficulties: Child was ill | CAssPrb3 |
| CAePrb04 | CAe - Difficulties: Child was tired | CAssPrb4 |
| CAePrb05 | CAe - Difficulties: Parent interfered | CAssPrb5 |
| CAePrb06 | CAe - Difficulties: Something else | CAssPrb6 |

Note: the z-scores were not included in the dataset at Sweep 3 however they are easily obtained from the ability scores DePicSAS and DeNamVAS via the menu. The full syntax is available in the 'Derived Variables Syntax' document.

## 1.16 Weights (User Guide pages 9-12)

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DeWTbrth | * | * | * | * | De Birth cohort Sw5 weight | | | | |
| DeWTbth2 | | | * | * | De Birth cohort Sw5 weight - longitudinal | | | | |
| DePSU | | * | * | * | PSU | | | | |
| DeStrat | | * | * | * | Strata | | | | |

## 1.17 Area variables (User Guide pages 20-22)

| Variable | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Label | SW1 diff | SW2 diff | SW3 diff | SW4 diff |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALeURin1 | | | ** | * | ALe - Urban-rural classification (Scotland) | | | DcURind1 | |
| ALeURin2 | * | * | ** | * | ALe - SG urban-rural classification | | | DcURind2 | |
| ALeSNim2 | | | | | ALe - SIMD 2009 quintiles | AlaSNimd * | AlbSNimd * | DcADsco2 * | AldSNimd * |
| ALeLow15 | | | ** | * | ALe - Flag lowest 15% datazones | | | DcADsco3 | |
| ALeCarst | | | | * | ALe - Deciles of Carstairs scores | | | | |

| ALeHBdBc | | ALe - Health Boards aggreg as Sw1 (Birth Cohort) |

Note: the SIMD quintiles AlaSNimd/ AlbSNimd/ DcADsco2/ ALdSNimd deposited for Sweeps 1 to 4 were based on the SIMD 2006, whereas Sweep 5 is based on the SIMD 2009, hence the different name 'ALeSNim2'.

# Growing Up In Scotland Sweep 5 – 2009-2010

# *Derived variables syntax*

## Admin variables

| DeXmnth1 | De - Month of interview |
|---|---|
| DeXqurt1 | De - Quarter of interview |

```
                           ***ADMIN VARIABLES***

***DATE OF INTERVIEW - CALCULATING MONTH AND QUARTER

COMPUTE DeXmnth1 = XDATE.MONTH(IntDate_) .
EXECUTE.

Var labs DeXmnth1 'De Month of interview'.
Val labs DeXmnth1
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'.
FORMATS DeXmnth1 (F2.0).


COMPUTE DeXqurt1 = XDATE.QUARTER(IntDate_) .
EXECUTE .

Var labs DeXqurt1 'De Quarter of interview'.
Val labs DeXqurt1
 1 'January to March'
 2 'April to June'
 3 'July to September'
 4 'October to December'.
FORMATS DeXqurt1 (F2.0).
```

Household derived variables

DeHGhsiz	De Household size
DeHGag1	De Age of person 1 - study child (years)
DeHGagC	De - Study childs age at interview (months)
DeHGag2	De Age of person 2 at interview (banded)
DeHGag3	De Age of person 3 at interview (banded)
DeHGag4	De Age of person 4 at interview (banded)
DeHGag5	De Age of person 5 at interview (banded)
DeHGag6	De Age of person 6 at interview (banded)
DeHGag7	De Age of person 7 at interview (banded)
DeHGag8	De Age of person 8 at interview (banded)
DeHGag9	De Age of person 9 at interview (banded)
DeHGag10	De Age of person 10 at interview (banded)

DeHGag11	De Age of person 11 at interview (banded)
DeHGag12	De Age of person 12 at interview (banded)
DeHGnmad	De Number of adults (16 or over) in household
DeHGnmkd	De Number of children in household
DeHGnmad2	De Number of adults other than resp in household - banded
DeHGnmk2	De Number of children in household - Banded
DeRespAg	De - Respondent s age (banded)
DeRPage	De - Resp partner s age (banded)
DeHGprim	De Whether child was mothers first-born
DeHGrsp04	De - Family Type
DeHGrsp05	De Whether respondent is childs mother (incl. adoptive, foster and step-mothers)
DeHGrsp06	De Whether respondent is childs father (incl. adoptive, foster and step-fathers)
DeHGrsp07	De Who is the respondent in relation to the child
DeHGrsp08	De Resps partner relation to the child
DeHGmag1	*De Mothers date of birth **(not in dataset)***
DeHGmag2	*De Age of childs natural mother at time of interview **(not in dataset)***
DeHGmag3	De Age of childs natural mother at interview (banded)
DeHGmag4	*De Age (years) of natural mother at birth of cohort child **(not in dataset)***
DeHGmag5	De Age of natural mother at birth of cohort child (banded)
DeMarM2	De Month married - person 2
DeMarY2	De Year married - person 2
DeMarM3	De Month married - person 3
DeMarY3	De Year married - person 3
DeMarM4	De Month married - person 4
DeMarY4	De Year married - person 4
DeMarM5	De Month married - person 5
DeMarY5	De Year married - person 5
DeMarM6	De Month married - person 6
DeMarM6	De Month married - person 6
DeHgLM02	De Month left - person 2
DeHgLY02	De Year left - person 2
DeHgLM03	De Month left - person 3
DeHgLY03	De Year left - person 3
DeHgLM04	De Month left - person 4
DeHgLY04	De Year left - person 4
DeHgLM05	De Month left - person 5
DeHgLY05	De Year left - person 5
DeHgLM06	De Month left - person 6
DeHgLY06	De Year left - person 6
DeHgLM07	De Month left - person 7
DeHgLY07	De Year left - person 7
DeHgLM08	De Month left - person 8
DeHgLY08	De Year left - person 8
DeHgLM09	De Month left - person 9
DeHgLY09	De Year left - person 9
DeHGlw10	De - Number of other places child has lived in last year

HOUSEHOLD DERIVED VARIABLES - SWEEP 5

** SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD

Recode PersNo1 PersNo2 PersNo3 PersNo4 PersNo5 PersNo6 PersNo7 PersNo8 PersNo9 PersNo10 PersNo11 PersNo12 PersNo13 PersNo14 PersNo15 (-1 = 0) (Else = 1) INTO RPNo1 RPNo2 RPNo3 RPNo4 RPNo5 RPNo6

```
RPNo7 RPNo8 RPNo9 RPNo10 RPNo11 RPNo12 RPNo13 RPNo14 RPNo15.
Exe.


Count DeHGhsiz = RPNo1 RPNo2 RPNo3 RPNo4 RPNo5 RPNo6 RPNo7 RPNo8 RPNo9 RPNo10 RPNo11
RPNo12 RPNo13 RPNo14 RPNo15 (1).
var labs DeHGhsiz 'De Household size'.
FORMATS DeHGhsiz (F2.0).
Exe.


** STUDY CHILD'S AGE IN YEARS AND MONTHS 'DeHGag1' and 'DeHGagC'


Compute DeHGag1 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(IntDate_ - CDob_)/365.24).
Do if (CDobChk=2).
Compute DeHGag1 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- ChCDob_)/365.24).
End if.
Var Labs DeHGag1 'De Age of person 1 - study child (years)'.
Exe.


Compute DeHGagC = TRUNC(12*(CTIME.DAYS(IntDate_ - CDob_)/365.24)).
Var Labs DeHGagC 'De Study childs age at interview (months)'.
Exe.


** ALL OTHER PERSONS AGES IN YEARS (maximum 12 persons in household at Sweep 5)


Compute x_DeHGag2 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- DoB_17)/365.24).
Compute x_DeHGag3 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- DoB_18)/365.24).
Compute x_DeHGag4 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- DoB_19)/365.24).
Compute x_DeHGag5 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- DoB_20)/365.24).
Compute x_DeHGag6 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- DoB_21)/365.24).
Compute x_DeHGag7 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- DoB_22)/365.24).
Compute x_DeHGag8 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- DoB_23)/365.24).
Compute x_DeHGag9 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- DoB_24)/365.24).
Compute x_DeHGag10 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- DoB_25)/365.24).
Compute x_DeHGag11 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- DoB_26)/365.24).
Compute x_DeHGag12 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(Intdate_- DoB_27)/365.24).
Exe.


RECODE x_DeHGag2 to x_DeHGag12 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.


RECODE x_DeHGag2 to x_DeHGag12 (else=copy) INTO TEMP2 TEMP3 TEMP4 TEMP5 TEMP6 TEMP7
TEMP8 TEMP9 TEMP10 TEMP11 TEMP12.
Exe.


MISSING VALUES AgeIf17 AgeIf18 AgeIf19 AgeIf20 AgeIf21 AgeIf22 AgeIf23 AgeIf24 AgeIf25 AgeIf26 AgeIf27
AgeIf28 AgeIf29 AgeIf30 ().


IF (TEMP2=-1) AND (AgeIf17<>-1) x_DeHGag2=AgeIf17.
IF (TEMP3=-1) AND (AgeIf18<>-1) x_DeHGag3=AgeIf18.
IF (TEMP4=-1) AND (AgeIf19<>-1) x_DeHGag4=AgeIf19.
IF (TEMP5=-1) AND (AgeIf20<>-1) x_DeHGag5=AgeIf20.
IF (TEMP6=-1) AND (AgeIf21<>-1) x_DeHGag6=AgeIf21.
IF (TEMP7=-1) AND (AgeIf22<>-1) x_DeHGag7=AgeIf22.
IF (TEMP8=-1) AND (AgeIf23<>-1) x_DeHGag8=AgeIf23.
IF (TEMP9=-1) AND (AgeIf24<>-1) x_DeHGag9=AgeIf24.
IF (TEMP10=-1) AND (AgeIf25<>-1) x_DeHGag10=AgeIf25.
IF (TEMP11=-1) AND (AgeIf26<>-1) x_DeHGag11=AgeIf26.
IF (TEMP12=-1) AND (AgeIf27<>-1) x_DeHGag12=AgeIf27.
Exe.


MISSING VALUES AgeIf17 AgeIf18 AgeIf19 AgeIf20 AgeIf21 AgeIf22 AgeIf23 AgeIf24 AgeIf25 AgeIf26 AgeIf27
AgeIf28 AgeIf29 AgeIf30 (-9 thru -1).
```

```
RECODE x_DeHGag2 x_DeHGag3 x_DeHGag4 x_DeHGag5 x_DeHGag6 x_DeHGag7 x_DeHGag8 x_DeHGag9
x_DeHGag10 x_DeHGag11 x_DeHGag12 (0 thru 2=1) (3 thru 4=2) (5 thru 11=3) (12 thru 15=4) (16 thru 24=5) (25
thru 34=6) (35 thru 44=7) (45 thru 54=8) (55 thru 64=9) (65 thru 74=10) (75 thru hi=11) (else=-1) INTO DeHGag2
DeHGag3 DeHGag4 DeHGag5 DeHGag6 DeHGag7 DeHGag8 DeHGag9 DeHGag10 DeHGag11 DeHGag12.
Exe.

RECODE DeHGag2 to DeHGag12 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.


Var Labs DeHGag2 'De Age of person 2 at interview (banded)'.
Var Labs DeHGag3 'De Age of person 3 at interview (banded)'.
Var Labs DeHGag4 'De Age of person 4 at interview (banded)'.
Var Labs DeHGag5 'De Age of person 5 at interview (banded)'.
Var Labs DeHGag6 'De Age of person 6 at interview (banded)'.
Var Labs DeHGag7 'De Age of person 7 at interview (banded)'.
Var Labs DeHGag8 'De Age of person 8 at interview (banded)'.
Var Labs DeHGag9 'De Age of person 9 at interview (banded)'.
Var Labs DeHGag10 'De Age of person 10 at interview (banded)'.
Var Labs DeHGag11 'De Age of person 11 at interview (banded)'.
Var Labs DeHGag12 'De Age of person 12 at interview (banded)'.

VAL LABS DeHGag2 to DeHGag12
 1  '0-2'
 2  '3-4'
 3  '5-11'
 4  '12-15'
 5  '16-24'
 6  '25-34'
 7  '35-44'
 8  '45-54'
 9  '55-64'
10  '65-74'
11  '75 and over'
-1 'Item not applicable'.

FORMATS DeHGag2 to DeHGag12 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHGag2 to DeHGag12 (-9 thru -1).

** NUMBER OF ADULTS (aged 16+) AND CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Compute AdCh1 = -1.
If (DeHGag1 <16) AdCh1 = 1.
If (DeHGag1 >= 16) AdCh1 = 2.
Var labs AdCh1 'Whether person 1 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh1 (-1).
Val labs AdCh1
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Execute.

Compute AdCh2 = -1.
If (DeHGag2 <16) AdCh2 = 1.
If (DeHGag2 >= 16) AdCh2 = 2.
Var labs AdCh2 'Whether person 2 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh2 (-1).
Val labs AdCh2
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Exe.

Compute AdCh3 = -1.
If (DeHGag3 <16) AdCh3 = 1.
```

```
If (DeHGag3 >= 16) AdCh3 = 2.
Var labs AdCh3 'Whether person 3 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh3 (-1).
Val labs AdCh3
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Exe.

Compute AdCh4 = -1.
If (DeHGag4 <16) AdCh4 = 1.
If (DeHGag4 >= 16) AdCh4 = 2.
Var labs AdCh4 'Whether person 4 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh4 (-1).
Val labs AdCh4
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Exe.

Compute AdCh5 = -1.
If (DeHGag5 <16) AdCh5 = 1.
If (DeHGag5 >= 16) AdCh5 = 2.
Var labs AdCh5 'Whether person 5 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh5 (-1).
Val labs AdCh5
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Exe.

Compute AdCh6 = -1.
If (DeHGag6 <16) AdCh6 = 1.
If (DeHGag6 >= 16) AdCh6 = 2.
Var labs AdCh6 'Whether person 6 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh6 (-1).
Val labs AdCh6
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Exe.

Compute AdCh7 = -1.
If (DeHGag7 <16) AdCh7 = 1.
If (DeHGag7 >= 16) AdCh7 = 2.
Var labs AdCh7 'Whether person 7 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh7 (-1).
Val labs AdCh7
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Exe.

Compute AdCh8 = -1.
If (DeHGag8 <16) AdCh8 = 1.
If (DeHGag8 >= 16) AdCh8 = 2.
Var labs AdCh8 'Whether person 8 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh8 (-1).
Val labs AdCh8
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Exe.

Compute AdCh9 = -1.
If (DeHGag9 <16) AdCh9 = 1.
If (DeHGag9 >= 16) AdCh9 = 2.
Var labs AdCh9 'Whether person 9 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh9 (-1).
```

```
Val labs AdCh9
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Exe.


Compute AdCh10 = -1.
If (DeHGag10 <16) AdCh10 = 1.
If (DeHGag10 >= 16) AdCh10 = 2.
Var labs AdCh10 'Whether person 10 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh10 (-1).
Val labs AdCh10
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Exe.


Compute AdCh11 = -1.
If (DeHGag11<16) AdCh11 = 1.
If (DeHGag11 >= 16) AdCh11 = 2.
Var labs AdCh11 'Whether person 11 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh11 (-1).
Val labs AdCh11
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Exe.


Compute AdCh12 = -1.
If (DeHGag12 <16) AdCh12 = 1.
If (DeHGag12 >= 16) AdCh12 = 2.
Var labs AdCh12 'Whether person 12 is an adult (16 or over) or a child'.
Missing values AdCh12 (-1).
Val labs AdCh12
 1 'Child'
 2 'Adult'.
Exe.


Count NumChHH = AdCh1 AdCh2 AdCh3 AdCh4 AdCh5 AdCh6 AdCh7 AdCh8 AdCh9 AdCh10 AdCh11
AdCh12 (1).
Exe.
Count NumAdHH = AdCh1 AdCh2 AdCh3 AdCh4 AdCh5 AdCh6 AdCh7 AdCh8 AdCh9 AdCh10 AdCh11
AdCh12 (2).
Exe.


var labs NumAdHH 'De Number of adults (16 or over) in household'.

RENAME VARS (NumChHH=DeHGnmkd) (NumAdHH=DeHGnmad).

var labs DeHGnmkd 'De Number of children in household'.
FORMATS DeHGnmkd DeHGnmad (F2.0).

** NUMBER OF 'OTHER' ADULTS IN THE HOUSEHOLD THAT IS, OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT

Recode DeHGnmad (1 = 0) (2 = 1) (3 thru hi = 2) into DeHGnmad2.
Exe.
var labs DeHGnmad2 'De Number of adults other than resp in household - banded'.
val labs DeHGnmad2
 0 'None'
 1 'One'
 2 'Two or more'.
FORMATS DeHGnmad2 (F2.0).

** NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD - Banded version

Recode DeHGnmkd (1=copy) (2 thru 3=2) (4 thru hi=3) (else=copy) into DeHGnmk2.
```

```
Execute.

Var labs DeHGnmk2 'De Number of children in household - Banded'.
Val labs DeHGnmk2
  1 'One'
  2 'Two or three'
  3 'Four or more'.
FORMATS DeHGnmk2 (F2.0).


*** BANDED VERSION of RESPONDENT's full AGE and Respondent's PARTNER's full AGE

RECODE
  RAge PAge
  (1 THRU 19=1) (20 THRU 29=2) (30 THRU 39=3) (40 THRU Hi=4) (else=copy) INTO  DeRespAg DeRPage.
Exe.
VAR LABS DeRespAg 'De - Respondent s age (banded)'.
VAR LABS DeRPage 'De - Resp partner s age (banded)'.
VALUE LABELS  DeRespAg DeRPage
1 'Under 20'
2 '20 to 29'
3 '30 to 39'
4 '40 or older'
-1 'Not applicable'.
MISSING VALUES DeRPage (-1).
FORMATS DeRespAg DeRPage (F2.0).


**WHETHER COHORT CHILD WAS FIRST BORN

RECODE DeHGbord (1=1) (2 thru Highest=2) INTO DeHGprim.
EXECUTE.
Var labs DeHGprim 'De Whether child was mothers first-born'.
Val labs DeHGprim
1 'Yes - first born'
2 'No - other children' .
FORMATS DeHGprim (F2.0).

**LONE PARENT VS. COUPLE HOUSEHOLD - 'Family Type'

COMPUTE DeHGrsp04=DeHGnp04.
Execute.
var labs DeHGrsp04 'De - Family Type'.
val labs DeHGrsp04
0 'Lone Parent'
1 'Couple Family'.
FORMATS DeHGrsp04 (F2.0).

**WHETHER RESPONDENT IS CHILD'S MOTHER (INCLUDING FOSTER, ADOPTIVE, STEP-MOTHERS)
* (codes 8 to 11 in relationships) - there are 12 Persons maximum at Sweep 5

Compute DeHGrsp05 = 0.
If (DeRespID = 2) AND (MeHGr21 > 7) AND (MeHGr21 < 12) AND (MeHGsx2 = 2) DeHGrsp05 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 3) AND (MeHGr31 > 7) AND (MeHGr31 < 12) AND (MeHGsx3 = 2) DeHGrsp05 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 4) AND (MeHGr41 > 7) AND (MeHGr41 < 12) AND (MeHGsx4 = 2) DeHGrsp05 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 5) AND (MeHGr51 > 7) AND (MeHGr51 < 12) AND (MeHGsx5 = 2) DeHGrsp05 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 6) AND (MeHGr61 > 7) AND (MeHGr61 < 12) AND (MeHGsx6 = 2) DeHGrsp05 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 7) AND (MeHGr71 > 7) AND (MeHGr71< 12) AND (MeHGsx7 = 2) DeHGrsp05 = 1.
```

Exe.
If (DeRespID = 8) AND (MeHGr81 > 7) AND (MeHGr81 < 12) AND (MeHGsx8 = 2) DeHGrsp05 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 9) AND (MeHGr91 > 7) AND (MeHGr91 < 12) AND (MeHGsx9 = 2) DeHGrsp05 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 10) AND (MeHGr101 > 7) AND (MeHGr101 < 12) AND (MeHGsx10 = 2) DeHGrsp05 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 11) AND (MeHGr111 > 7) AND (MeHGr111 < 12) AND (MeHGsx11 = 2) DeHGrsp05 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 12) AND (MeHGr121 > 7) AND (MeHGr121 < 12) AND (MeHGsx12 = 2) DeHGrsp05 = 1.
Exe.
Var labs DeHGrsp05 'De Resp is childs mother? (incl. adopt./foster/step-mothers)'.
Val labs DeHGrsp05
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'.
FORMATS DeHGrsp05 (F2.0).

**WHETHER RESPONDENT IS CHILD'S FATHER (INCLUDING FOSTER, ADOPTIVE, STEP-MOTHERS)
* (codes 8 to 11 in relationships) - there are 12 Persons maximum in the household at Sweep 5

Compute DeHGrsp06 = 0.
If (DeRespID = 2) AND (MeHGr21 > 7) AND (MeHGr21 < 12) AND (MeHGsx2 = 1) DeHGrsp06 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 3) AND (MeHGr31 > 7) AND (MeHGr31 < 12) AND (MeHGsx3 = 1) DeHGrsp06 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 4) AND (MeHGr41 > 7) AND (MeHGr41 < 12) AND (MeHGsx4 = 1) DeHGrsp06 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 5) AND (MeHGr51 > 7) AND (MeHGr51 < 12) AND (MeHGsx5 = 1) DeHGrsp06 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 6) AND (MeHGr61 > 7) AND (MeHGr61 < 12) AND (MeHGsx6 = 1) DeHGrsp06 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 7) AND (MeHGr71 > 7) AND (MeHGr71< 12) AND (MeHGsx7 = 1) DeHGrsp06= 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 8) AND (MeHGr81 > 7) AND (MeHGr81 < 12) AND (MeHGsx8 = 1) DeHGrsp06= 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 9) AND (MeHGr91 > 7) AND (MeHGr91 < 12) AND (MeHGsx9 = 1) DeHGrsp06 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 10) AND (MeHGr101 > 7) AND (MeHGr101 < 12) AND (MeHGsx10 = 1) DeHGrsp06= 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 11) AND (MeHGr111 > 7) AND (MeHGr111 < 12) AND (MeHGsx11 = 1) DeHGrsp06 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeRespID = 12) AND (MeHGr121 > 7) AND (MeHGr121 < 12) AND (MeHGsx12 = 1) DeHGrsp06 = 1.
Exe.

Var labs DeHGrsp06 'De Resp is childs father? (incl. adopt./foster/step-fathers)'.
Val labs DeHGrsp06
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'.
FORMATS DeHGrsp06 (F2.0).

**WHO IS THE RESPONDENT IN RELATION TO THE CHILD?

Compute DeHGrsp07 = 3.
If (DeHGrsp05 = 1) DeHGrsp07 = 1.
If (DeHGrsp06 = 1) DeHGrsp07 = 2.
Val labs DeHGrsp07
 1 'Mother'
 2 'Father'
 3 'Someone else'.
Var labs DeHGrsp07 'De Who is the respondent in relation to the child'.
FORMATS DeHGrsp07 (F2.0).

**WHO IS THE PARTNER IN RELATION TO THE CHILD

```
Compute DeHGrsp08 = 3.
If (DePartID = 0) DeHGrsp08 = -1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 2) AND (MeHGr21 > 7) AND (MeHGr21 < 12) AND (MeHGsx2 = 2) DeHGrsp08 = 1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 2) AND (MeHGr21 > 7) AND (MeHGr21 < 12) AND (MeHGsx2 = 1) DeHGrsp08 = 2.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 3) AND (MeHGr31 > 7) AND (MeHGr31 < 12) AND (MeHGsx3 = 2) DeHGrsp08 = 1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 3) AND (MeHGr31 > 7) AND (MeHGr31 < 12) AND (MeHGsx3 = 1) DeHGrsp08 = 2.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 4) AND (MeHGr41 > 7) AND (MeHGr41 < 12) AND (MeHGsx4 = 2) DeHGrsp08 = 1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 4) AND (MeHGr41 > 7) AND (MeHGr41 < 12) AND (MeHGsx4 = 1) DeHGrsp08 = 2.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 5) AND (MeHGr51 > 7) AND (MeHGr51 < 12) AND (MeHGsx5 = 2) DeHGrsp08 = 1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 5) AND (MeHGr51 > 7) AND (MeHGr51 < 12) AND (MeHGsx5 = 1) DeHGrsp08 = 2.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 6) AND (MeHGr61 > 7) AND (MeHGr61 < 12) AND (MeHGsx6 = 2) DeHGrsp08 = 1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 6) AND (MeHGr61 > 7) AND (MeHGr61 < 12) AND (MeHGsx6 = 1) DeHGrsp08 = 2.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 7) AND (MeHGr71 > 7) AND (MeHGr71 < 12) AND (MeHGsx7 = 2) DeHGrsp08 = 1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 7) AND (MeHGr71 > 7) AND (MeHGr71 < 12) AND (MeHGsx7 = 1) DeHGrsp08 = 2.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 8) AND (MeHGr81 > 7) AND (MeHGr81 < 12) AND (MeHGsx8 = 2) DeHGrsp08 = 1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 8) AND (MeHGr81 > 7) AND (MeHGr81 < 12) AND (MeHGsx8 = 1) DeHGrsp08 = 2.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 9) AND (MeHGr91 > 7) AND (MeHGr91 < 12) AND (MeHGsx9 = 2) DeHGrsp08 = 1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 9) AND (MeHGr91 > 7) AND (MeHGr91 < 12) AND (MeHGsx9 = 1) DeHGrsp08 = 2.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 10) AND (MeHGr101 > 7) AND (MeHGr101 < 12) AND (MeHGsx10 = 2) DeHGrsp08 = 1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 10) AND (MeHGr101 > 7) AND (MeHGr101 < 12) AND (MeHGsx10 = 1) DeHGrsp08 = 2.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 11) AND (MeHGr111 > 7) AND (MeHGr111 < 12) AND (MeHGsx11 = 2) DeHGrsp08 = 1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 11) AND (MeHGr111 > 7) AND (MeHGr111 < 12) AND (MeHGsx11 = 1) DeHGrsp08 = 2.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 12) AND (MeHGr121 > 7) AND (MeHGr121 < 12) AND (MeHGsx12 = 2) DeHGrsp08 = 1.
Exe.
If (DePartID = 12) AND (MeHGr121 > 7) AND (MeHGr121 < 12) AND (MeHGsx12 = 1) DeHGrsp08 = 2.
Exe.


Val labs DeHGrsp08
 1 'Mother'
 2 'Father'
 3 'Someone else'
-1 'No partner in household'
-3 'Information not available'.
Var labs DeHGrsp08 'De Resps partner relation to the child'.
Missing values DeHGrsp08 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeHGrsp08 (F2.0).

**VARIABLE INDICATING (natural) MOTHER'S DATE OF BIRTH - 'DeHGmag1' (NOT IN DATASET – used to
derive DeHGmag4 further down)

Do if DeHGnp02 = 1.
```

If (MeHGr21 = 8) AND (MeHGsx2 = 2) DeHGmag1 = DoB_17.
If (MeHGr31 = 8) AND (MeHGsx3 = 2) DeHGmag1 = DoB_18.
If (MeHGr41 = 8) AND (MeHGsx4 = 2) DeHGmag1 = DoB_19.
If (MeHGr51 = 8) AND (MeHGsx5 = 2) DeHGmag1 = DoB_20.
If (MeHGr61 = 8) AND (MeHGsx6 = 2) DeHGmag1 = DoB_21.
If (MeHGr71 = 8) AND (MeHGsx7 = 2) DeHGmag1 = DoB_22.
If (MeHGr81 = 8) AND (MeHGsx8 = 2) DeHGmag1 = DoB_23.
If (MeHGr91 = 8) AND (MeHGsx9 = 2) DeHGmag1 = DoB_24.
If (MeHGr101 = 8) AND (MeHGsx10 = 2) DeHGmag1 = DoB_25.
If (MeHGr111 = 8) AND (MeHGsx11 = 2) DeHGmag1 = DoB_26.
If (MeHGr121 = 8) AND (MeHGsx12 = 2) DeHGmag1 = DoB_27.
End if.
Execute.
Var labs DeHGmag1 'De Mothers date of birth'.
FORMATS DeHGmag1 (DATE11).

**AGE OF CHILD'S NATURAL MOTHER AT INTERVIEW (NO BANDING) - 'DeHGmag2' (NOT IN DATASET)

Compute DeHGmag2 = -1.
Do if DeHGnp02 = 1.
If (MeHGr21 = 8) AND (MeHGsx2 = 2) DeHGmag2 = DeHGag2.
If (MeHGr31 = 8) AND (MeHGsx3 = 2) DeHGmag2 = DeHGag3.
If (MeHGr41 = 8) AND (MeHGsx4 = 2) DeHGmag2 = DeHGag4.
If (MeHGr51 = 8) AND (MeHGsx5 = 2) DeHGmag2 = DeHGag5.
If (MeHGr61 = 8) AND (MeHGsx6 = 2) DeHGmag2 = DeHGag6.
If (MeHGr71 = 8) AND (MeHGsx7 = 2) DeHGmag2 = DeHGag7.
If (MeHGr81 = 8) AND (MeHGsx8 = 2) DeHGmag2 = DeHGag8.
If (MeHGr91 = 8) AND (MeHGsx9 = 2) DeHGmag2 = DeHGag9.
If (MeHGr101 = 8) AND (MeHGsx10 = 2) DeHGmag2 = DeHGag10.
If (MeHGr111 = 8) AND (MeHGsx11 = 2) DeHGmag2 = DeHGag11.
If (MeHGr121 = 8) AND (MeHGsx12 = 2) DeHGmag2 = DeHGag12.
End if.
Exe.
Var labs DeHGmag2 "De Child's nat mother's age at interview".
Val labs DeHGmag2
 -1 'Not applicable'.
Missing values DeHGmag2 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeHGmag2 (F2.0).

***AGE OF CHILD'S NATURAL MOTHER AT INTERVIEW (BANDED) - 'DeHGmag3'

RECODE   DeHGmag2
  (1 THRU 19=1) (20 THRU 29=2) (30 THRU 39=3) (40 THRU Hi=4) (else=copy) INTO DeHGmag3.
VARIABLE LABELS DeHGmag3 'De Childs nat mothers age at interview (banded)'.
VALUE LABELS DeHGmag3
1 'Under 20'
2 '20 to 29'
3 '30 to 39'
4 '40 or older'
-1 'Not applicable'.
EXECUTE.
MISSING VALUES DeHGmag3 (-1).
FORMATS DeHGmag3 (F2.0).

***AGE OF NATURAL MOTHER AT COHORT CHILD'S BIRTH (NO BANDING) - DeHGmag4 (NOT IN DATASET)

*Cdob_ 'Sample child DOB' (NOT IN DATASET).

IF (CDobChk = 2) CDob_ = ChCDob_.
Execute.

*DeHGmag1 '(Natural) mother's DOB' calculated earlier (NOT IN DATASET).

```
Do if DeHGnp02 = 1.
COMPUTE DeHGmag4 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(CDob_ - DeHGmag1)/365.24) .
End if.
Execute.
RECODE DeHGmag4 (sysmis=-3) (-1=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.
VALUE LABELS  DeHGmag4
-3 'Information not available'.
Var labs DeHGmag4 'De Age (years) of natural mother at birth of cohort child'.
FORMATS DeHGmag4 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHGmag4 (-1).


***AGE OF NATURAL MOTHER AT COHORT CHILD'S BIRTH (BANDED) - DeHGmag5


RECODE DeHGmag4 (1 THRU 19=1)  (20 THRU 29=2) (30 THRU 39=3)  (40 THRU Hi=4) (else=copy)
INTO DeHGmag5.
Exe.
VARIABLE LABELS DeHGmag5  'De Age of natural mother at birth of cohort child (banded)'.
VALUE LABELS  DeHGmag5
1 'Under 20'
2 '20 to 29'
3 '30 to 39'
4 '40 or older'
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DeHGmag5 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHGmag5 (-3).


** MONTH & YEAR OF MARRIAGE from Person 2  (Person1= study child) to Person 6 (no data afterwards)


**Person 2:


COMPUTE DeMarM2 = XDATE.MONTH(MarryD_2) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeMarM2 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeMarM2 'De Month married - person 2'.
Val labs DeMarM2
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeMarM2 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMarM2 (-1).


COMPUTE DeMarY2 = XDATE.YEAR(MarryD_2) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeMarY2 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeMarY2 'De Year married - person 2'.
Val Labs DeMarY2
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeMarY2 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMarY2 (-1).
```

```
**Person 3:

COMPUTE DeMarM3 = XDATE.MONTH(MarryD_3) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeMarM3 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeMarM3 'De Month married - person 3'.
Val labs DeMarM3
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeMarM3 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMarM3 (-1).


COMPUTE DeMarY3 = XDATE.YEAR(MarryD_3) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeMarY3 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeMarY3 'De Year married - person 3'.
Val Labs DeMarY3
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeMarY3 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMarY3 (-1).


**Person 4:

COMPUTE DeMarM4 = XDATE.MONTH(MarryD_4) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeMarM4 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeMarM4 'De Month married - person 4'.
Val labs DeMarM4
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeMarM4 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMarM4 (-1).


COMPUTE DeMarY4 = XDATE.YEAR(MarryD_4) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeMarY4 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeMarY4 'De Year married - person 4'.
```

```
Val Labs DeMarY4
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeMarY4 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMarY4 (-1).


**Person 5:

COMPUTE DeMarM5 = XDATE.MONTH(MarryD_5) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeMarM5 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeMarM5 'De Month married - person 5'.
Val labs DeMarM5
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeMarM5 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMarM5 (-1).


COMPUTE DeMarY5 = XDATE.YEAR(MarryD_5) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeMarY5 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeMarY5 'De Year married - person 5'.
Val Labs DeMarY5
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeMarY5 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMarY5 (-1).


**Person 6:

COMPUTE DeMarM6 = XDATE.MONTH(MarryD_6) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeMarM6 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeMarM6 'De Month married - person 6'.
Val labs DeMarM6
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeMarM6 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMarM6 (-1).
```

```
COMPUTE DeMarY6 = XDATE.YEAR(MarryD_6) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeMarY6 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeMarY6 'De Year married - person 6'.
Val Labs DeMarY6
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeMarY6 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMarY6 (-1).


** MONTH & YEAR OF LEAVING HOUSE from Person 2 to 9 (Person1= study child) - DeHgLM.. & DeHgLY..


**Person 2:

COMPUTE DeHgLM02 = XDATE.MONTH(LftMo_17) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLM02 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLM02 'De Month left - person 2'.
Val labs DeHgLM02
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLM02 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLM02 (-1).

COMPUTE DeHgLY02 = XDATE.YEAR(LftMo_17) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLY02 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLY02 'De Year left - person 2'.
Val Labs DeHgLY02
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLY02 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLY02 (-1).


**Person 3:

COMPUTE DeHgLM03 = XDATE.MONTH(LftMo_18) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLM03 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLM03 'De Month left - person 3'.
Val labs DeHgLM03
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
```

10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLM03 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLM03 (-1).

COMPUTE DeHgLY03 = XDATE.YEAR(LftMo_18) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLY03 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLY03 'De Year left - person 3'.
Val Labs DeHgLY03
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLY03 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLY03 (-1).

**Person 4:

COMPUTE DeHgLM04 = XDATE.MONTH(LftMo_19) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLM04 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLM04 'De Month left - person 4'.
Val labs DeHgLM04
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLM04 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLM04 (-1).

COMPUTE DeHgLY04 = XDATE.YEAR(LftMo_19) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLY04 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLY04 'De Year left - person 4'.
Val Labs DeHgLY04
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLY04 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLY04 (-1).

**Person 5:

COMPUTE DeHgLM05 = XDATE.MONTH(LftMo_20) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLM05 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLM05 'De Month left - person 5'.
Val labs DeHgLM05
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'

```
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLM05 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLM05 (-1).

COMPUTE DeHgLY05 = XDATE.YEAR(LftMo_20) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLY05 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLY05 'De Year left - person 5'.
Val Labs DeHgLY05
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLY05 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLY05 (-1).

**Person 6:

COMPUTE DeHgLM06 = XDATE.MONTH(LftMo_21) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLM06 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLM06 'De Month left - person 6'.
Val labs DeHgLM06
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLM06 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLM06 (-1).

COMPUTE DeHgLY06 = XDATE.YEAR(LftMo_21) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLY06 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLY06 'De Year left - person 6'.
Val Labs DeHgLY06
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLY06 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLY06 (-1).

**Person 7:

COMPUTE DeHgLM07 = XDATE.MONTH(LftMo_22) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLM07 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLM07 'De Month left - person 7'.
```

```
Val labs DeHgLM07
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLM07 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLM07 (-1).


COMPUTE DeHgLY07 = XDATE.YEAR(LftMo_22) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLY07 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLY07 'De Year left - person 7'.
Val Labs DeHgLY07
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLY07 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLY07 (-1).


**Person 8:

COMPUTE DeHgLM08 = XDATE.MONTH(LftMo_23) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLM08 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLM08 'De Month left - person 8'.
Val labs DeHgLM08
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLM08 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLM08 (-1).


COMPUTE DeHgLY08 = XDATE.YEAR(LftMo_23) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLY08 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLY08 'De Year left - person 8'.
Val Labs DeHgLY08
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLY08 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLY08 (-1).


**Person 9:
```

```
COMPUTE DeHgLM09 = XDATE.MONTH(LftMo_24) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLM09 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLM09 'De Month left - person 9'.
Val labs DeHgLM09
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLM09 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLM09 (-1).

COMPUTE DeHgLY09 = XDATE.YEAR(LftMo_24) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeHgLY09 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
Var labs DeHgLY09 'De Year left - person 9'.
Val Labs DeHgLY09
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeHgLY09 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeHgLY09 (-1).

**OTHER PLACES CHILD HAS LIVED IN LAST YEAR 'DeHGlw10'

Count DeHGlw10 = MeHGlw02 MeHGlw03 MeHGlw04 MeHGlw05 MeHGlw06 MeHGlw07 MeHGlw08 (1).
Exe.
If (MeHGlw01 = 2) DeHGlw10 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeHGlw10 'De - Number of other places child has lived in last year'.
Val Labs DeHGlw10
-1 'Not applicable: lived with resp'.
Missing values DeHGlw10 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeHGlw10 (F2.0).
```

Transition to Pre-school

DePRwnM	De Month child started pre-school
DePRwnY	De Year child started pre-school

```
          ***** TRANSITION TO PRE-SCHOOL DERIVED VARIABLES – SWEEP 5 *****

** MONTH and YEAR study child started Pre-school 'DePRwnM' and DePRwnY derived from 'MePRwn01'  "Date
study child started Pre-school" (NOT IN DATASET)

COMPUTE DePRwnM = XDATE.MONTH(MePRwn01) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DePRwnM (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
RECODE DePRwnM (else=copy) INTO TEMP1.
```

```
Exe.
IF (MePRyn01=1) AND (TEMP1<0) DePRwnM=-3.
Exe.

Var labs DePRwnM 'De Month child started pre-school'.
Val labs DePRwnM
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DePRwnM (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DePRwnM (-3,-1).


COMPUTE DePRwnY = XDATE.YEAR(MePRwn01) .
EXECUTE .
RECODE DePRwnY (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
RECODE DePRwnY (else=copy) INTO TEMP1.
Exe.
IF (MePRyn01=1) AND (TEMP1<0) DePRwnY=-3.
Exe.
Var labs DePRwnY 'De Year child started pre-school'.
Val Labs DePRwnY
-1 'Not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DePRwnY (F8.0).
MISSING VALUES DePRwnY (-3,-1).

DELETE VARS TEMP1.
```

Childcare

DeFFwdSw	Data fed forward from Sweep ...
DeCPrvP1	De Previous 1st ccare provider type
DeCPrvH1	De Previous 1st ccare provider - no of hours used per week
DeCPrvD1	De Previous 1st ccare provider - no of days used per week
DeCPrvP2	De Previous 2nd ccare provider type
DeCPrvH2	De Previous 2nd ccare provider - no of hours used per week
DeCPrvD2	De Previous 2nd ccare provider - no of days used per week
DeCPrvP3	De Previous 3rd ccare provider type
DeCPrvH3	De Previous 3rd ccare provider - no of hours used per week
DeCPrvD3	De Previous 3rd ccare provider - no of days used per week
DeCPrvP4	De Previous 4th ccare provider type
DeCPrvH4	De Previous 4th ccare provider - no of hours used per week
DeCPrvD4	De Previous 4th ccare provider - no of days used per week
DeCPrvP5	De Previous 5th ccare provider type
DeCPrvH5	De Previous 5th ccare provider - no of hours used per week

DeCPrvD5	De Previous 5th ccare provider - nor of days used per week
DeCPrvP6	De Previous 6th ccare provider type
DeCPrvH6	De Previous 6th ccare provider - no of hours used per week
DeCPrvD6	De Previous 6th ccare provider - no of days used per week
DeCPrvAny	De Whether any ccare used at last sweep
DeCPrvTot	De Total number of ccare arrangements at last sweep
DeCnpv01	De No of ccare provs from last sweep still being used
DeCapv01	De Whether resp still uses a previous ccare provider
DeCnnp01	De - No of new childcare arrangements at Sweep 5
DeCany01	De Whether resp uses regular CCare at Sw5
DeCtya01	De - Childcare prov A: provider type
DeCtyb01	De - Childcare prov B: provider type
DeCtyc01	De - Childcare prov C: provider type
DeCtyd01	De - Childcare prov D: provider type
DeCtye01	De - Childcare prov E: provider type
DeCtot01	De Number of ccare providers at Sw5
DeCany02	De - Whether resp uses ccare (incl pre-school)
DeCPrSpv	De Pre-School provider type missed in CCare
DeCtot02	De Number of childcare providers at Sw5 (incl pre-school)
DeCnwa	De - Provider A: new or existing
DeCnwb	De - Provider B: new or existing
DeCnwc	De - Provider C: new or existing
DeCnwd	De - Provider D: new or existing
DeCnwe	De - Provider E: new or existing
DeCtma01	De Provider A: No of hours per week
DeCdya01	De Provider A: No of days per week
DeCtmb01	De Provider B: No of hours per week
DeCdyb01	De Provider B: No of days per week
DeCtmc01	De Provider C: No of hours per week
DeCdyc01	De Provider C: No of days per week
DeCtmd01	De Provider D: No of hours per week
DeCdyd01	De Provider D: No of days per week
DeCtme01	De Provider E: No of hours per week
DeCdye01	De Provider E: No of days per week
DeCPrSHr	De Missed Pre-School CCare provider: No of hours per week
DeCPrSDy	De Missed Pre-School CCare provider: No of days per week
DeCstp01	De Whether any of the previous ccare arrgmts stopped
DeCstp02	De No of previous sweep providers stopped
DeCstyp1	De 1st previous provider no longer used
DeCsrea1	De Reason not using 1st previous provider
DeCstyp2	De 2nd previous provider no longer used
DeCsrea2	De Reason not using 2nd previous provider
DeCstyp3	De 3rd previous provider no longer used
DeCsrea3	De Reason not using 3rd previous provider
DeCstyp4	De 4th previous provider no longer used
DeCsrea4	De Reason not using 4th previous provider
DeCtmi01	De No of hrs child looked after by someone else (average week)
DeCtmi02	De No of hrs child looked after by someone else in an average week - BANDED
DeCday01	De Highest number of days per week in any one childcare arrangement
DeCtyp01	De Childcare from grandparents
DeCtyp02	De Childcare from other relative
DeCtyp03	De Childcare from private nursery/creche
DeCtyp04	De Childcare from childminder
DeCtyp05	De Childcare from Local Auth playgroup/preschool

DeCtyp06	De Childcare from Local Auth nursery
DeCtyp07	De Childcare from private playgroup
DeCtyp08	De Childcare from community/vol playgroup
DeCtyp09	De Childcare from ex partner
DeCtyp10	De Childcare from childs sibling
DeCtyp11	De Childcare from friend/neighbour
DeCtyp12	De Childcare from daily nanny
DeCtyp13	De Childcare from live-in nanny
DeCtyp14	De Childcare from babysitter
DeCtyp15	De Childcare from work creche/nursery
DeCtyp16	De Childcare from family centre
DeCtyp17	De Childcare from school nursery class
DeCtyp18	De Childcare from agency carer
DeCtyp19	De Childcare from other provider
DeCtyp24	De Childcare from playscheme/summer club
DeCtyp25	De Childcare from breakfast club
DeCtyp26	De Childcare from after-school club
DeCtyp20	De Childcare from OTHER INFORMAL
DeCtyp21	De Childcare from NURSERY/CRECHE
DeCtyp22	De Childcare from PLAYGROUP
DeCtyp23	De Childcare from OTHER PROV
DeCtyp33	De Childcare from CHILDREN S CLUB
DeCtyp30	De Childcare - any informal
DeCtyp31	De Childcare - any formal
DeCtyp32	De Childcare - formal and informal
DeCrea01	De Use any ccare so that resp can work
DeCrea02	De Use any ccare so that partner can work
DeCrea03	De Use any ccare so that resp can look for work
DeCrea04	De Use any ccare so that partner can look for work
DeCrea05	De Use any ccare so that resp can study
DeCrea06	De Use any ccare so that partner can study
DeCrea07	De Use any ccare so resp can look after home/other children
DeCrea08	De Use any ccare so resp can socialise/go shopping/attend apptmt
DeCrea09	De Use any ccare for childs educational development
DeCrea10	De Use any ccare because child likes spending time there
DeCrea11	De Use any ccare so that child can take part in leisure activity
DeCrea14	De Use any ccare for childs social development
DeCrea15	De Use any ccare because main carer has/had illness
DeCrea17	De Use any ccare to give resp/partner a break
DeCrea18	De Use any ccare to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child
DeCrea16	De Use any ccare for some other reason
DeCcst01	De Cost of childcare per week - sample child
DeCcst02	De Cost of childcare per week - sample child - banded
DeCcst1b	De Cost of ccare/week (incl Pre-sch)-sample child
DeCcst2b	De Cost of ccare/week (incl Pre-sch)-sample child (banded)
DeCcst03	De Cost of childcare - ALL CHILDREN - per week
DeCcst04	De Cost of ALL childcare per week - banded

*****Derived Variables for SWEEP 5 ANALYSIS OF CHILDCARE*****

** Calculating new DV 'DeFFwdSw' identifying sweep used for feedforward, based on the information from 'Sweep2',
'Sweep3' and 'Sweep4' (= previous sweeps outcome variables imported into Sweep 5 dataset and recoded as 1 'Yes' and
'2' No)

```
IF ((Sweep2 = 2) AND (Sweep3=2) AND (Sweep4=2)) DeFFwdSw = 1.
IF ((Sweep2 = 1) AND (Sweep3=2) AND (Sweep4=2)) DeFFwdSw = 2.
IF ((Sweep3=1) AND (Sweep4=2)) DeFFwdSw = 3.
IF (Sweep4=1) DeFFwdSw = 4.
Exe.

VAR LABS DeFFwdSw 'De - Data fed forward from Sweep ...'.
FORMATS DeFFwdSw (F2.0).

** IDENTIFYING CAPI VARIABLES FED FORWARD FROM SWEEP 4, OR FROM SWEEP 3, SWEEP 2 OR SWEEP 1
DIRECTLY:

* (the variables InUse[..] indicate whether the provider fedforward from Sweep 1, Sweep 2, Sweep 3 or Sweep 4 to Sweep 5
was actually being used at the previous sweep)
* (max 6 providers fedforward at Sweep 5)


*** Identifying Sweep 1 providers fedforward directly to Sweep 5 and corresponding hrs/days

IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse = 1) x_MaCtya01 = ProvTyp.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse = 1) x_MaCtma01 = CChrs.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse = 1) x_MaCdya01 = CCdays.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) x_MaCtyb01 = ProvTyp2.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) x_MaCtmb01 = CChrs2.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) x_MaCdyb01 = CCdays2.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) x_MaCtyc01 = ProvTyp3.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) x_MaCtmc01 = CChrs3.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) x_MaCdyc01 = CCdays3.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) x_MaCtyd01 = ProvTyp4.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) x_MaCtmd01 = CChrs4.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) x_MaCdyd01 = CCdays4.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) x_MaCtye01 = ProvTyp5.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) x_MaCtme01 = CChrs5.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) x_MaCdye01 = CCdays5.
Execute.

IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse6 = 1) x_MaCtyf01 = ProvTyp6.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse6 = 1) x_MaCtmf01 = CChrs6.
IF (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (InUse6 = 1) x_MaCdyf01 = CCdays6.
Execute.

Recode x_MaCtya01 to x_MaCdyf01(sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

* No Sweep 1 provider types fed forward to Sweep 5.



*** Identifying Sweep 2 providers fedforward directly to Sweep 5 and corresponding hrs/days

** S2 1st "current" CC provider = Provider 'A'

Compute x_DbCtya01 = -1.
Compute x_DbCtma01 = -1.
Compute x_DbCdya01 = -1.
```

```
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1).
Compute x_DbCtya01 = ProvTyp.
Compute x_DbCtma01 = CChrs.
Compute x_DbCdya01 = CCdays.
End If.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtya01 = ProvTyp2.
Compute x_DbCtma01 = CChrs2.
Compute x_DbCdya01 = CCdays2.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtya01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DbCtma01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DbCdya01 = CCdays3.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtya01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DbCtma01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DbCdya01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtya01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DbCtma01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DbCdya01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtya01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtma01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdya01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.

**** S2 2nd "current" CC provider = Provider 'B'
*(Same principle as for provider 'A' above although more combinations listed - see ProvTyp3 f.i.)

Compute x_DbCtyb01 = -1.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = -1.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = -1.
Exe.



Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp2.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs2.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays2.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1).
```

```
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays3.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays3.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays6.
```

```
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.

***S2 3rd "current" CC provider = Provider 'C'

Compute x_DbCtyc01 = -1.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = -1.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = -1.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays3.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays4.
```

```
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1).
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
```

```
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DbCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DbCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DbCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.

* No data from Sweep2 for 3rd provider fed forward, so labels for first two providers only :

Var Labs x_DbCtya01 'Sw2 1st chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_DbCtma01 'Sw2 1st childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_DbCdya01 'Sw2 1st childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_DbCtyb01 'Sw2 2nd chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_DbCtmb01 'Sw2 2nd childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_DbCdyb01 'Sw2 2nd childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

RECODE x_DbCtya01 to x_DbCdyb01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

Val Labs x_DbCtya01  x_DbCtyb01
1 'The childs grandparents'
```

2 'Another relative'
3 'Private creche or nursery'
4 'Nursery class attached to primary school'
5 'Childminder'
6 'Local authority playgroup or pre-school'
7 'Local authority creche or nursery'
8 'Private playgroup or pre-school'
9 'Community/voluntary playgroup or pre-school'
10 'Ex-spouse or partner'
11 'The childs older brother or sister'
12 'A friend or neighbour'
13 'Daily nanny'
14 'Live-in nanny'
15 'Babysitter'
16 'Workplace creche or nursery'
17 'Family Centre'
18 'Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)'
19 'Other childcare provider'
20 'None'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-8 'Don t know'
-9 'Refusal'.
Missing values x_DbCtya01 to x_DbCdyb01 (-9 thru -1).

ADD VAL LABS x_DbCtma01 x_DbCdya01 x_DbCtmb01 x_DbCdyb01
-1 'Item not applicable'.

FORMATS x_DbCtya01 to x_DbCdyb01 (F2.0).

*** Identifying Sweep 3 providers fedforward to Sweep 5 and corresponding hrs/days

**** S3 1st "current" CC provider = Provider 'A'

Compute x_DcCtya01 = -1.
Compute x_DcCtma01 = -1.
Compute x_DcCdya01 = -1.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtya01 = ProvTyp.
Compute x_DcCtma01 = CChrs.
Compute x_DcCdya01 = CCdays.
End If.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtya01 = ProvTyp2.
Compute x_DcCtma01 = CChrs2.
Compute x_DcCdya01 = CCdays2.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtya01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DcCtma01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DcCdya01 = CCdays3.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtya01 = ProvTyp4.

```
Compute x_DcCtma01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DcCdya01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtya01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtma01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdya01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtya01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtma01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdya01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.


FREQ x_DcCtya01.

**** S3 2nd "current" CC provider = Provider 'B'

Compute x_DcCtyb01 = -1.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = -1.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = -1.
Exe.



Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp2.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs2.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays2.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays3.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays3.
End if.
Exe.



Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
```

```
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
```

```
Compute x_DcCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.



***S3 3rd "current" CC provider = Provider 'C'

Compute x_DcCtyc01 = -1.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = -1.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = -1.
Exe.



Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays3.
End if.
Exe.



Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs5.
```

```
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays6.
```

End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND (InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND (InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND (InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.

***S3 4th "current" CC provider = Provider 'D'

Compute x_DcCtyd01 = -1.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = -1.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = -1.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.

```
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1).
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 =2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
```

```
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DcCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DcCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DcCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.


* No data for 4th provider, so maximum 3 providers fed forward from Sweep 3

Var Labs x_DcCtya01 'Sw3 1st chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_DcCtma01 'Sw3 1st childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_DcCdya01 'Sw3 1st childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_DcCtyb01 'Sw3 2nd chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_DcCtmb01 'Sw3 2nd childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_DcCdyb01 'Sw3 2nd childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_DcCtyc01 'Sw3 3rd chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_DcCtmc01 'Sw3 3rd childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_DcCdyc01 'Sw3 3rd childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

RECODE x_DcCtya01 to x_DcCdyc01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
exe.

Val Labs x_DcCtya01  x_DcCtyb01  x_DcCtyc01
1 'The childs grandparents'
2 'Another relative'
3 'Private creche or nursery'
4 'Nursery class attached to primary school'
5 'Childminder'
6 'Local authority playgroup or pre-school'
7 'Local authority creche or nursery'
8 'Private playgroup or pre-school'
9 'Community/voluntary playgroup or pre-school'
10 'Ex-spouse or partner'
11 'The childs older brother or sister'
12 'A friend or neighbour'
13 'Daily nanny'
14 'Live-in nanny'
15 'Babysitter'
16 'Workplace creche or nursery'
17 'Family Centre'
18 'Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)'
19 'Other childcare provider'
20 'None'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-8 'Don t know'
-9 'Refusal'.
Missing values x_DcCtya01 to x_DcCdye01 (-9 thru -1).

ADD VAL LABS x_DcCtma01 x_DcCdya01  x_DcCtmb01  x_DcCdyb01  x_DcCtmc01  x_DcCdyc01
-1 'Item not applicable'.
FORMATS x_DcCtya01 to x_DcCdyc01 (F2.0).

*** Identifying Sweep 4 providers fedforward to Sweep 5 and corresponding hrs/days

**** S4 1st "current" CC provider = Provider 'A'

Compute x_DdCtya01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCtma01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCdya01 = -1.
```

```
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtya01 = ProvTyp.
Compute x_DdCtma01 = CChrs.
Compute x_DdCdya01 = CCdays.
End If.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtya01 = ProvTyp2.
Compute x_DdCtma01 = CChrs2.
Compute x_DdCdya01 = CCdays2.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtya01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DdCtma01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DdCdya01 = CCdays3.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtya01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DdCtma01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DdCdya01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtya01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtma01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdya01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtya01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtma01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdya01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.

**** S4 2nd "current" CC provider = Provider 'B'

Compute x_DdCtyb01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = -1.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp2.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs2.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays2.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays3.
```

```
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays3.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
```

```
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyb01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmb01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyb01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.


***S4 3rd "current" CC provider = Provider 'C'

Compute x_DdCtyc01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = -1.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp3.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs3.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays3.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.
```

```
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays6.
```

```
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyc01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmc01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyc01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.

***S4 4th "current" CC provider = Provider 'D'

Compute x_DdCtyd01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = -1.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp4.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs4.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays4.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs5.
```

```
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 =2) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
```

```
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtyd01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmd01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyd01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.


***S4 5th "current" CC provider = Provider 'E'

Compute x_DdCtye01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCtme01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCdye01 = -1.
Exe.



Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtye01 = ProvTyp5.
Compute x_DdCtme01 = CChrs5.
Compute x_DdCdye01 = CCdays5.
End if.
Exe.


Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 2) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtye01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtme01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdye01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 2) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtye01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtme01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdye01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 2) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtye01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtme01 = CChrs6.
```

```
Compute x_DdCdye01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 2) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtye01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtme01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdye01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.
Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 2) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1) .
Compute x_DdCtye01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtme01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdye01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.

***S4 6th "current" CC provider = Provider 'F' (6 previous providers maximum in Sw5 final dataset)

Compute x_DdCtyf01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCtmf01 = -1.
Compute x_DdCdyf01 = -1.
Exe.

Do If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (InUse = 1) AND (InUse2 = 1) AND (InUse3 = 1) AND (InUse4 = 1) AND (InUse5 = 1) AND
(InUse6 = 1).
Compute x_DdCtyf01 = ProvTyp6.
Compute x_DdCtmf01 = CChrs6.
Compute x_DdCdyf01 = CCdays6.
End if.
Exe.

Var Labs x_DdCtya01 'Sw4 1st chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_DdCtma01 'Sw4 1st childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_DdCdya01 'Sw4 1st childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_DdCtyb01 'Sw4 2nd chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_DdCtmb01 'Sw4 2nd childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_DdCdyb01 'Sw4 2nd childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_DdCtyc01 'Sw4 3rd chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_DdCtmc01 'Sw4 3rd childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_DdCdyc01 'Sw4 3rd childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_DdCtyd01 'Sw4 4th chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_DdCtmd01 'Sw4 4th childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_DdCdyd01 'Sw4 4th childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_DdCtye01 'Sw4 5th chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_DdCtme01 'Sw4 5th childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_DdCdye01 'Sw4 5th childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_DdCtyf01 'Sw4 6th chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_DdCtmf01 'Sw4 6th childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_DdCdyf01 'Sw4 6th childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

RECODE x_DdCtya01 to x_DdCdyf01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
exe.

Val Labs x_DdCtya01  x_DdCtyb01  x_DdCtyc01  x_DdCtyd01  x_DdCtye01 x_DdCtyf01
1 'The childs grandparents'
2 'Another relative'
```

3 'Private creche or nursery'
4 'Nursery class attached to primary school'
5 'Childminder'
6 'Local authority playgroup or pre-school'
7 'Local authority creche or nursery'
8 'Private playgroup or pre-school'
9 'Community/voluntary playgroup or pre-school'
10 'Ex-spouse or partner'
11 'The childs older brother or sister'
12 'A friend or neighbour'
13 'Daily nanny'
14 'Live-in nanny'
15 'Babysitter'
16 'Workplace creche or nursery'
17 'Family Centre'
18 'Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)'
19 'Playscheme / summer / holiday club'
20 'Breakfast club'
21 'After-school club'
22 'Other childcare provider'
23 'None'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-8 'Don t know'
-9 'Refusal'.
Missing values x_DdCtya01 to x_DdCdyf01 (-9 thru -1).

ADD VAL LABS x_DdCtma01 x_DdCdya01 x_DdCtmb01 x_DdCdyb01 x_DdCtmc01 x_DdCdyc01 x_DdCtmd01
x_DdCdyd01 x_DdCtme01 x_DdCdye01 x_DdCtmf01 x_DdCdyf01
-1 'Item not applicable'.

FORMATS x_DdCtya01 to x_DdCdyf01 (F2.0).

* Note: frequency checks showed that the information for hours and/or days at childcare was missing for some of the 1st to
3rd providers fed forward from Sweep 4
* Recoding missing hrs/days where provider exists as -3 'Information not available'
* (not always same numbers of missing cases between hrs & days so taken separately:)

MISSING VALUES x_DdCtma01 x_DdCdya01().
DO IF (x_DdCtya01>0) AND (x_DdCtma01=-1).
COMPUTE x_DdCtma01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.
DO IF (x_DdCtya01>0) AND (x_DdCdya01=-1).
COMPUTE x_DdCdya01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.
MISSING VALUES x_DdCtma01 x_DdCdya01(-9 thru -1).

MISSING VALUES x_DdCtmb01 x_DdCdyb01().
DO IF (x_DdCtyb01>0) AND (x_DdCtmb01=-1).
COMPUTE x_DdCtmb01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.
DO IF (x_DdCtyb01>0) AND (x_DdCdyb01=-1).
COMPUTE x_DdCdyb01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.
MISSING VALUES x_DdCtmb01 x_DdCdyb01(-9 thru -1).

MISSING VALUES x_DdCtmc01 x_DdCdyc01().
DO IF (x_DdCtyc01>0) AND (x_DdCtmc01=-1).
COMPUTE x_DdCtmc01=-3.
END IF.

```
Exe.
DO IF (x_DdCtyc01>0) AND (x_DdCdyc01=-1).
COMPUTE x_DdCdyc01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.
MISSING VALUES x_DdCtmc01 x_DdCdyc01(-9 thru -1).

ADD VAL LABS x_DdCtma01 x_DdCdya01 x_DdCtmb01 x_DdCdyb01 x_DdCtmc01 x_DdCdyc01
-3 'Information not available'.
```

** Note: the provider types fed forward from Sweep 1 to Sweep 3 stopped at '20', with '19' = 'Other' and '20' = 'None', new answer categories '19' to '21' were added at Sweep 4 so that 'Other' became '22' and 'None' became '23' from Sweep 4 – to correct this in the fed forward provider types, cases coded '19' and '20' have been recoded as '22' and '23' respectively to match ater appellations:

* at Sweep 5 only one provider, the 2nd provider type fed forward from Sweep 3, showed one of the old codes 19 or 20: code '19' (old 'other') recoded as '22' (new 'other'):

```
RECODE x_DcCtyb01 (19=22) (else=copy).
Exe.
```

*****Creating new single variables relating to 'Previous Providers' at Sweep 5 :
*** Previous Provider type 'x_PrevProv[..]', Previous hrs & days 'x_PrevHrs[..]' and 'x_PrevDays[..]'
** note: missing values will be switched off for relevant ffwd vars to keep any corrections in previous sweeps (like -3 = 'no info'): relevant only for Sw4 ffwd providers 1 to 3 = a to c at Sweep 5

** S1 FFwd providers (0 providers from S1 - put 2 first created anyway but will be empty):

```
IF (DeFFwdSw=1) x_PrevProv01=x_MaCtya01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=1) x_PrevHrs01=x_MaCtma01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=1) x_PrevDays01=x_MaCdya01.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw=1) x_PrevProv02=x_MaCtyb01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=1) x_PrevHrs02=x_MaCtmb01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=1) x_PrevDays02=x_MaCdyb01.
Exe.
```

** Sw2 FFwd providers (2 providers max at S5):

```
IF (DeFFwdSw=2) x_PrevProv01=x_DbCtya01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=2) x_PrevHrs01=x_DbCtma01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=2) x_PrevDays01=x_DbCdya01.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw=2) x_PrevProv02=x_DbCtyb01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=2) x_PrevHrs02=x_DbCtmb01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=2) x_PrevDays02=x_DbCdyb01.
Exe.
```

** Sw3 FFwd providers (3 providers max at S5):

```
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) x_PrevProv01=x_DcCtya01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) x_PrevHrs01=x_DcCtma01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) x_PrevDays01=x_DcCdya01.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw=3) x_PrevProv02=x_DcCtyb01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) x_PrevHrs02=x_DcCtmb01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) x_PrevDays02=x_DcCdyb01.
Exe.
```

```
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) x_PrevProv03=x_DcCtyc01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) x_PrevHrs03=x_DcCtmc01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) x_PrevDays03=x_DcCdyc01.
Exe.

** S4 FFwd providers ( 6 providers from Sw4):
* missing values switched off for relevant S4 vars to keep any of the user-missing values codes

MISSING VALUES x_DdCtma01 x_DdCdya01 x_DdCtmb01 x_DdCdyb01 x_DdCtmc01 x_DdCdyc01 ().

IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevProv01=x_DdCtya01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevHrs01=x_DdCtma01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevDays01=x_DdCdya01.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevProv02=x_DdCtyb01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevHrs02=x_DdCtmb01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevDays02=x_DdCdyb01.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevProv03=x_DdCtyc01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevHrs03=x_DdCtmc01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevDays03=x_DdCdyc01.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevProv04=x_DdCtyd01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevHrs04=x_DdCtmd01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevDays04=x_DdCdyd01.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevProv05=x_DdCtye01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevHrs05=x_DdCtme01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevDays05=x_DdCdye01.
Exe.

IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevProv06=x_DdCtyf01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevHrs06=x_DdCtmf01.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) x_PrevDays06=x_DdCdyf01.
Exe.

MISSING VALUES x_DdCtma01 x_DdCdya01 x_DdCtmb01 x_DdCdyb01 x_DdCtmc01 x_DdCdyc01 (-9 thru -1).

RECODE x_PrevProv01 to x_PrevDays06  (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

Var Labs x_PrevProv01 'De Previous 1st chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_PrevHrs01 'De Previous 1st childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_PrevDays01 'De Previous 1st childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_PrevProv02 'De Previous 2nd chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_PrevHrs02 'De Previous 2nd childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_PrevDays02 'De Previous 2nd childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_PrevProv03 'De Previous 3rd chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_PrevHrs03 'De Previous 3rd childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_PrevDays03 'De Previous 3rd childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_PrevProv04 'De Previous 4th chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_PrevHrs04 'De Previous 4th childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_PrevDays04 'De Previous 4th childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_PrevProv05 'De Previous 5th chilcare provider type'.
```

Var Labs x_PrevHrs05 'De Previous 5th childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_PrevDays05 'De Previous 5th childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Var Labs x_PrevProv06 'De Previous 6th chilcare provider type'.
Var Labs x_PrevHrs06 'De Previous 6th childcare provider - number of hours used per week'.
Var Labs x_PrevDays06 'De Previous 6th childcare provider - number of days used per week'.

Val Labs x_PrevProv01 x_PrevProv02 x_PrevProv03 x_PrevProv04 x_PrevProv05 x_PrevProv06
1 'The childs grandparents'
2 'Another relative'
3 'Private creche or nursery'
4 'Nursery class attached to primary school'
5 'Childminder'
6 'Local authority playgroup or pre-school'
7 'Local authority creche or nursery'
8 'Private playgroup or pre-school'
9 'Community/voluntary playgroup or pre-school'
10 'Ex-spouse or partner'
11 'The childs older brother or sister'
12 'A friend or neighbour'
13 'Daily nanny'
14 'Live-in nanny'
15 'Babysitter'
16 'Workplace creche or nursery'
17 'Family Centre'
18 'Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)'
19 'Playscheme/Summer club'
20 'Breakfast club'
21 'After-school club'
22 'Other childcare provider'
23 'None'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'Information not available'
-8 'Don t know'
-9 'Refusal'.

ADD VAL LABS x_PrevHrs01 x_PrevHrs02 x_PrevHrs03 x_PrevHrs04 x_PrevHrs05 x_PrevHrs06
x_PrevDays01 x_PrevDays02 x_PrevDays03 x_PrevDays04 x_PrevDays05
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'Information not available'.

ADD VAL LABS x_PrevHrs01 x_PrevHrs02 x_PrevHrs03 x_PrevHrs04 x_PrevHrs05 x_PrevHrs06
0 'Less than an hour'.

FORMATS x_PrevProv01 to x_PrevDays06 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES x_PrevProv01 to x_PrevDays06 (-9 thru -1).

*** Creating new SINGLE Yes/No variable re 'Whether any childcare at previous sweep'' for Sw5

COMPUTE x_AnyPrevCCare=2.
if (x_PrevProv01>0) x_AnyPrevCCare=1.
Exe.

VAR LABS x_AnyPrevCCare 'De Whether any childcare used at previous sweep'.
VAL LABS x_AnyPrevCCare
1 'Yes'
2 'No'.
FORMATS x_AnyPrevCCare (F2.0).

*** Creating new SINGLE count variable relating to the number of previous providers at Sw5

```
RECODE x_PrevProv01 x_PrevProv02 x_PrevProv03 x_PrevProv04 x_PrevProv05 x_PrevProv06 (1 thru hi=1) (else=0)
INTO TEMP1 TEMP2 TEMP3 TEMP4 TEMP5 TEMP6.
COUNT x_PrevProvTot = TEMP1 to TEMP6 (1).
Exe.


VAR LABS x_PrevProvTot 'De Total number of childcare arrangements at previous sweep'.
FORMATS x_PrevProvTot (F2.0).


** renaming and labelling the variables relating to the previous providers

Rename vars (x_PrevProv01=DeCPrvP1) (x_PrevHrs01=DeCPrvH1) (x_PrevDays01=DeCPrvD1)
(x_PrevProv02=DeCPrvP2) (x_PrevHrs02=DeCPrvH2) (x_PrevDays02=DeCPrvD2) (x_PrevProv03=DeCPrvP3)
(x_PrevHrs03=DeCPrvH3) (x_PrevDays03=DeCPrvD3) (x_PrevProv04=DeCPrvP4) (x_PrevHrs04=DeCPrvH4)
(x_PrevDays04=DeCPrvD4)
(x_PrevProv05=DeCPrvP5) (x_PrevHrs05=DeCPrvH5) (x_PrevDays05=DeCPrvD5) (x_PrevProv06=DeCPrvP6)
(x_PrevHrs06=DeCPrvH6) (x_PrevDays06=DeCPrvD6).


Var Labs DeCPrvP1 'De Previous 1st ccare provider type'.
Var Labs DeCPrvH1 'De Previous 1st ccare provider - no of hours used per week'.
Var Labs DeCPrvD1 'De Previous 1st ccare provider - no of days used per week'.
Var Labs DeCPrvP2 'De Previous 2nd ccare provider type'.
Var Labs DeCPrvH2 'De Previous 2nd ccare provider - no of hours used per week'.
Var Labs DeCPrvD2 'De Previous 2nd ccare provider - no of days used per week'.
Var Labs DeCPrvP3 'De Previous 3rd ccare provider type'.
Var Labs DeCPrvH3 'De Previous 3rd ccare provider - no of hours used per week'.
Var Labs DeCPrvD3 'De Previous 3rd ccare provider - no of days used per week'.
Var Labs DeCPrvP4 'De Previous 4th ccare provider type'.
Var Labs DeCPrvH4 'De Previous 4th ccare provider - no of hours used per week'.
Var Labs DeCPrvD4 'De Previous 4th ccare provider - no of days used per week'.
Var Labs DeCPrvP5 'De Previous 5th ccare provider type'.
Var Labs DeCPrvH5 'De Previous 5th ccare provider - no of hours used per week'.
Var Labs DeCPrvD5 'De Previous 5th ccare provider - no of days used per week'.
Var Labs DeCPrvP6 'De Previous 6th ccare provider type'.
Var Labs DeCPrvH6 'De Previous 6th ccare provider - no of hours used per week'.
Var Labs DeCPrvD6 'De Previous 6th ccare provider - no of days used per week'.


Rename vars (x_AnyPrevCCare=DeCPrvAny) (x_PrevProvTot=DeCPrvTot).


Var Labs DeCPrvAny 'De Whether any ccare used at last sweep'.
Var Labs DeCPrvTot 'De Total number of ccare arrangements at last sweep'.



** VARIABLE TO CHECK HOW MANY PREVIOUS PROVIDERS A RESPONDENT IS STILL USING AT CURRENT
SWEEP (this variable is used later to derive current provider details)

Recode MeCsta01 MeCstb01 MeCstc01 MeCstd01 MeCste01 MeCstf01 (2=1) (else = copy) Into RdCsta01 RdCstb01
RdCstc01 RdCstd01 RdCste01 RdCstf01.
Exe.
Count DeCnpv01 = RdCsta01 RdCstb01 RdCstc01 RdCstd01 RdCste01 RdCstf01 (1).
Exe.

If (DeCPrvAny=2) DeCnpv01 = -1.
Exe.

Var labs DeCnpv01 'De No of ccare provs from last sweep still being used'.
Add Val Labs DeCnpv01
-1 'Item not applicable'.
Missing values DeCnpv01 (-1).
FORMATS DeCnpv01 (F2.0).


** YES/NO VARIABLE TO CHECK HOW MANY PEOPLE WERE STILL USING ANY OF THE PREVIOUS CHILDCARE
```

```
PROVIDERS

Compute DeCapv01 = 2.
If Any (1, RdCsta01, RdCstb01, RdCstc01, RdCstd01, RdCste01, RdCstf01) DeCapv01 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeCPrvAny=2) DeCapv01 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCapv01 'De Whether resp still uses a previous ccare provider'.
Val labs DeCapv01
 1 'Yes'
 2 'No'
-1 'Not applicable'.
Missing values DeCapv01 (-1).
FORMATS DeCapv01 (F2.0).

** NUMBER OF NEW CHILDCARE PROVIDERS AT SWEEP 5

RECODE MeCtya01 MeCtyb01 MeCtyc01 MeCtyd01 (1 thru hi=1) (else=0) INTO TEMP1 TEMP2 TEMP3 TEMP4.
COUNT DeCnnp01 = TEMP1 to TEMP4 (1).
Exe.

RECODE DeCnnp01 (0=-1).
Exe.

VAR LABS DeCnnp01 'De - No of new childcare arrangements at Sweep 5'.
ADD VAL LABS DeCnnp01
-1 'Item not applicable'.
FORMATS DeCnnp01 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeCnnp01 (-9 thru -1).


** TOP LEVEL YES/NO VARIABLE INDICATING CURRENT USE OF CHILDCARE AT SWEEP 5
*but NOT corrected for pre-school exclusions,  i.e. not including those who did not provide their pre-school details in the
* chilldcare section and were not using any other childcare arrangements

Compute DeCany01 = 2.
If (DeCapv01 = 1) or (MeCany02 = 1) or (MeCany03 = 1) DeCany01 = 1.
Execute.
Var labs DeCany01 'De Whether resp uses regular CCare at Sw5'.
Val labs DeCany01
 1 'Yes'
 2 'No'.
FORMATS DeCany01 (F2.0).

*** Calculating the CURRENT PROVIDER TYPES at Sweep 5
** combining information re previous providers kept (max 6 previous providers) and new providers (maximum 4):

COMPUTE x_DvPvTy01=-1.
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy02=-1.
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy03=-1.
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy04=-1.
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy05=-1.
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy06=-1.
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy07=-1.
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy08=-1.
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy09=-1.
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy10=-1.
Exe.

* ALL current CCare providers if NO Childcare at previous sweep:

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=2).
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy01=MeCtya01.
```

```
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy02=MeCtyb01.
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy03=MeCtyc01.
COMPUTE x_DvPvTy04=MeCtyd01.
END IF.
Exe.


* 1st CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER WHEN CHILDCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP:

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) x_DvPvTy01=DeCPrvP1.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) x_DvPvTy01=DeCPrvP2.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) x_DvPvTy01=DeCPrvP3.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) x_DvPvTy01=DeCPrvP4.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy01=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy01=DeCPrvP6.
END IF.
Exe.


IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01>0) x_DvPvTy01=MeCtya01.
Exe.


RECODE x_DvPvTy01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.


* 2nd CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP:
* reminder: DeCnpv01 is nbr of previous providers STILL being used at S5, values 0 to 4 ('-1' only for those with no CCare
at previous sweep)
* and DeCnnp01 is nbr of new providers at S5, values 1 to 4 ('-1' only for those who answered 'No' at MeCany02 or
MeCany03) - max 6 previous providers (of which only 4 still being used) and max 4 new providers

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP2.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP3.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP3.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP4.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP4.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy02=DeCPrvP6.
END IF.


IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) x_DvPvTy02=MeCtya01.
IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) x_DvPvTy02=MeCtyb01.
Exe.
```

RECODE x_DvPvTy02 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

** 3rd CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP3.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy03=DeCPrvP6.
End IF.
Exe.

IF (DeCnpv01=2) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) x_DvPvTy03=MeCtya01.
IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) x_DvPvTy03=MeCtyb01.
IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01 > 2) x_DvPvTy03=MeCtyc01.
Exe.

RECODE x_DvPvTy03 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

** 4th CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP5.

```
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01<>3)
x_DvPvTy04=DeCPrvP6.
END IF.
Exe.


IF (DeCnpv01=3) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) x_DvPvTy04=MeCtya01.
IF (DeCnpv01=2) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) x_DvPvTy04=MeCtyb01.
IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 2) x_DvPvTy04=MeCtyc01.
IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01 > 3) x_DvPvTy04=MeCtyd01.
Exe.


RECODE x_DvPvTy04 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.


** 5th CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP
* reminder: max 6 previous providers available but max 4 still being used (DeCnpv01), and max 4 new providers available.

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3)
x_DvPvTy05=DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND
(MeCstf01<>3) x_DvPvTy05=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND
(MeCstf01<>3) x_DvPvTy05=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND
(MeCstf01<>3) x_DvPvTy05=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND
(MeCstf01<>3) x_DvPvTy05=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND
(MeCstf01<>3) x_DvPvTy05=DeCPrvP6.
END IF.
Exe.


IF (DeCnpv01=4) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) x_DvPvTy05=MeCtya01.
IF (DeCnpv01=3) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) x_DvPvTy05=MeCtyb01.
IF (DeCnpv01=2) AND (DeCnnp01 > 2) x_DvPvTy05=MeCtyc01.
IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 3) x_DvPvTy05=MeCtyd01.
Exe.

** 6th CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND
```

```
(MeCstf01<>3) x_DvPvTy06=DeCPrvP6.
END IF.
Exe.


IF (DeCnpv01=4) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) x_DvPvTy06=MeCtyb01.
IF (DeCnpv01=3) AND (DeCnnp01 > 2) x_DvPvTy06=MeCtyc01.
IF (DeCnpv01=2) AND (DeCnnp01 > 3) x_DvPvTy06=MeCtyd01.
Exe.


** 7th CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP

IF (DeCnpv01=4) AND (DeCnnp01 > 2) x_DvPvTy07=MeCtyc01.
IF (DeCnpv01=3) AND (DeCnnp01 > 3) x_DvPvTy07=MeCtyd01.
Exe.
```

* Note: both 6th and 7th current provider types are empty, so only 5 current providers at Sweep 5.

*** RENAMING re-calculated providers x_DvPvTy01 to 05 as DeCtya01 to DeCtye01:

```
RENAME VARS (x_DvPvTy01=DeCtya01) (x_DvPvTy02=DeCtyb01) (x_DvPvTy03=DeCtyc01) (x_DvPvTy04=DeCtyd01)
(x_DvPvTy05=DeCtye01).

Var Labs DeCtya01 'De - Childcare prov A: provider type'.
Var Labs DeCtyb01 'De - Childcare prov B: provider type'.
Var Labs DeCtyc01 'De - Childcare prov C: provider type'.
Var Labs DeCtyd01 'De - Childcare prov D: provider type'.
Var Labs DeCtye01 'De - Childcare prov E: provider type'.

Val Labs DeCtya01 to DeCtye01
1 'The childs grandparents'
2 'Another relative'
3 'Private creche or nursery'
4 'Nursery class attached to primary school'
5 'Childminder'
6 'Local authority playgroup or pre-school'
7 'Local authority creche or nursery'
8 'Private playgroup or pre-school'
9 'Community/voluntary playgroup or pre-school'
10 'Ex-spouse or partner'
11 'The childs older brother or sister'
12 'A friend or neighbour'
13 'Daily nanny'
14 'Live-in nanny'
15 'Babysitter'
16 'Workplace creche or nursery'
17 'Family Centre'
18 'Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)'
19 'Playscheme/Summer club'
20 'Breakfast club'
21 'After-school club'
22 'Other childcare provider'
23 'None'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'Information not available'
-8 'Don t know'
-9 'Refusal'.
MISSING VALUES DeCtya01 to DeCtye01 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeCtya01 to DeCtye01 (F2.0).



** CALCULATING TOTAL nbr of CURRENT providers

RECODE DeCtya01 to DeCtye01 (1 thru 22 =1) (Else = 0) INTO XdCtya01 XdCtyb01 XdCtyc01 XdCtyd01 XdCtye01.
```

```
Exe.
Count DeCtot01 = XdCtya01 to XdCtye01 (1).
Exe.


Var labs DeCtot01 'De Total number of ccare providers at Sw5'.
FORMATS DeCtot01 (F2.0).



*** NEW VARIABLES TO TAKE INTO ACCOUNT PRE-SCHOOL EXCLUSIONS *****

** 1st situation: the child is currently attending Pre-school but no childcare mentioned at all (MePRyn01=1 OR MePRck01=1
or 2) AND DeCany01 = 2.
* attention: MePRck01= No is answer '3' (not '2')

COMPUTE x_DePrSck1=((MePRyn01 = 1 OR MePRck01=1 OR MePRck01=2) AND DeCany01 = 2).
Exe.
RECODE x_DePrSck1 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
EXECUTE .
VARIABLE LABEL x_DePrSck1 'PreSch2 = 1 MePRck01=1 or 2 AND DeCany01 = 2'+
 ' (Pre-school at S5 but not childcare check)'.
VALUE LABELS x_DePrSck1 0 'Not Selected' 1 'Selected' -1 'Item not applicable'.
FORMATS x_DePrSck1 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES x_DePrSck1 (-1).


* output shows 936 cases currently in Pre-School but no childcare mentioned at all

** Single YES/NO CHILDCARE VARIABLE bringing all top level childcare questions together - this time INCLUDING for
missed pre-school

Compute DeCany02 = DeCany01.
If (x_DePrSck1 = 1) DeCany02 = 1.
Execute.
Var Labs DeCany02 'De - Whether resp uses ccare (incl pre-school)'.
Val labs DeCany02
 1 'Yes'
 2 'No'.
FORMATS DeCany02 (F2.0).
fre DdCany02.

** 2nd situation: check variable 'x_DePrSck1' only corrects for those parents who said they were not using ANY childcare at
sweep 5. You also need to correct for parents who were potentially using some form of childcare (so DeCany01 = 1) but did
not disclose the pre-school arrangements (i.e. they said for ex. that they used a grandparent so DeCany01 =1 but excluded
their pre-school arrangements).
*  To check this you need to select cases where pre-school at Sw5 = yes (MePRyn01=1 or MePRck01=1 or 2) AND
childcare at S5 = yes (DeCany01=1)  AND (=BUT) no pre-school provider listed in the S5 current provider types
*The ccare providers which would be considered as providing some sort of "pre-school education" are answers categories 3
to 4, 6 to 9 and 17.



Missing values DeCtya01 to DeCtye01 ().
COMPUTE x_DePrSck3 = 0.
Exe.

IF ((MePRyn01 = 1) OR (MePRck01=1) OR (MePRck01=2)) AND (DeCany01 = 1) AND
(DeCtya01<>3) AND (DeCtyb01<>3) AND (DeCtyc01<>3)  AND (DeCtyd01<>3) AND (DeCtye01<>3)  AND
(DeCtya01<>4) AND (DeCtyb01<>4) AND (DeCtyc01<>4)  AND (DeCtyd01<>4) AND (DeCtye01<>4)  AND
(DeCtya01<>6) AND (DeCtyb01<>6) AND (DeCtyc01<>6)  AND (DeCtyd01<>6) AND (DeCtye01<>6)  AND
(DeCtya01<>7) AND (DeCtyb01<>7) AND (DeCtyc01<>7)  AND (DeCtyd01<>7) AND (DeCtye01<>7)  AND
(DeCtya01<>8) AND (DeCtyb01<>8) AND (DeCtyc01<>8)  AND (DeCtyd01<>8) AND (DeCtye01<>8)  AND
(DeCtya01<>9) AND (DeCtyb01<>9) AND (DeCtyc01<>9)  AND (DeCtyd01<>9) AND (DeCtye01<>9) AND
(DeCtya01<>17) AND (DeCtyb01<>17) AND (DeCtyc01<>17)  AND (DeCtyd01<>17) AND (DeCtye01<>17) x_DePrSck3 =
1.
Exe.
```

```
VARIABLE LABEL x_DePrSck3 'Pre-school yes but no pre-school provider given check'.
VALUE LABELS x_DePrSck3 0 'Not Selected' 1 'Selected' -1 'Item not applicable'.
Missing values DeCtya01 to DeCtye01 x_DePrSck3 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS x_DePrSck3 (F2.0).

fre x_DePrSck3.

*The outcome of this variable indicates that the child was at pre-school at Sweep 5 in 1121 cases
*and childcare was being used but the pre-school provider has not been listed in the childcare section at Sw5 suggesting
parents chose to exclude it.
*So this is in addition to the 936 cases flagged by var x_DePrSck1 who were attending pre-school but not entered as
receiving any form of childcare
* total x_DePrSck1 + x_DePrSck3 = 2057 cases


** ADDING MISSED PRE-SCHOOL PROVIDER TYPE

* Sw5 Pre-school provider types (MePRty01 given only if started Pre-school at Sweep 5, MePRty02 if changed Pre-school
since Sweep 4: MePRck01=2) to be recoded as below:
* '1' 'Nursery class attached to Loc.Auth. prim school' recoded as '4'
* '2' 'Nursery class attached to indepdt prim school' recoded as '4' as well
* '3' 'Loc.Auth. nursery' recoded as ''7'
* '4' 'Private nursery' recoded as '3'
* '5' 'Community nursery' recoded as '3' (='Private nursery') by default
* '6' 'Community playgroup recoded as '9'
* '7' 'Loc.Auth. playgroup' recoded as '6'
* '8' ' Private playgroup' recoded as '8'
* '9' 'Family centre' recoded as '17'.

COMPUTE DeCPrSpv = -1.
Exe.

Do if (x_DePrSck1 = 1).
If (MePRty01 = 1) OR (MePRty02=1) DeCPrSpv = 4.
If (MePRty01 = 2) OR (MePRty02=2) DeCPrSpv = 4.
If (MePRty01 = 3) OR (MePRty02=3) DeCPrSpv = 7.
If (MePRty01 = 4) OR (MePRty02=4) DeCPrSpv = 3.
If (MePRty01 = 5) OR (MePRty02=5) DeCPrSpv = 3.
If (MePRty01 = 6) OR (MePRty02=6) DeCPrSpv = 9.
If (MePRty01 = 7) OR (MePRty02=7) DeCPrSpv = 6.
If (MePRty01 = 8) OR (MePRty02=8) DeCPrSpv = 8.
If (MePRty01 = 9) OR (MePRty02=9) DeCPrSpv = 17.
end if.
Exe.

* including case coded NK (-8) at MePRty02:

IF (IDnumber=1003245) DeCPrSpv = -3.
Exe.

* if no change since Sweep 4 (MePRck01=1), need to use Sweep 4 Pre-school provider information:

Do if (x_DePrSck1 = 1) AND (MePRck01=1).
If (MdPRty01 = 1) DeCPrSpv = 4.
If (MdPRty01 = 2) DeCPrSpv = 4.
If (MdPRty01 = 3) DeCPrSpv = 7.
If (MdPRty01 = 4) DeCPrSpv = 3.
If (MdPRty01 = 5) DeCPrSpv = 3.
If (MdPRty01 = 6) DeCPrSpv = 9.
If (MdPRty01 = 7) DeCPrSpv = 6.
If (MdPRty01 = 8) DeCPrSpv = 8.
If (MdPRty01 = 9) DeCPrSpv = 17.
```

```
end if.
Exe.


* for the Sw5 cases who reported SOME childcare arrangements at the current sweep
* BUT DID NOT INCLUDE their Pre-School arrangements as childcare (flagged by x_DePrSck3 before)
* that is 1121 cases:

Do if (x_DePrSck3 = 1).
If (MePRty01 = 1) OR (MePRty02 = 1) DeCPrSpv = 4.
If (MePRty01 = 2) OR (MePRty02 = 2) DeCPrSpv = 4.
If (MePRty01 = 3) OR (MePRty02 = 3) DeCPrSpv = 7.
If (MePRty01 = 4) OR (MePRty02 = 4) DeCPrSpv = 3.
If (MePRty01 = 5) OR (MePRty02 = 5) DeCPrSpv = 3.
If (MePRty01 = 6) OR (MePRty02 = 6) DeCPrSpv = 9.
If (MePRty01 = 7) OR (MePRty02 = 7) DeCPrSpv = 6.
If (MePRty01 = 8) OR (MePRty02 = 8) DeCPrSpv = 8.
If (MePRty01 = 9) OR (MePRty02 = 9) DeCPrSpv = 17.
end if.
Exe.


Do if (x_DePrSck3 = 1) AND (MePRck01=1).
If (MdPRty01 = 1) DeCPrSpv = 4.
If (MdPRty01 = 2) DeCPrSpv = 4.
If (MdPRty01 = 3) DeCPrSpv = 7.
If (MdPRty01 = 4) DeCPrSpv = 3.
If (MdPRty01 = 5) DeCPrSpv = 3.
If (MdPRty01 = 6) DeCPrSpv = 9.
If (MdPRty01 = 7) DeCPrSpv = 6.
If (MdPRty01 = 8) DeCPrSpv = 8.
If (MdPRty01 = 9) DeCPrSpv = 17.
end if.
Exe.


Var Labs DeCPrSpv 'De Pre-School provider type missed in CCare'.
Val Labs DeCPrSpv
3 'Private creche or nursery'
4 'Nursery class attached to primary school'
6 'Local authority playgroup or pre-school'
7 'Local authority crèche or nursery'
8 'Private playgroup or pre-school'
9 'Community/Voluntary playgroup or pre-school'
17 'Family Centre'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'Information not available'.
Missing values DeCPrSpv (-9 thru -1) .
FORMATS DeCPrSpv (F2.0).



**NUMBER OF CURRENT CHILD CARE PROVIDERS INCLUDING MISSED PRE-SCHOOL ARRANGEMENTS

Recode DeCtya01 DeCtyb01 DeCtyc01 DeCtyd01 DeCtye01 DeCPrSpv (1 thru 22 =1) (Else = 0) INTO ReCtya02
ReCtyb02 ReCtyc02 ReCtyd02 ReCtye02 ReCtyf02.
Count DeCtot02 = ReCtya02 to ReCtyf02 (1).
Exe.
IF (IDnumber=1003245) DeCtot02=-3.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtot02 'De Number of childcare providers at Sw5 (incl pre-school)'.
ADD VAL LABS DeCtot02
-3 'Information not available'.
MISSING VALUES DeCtot02 (-9 thru -1).

FORMATS DeCtot02 (F2.0).
```

** WHETHER THE CHILDCARE PROVIDERS AT SWEEP 5 ARE NEW OR EXISTING ONES CARRIED OVER FROM PREVIOUS SWEEP:

Missing values DeCnpv01 ().

Compute DeCnwa = 1.
Do if (DeCany01 =1).
If (DeCnpv01>0) DeCnwa = 2.
End if.
Exe.
If (DeCany01 = 2) DeCnwa = -1.
var labs DeCnwa 'De - Provider A: new or existing'.
val labs DeCnwa
 1 'New provider'
 2 'Existing provider'
-1 'Item not applicable'.
FORMATS DeCnwa (F2.0).
Missing values DeCnwa (-1).

MISSING VALUES DeCtyb01 DeCtyc01 DeCtyd01 DeCtye01 (-9 thru -1).
Compute DeCnwb = -1.
Do if (DeCtyb01 > 0).
If (DeCnpv01 >= 2) DeCnwb = 2.
If (DeCnpv01 < 2) DeCnwb = 1.
End if.
Exe.
var labs DeCnwb 'De - Provider B: new or existing'.
val labs DeCnwb
 1 'New provider'
 2 'Existing provider'
-1 'Item not applicable'.
FORMATS DeCnwb (F2.0).
Missing values DeCnwb (-1).

Compute DeCnwc = -1.
Do if (DeCtyc01 > 0).
If (DeCnpv01 >=3) DeCnwc = 2.
If (DeCnpv01 < 3) DeCnwc = 1.
End if.
Exe.
var labs DeCnwc 'De - Provider C: new or existing'.
val labs DeCnwc
 1 'New provider'
 2 'Existing provider'
-1 'Item not applicable'.
FORMATS DeCnwc (F2.0).
Missing values DeCnwc (-1).

Compute DeCnwd = -1.
Do if (DeCtyd01 > 0) .
If (DeCnpv01 >=4) DeCnwd = 2.
If (DeCnpv01 < 4) DeCnwd = 1.
End if.
Exe.
var labs DeCnwd 'De - Provider D: new or existing'.
val labs DeCnwd
 1 'New provider'
 2 'Existing provider'
-1 'Item not applicable'.
FORMATS DeCnwd (F2.0).
Missing values DeCnwd (-1).

```
Compute DeCnwe = -1.
Do if (DeCtye01 > 0).
If (DeCnpv01 >=5) DeCnwe = 2.
If (DeCnpv01 < 5) DeCnwe = 1.
End if.
Exe.
var labs DeCnwe 'De - Provider E: new or existing'.
val labs DeCnwe
 1 'New provider'
 2 'Existing provider'
-1 'Item not applicable'.
FORMATS DeCnwe (F2.0).
Missing values DeCnwe (-1).

Missing values DeCnpv01 (-9 thru -1).


** NUMBER OF HOURS AND DAYS LOOKED AFTER BY  CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDERS

COMPUTE DeCtma01=-1.
COMPUTE DeCtmb01=-1.
COMPUTE DeCtmc01=-1.
COMPUTE DeCtmd01=-1.
COMPUTE DeCtme01=-1.

COMPUTE DeCdya01=-1.
COMPUTE DeCdyb01=-1.
COMPUTE DeCdyc01=-1.
COMPUTE DeCdyd01=-1.
COMPUTE DeCdye01=-1.
Exe.

* ALL current CCare providers HOURS & DAYS if NO CCare at previous sweep (max 4 new providers) (DeCPrvAny=No=2 -
ALL values are either 1 or 2, no '-1'):

FREQ DeCPrvAny.

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=2).
COMPUTE DeCtma01=MeCtma01.
COMPUTE DeCdya01=MeCdya01.

COMPUTE DeCtmb01=MeCtmb01.
COMPUTE DeCdyb01=MeCdyb01.

COMPUTE DeCtmc01=MeCtmc01.
COMPUTE DeCdyc01=MeCdyc01.

COMPUTE DeCtmd01=MeCtmd01.
COMPUTE DeCdyd01=MeCdyd01.

END IF.
Exe.

* 1st CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER * HOURS * WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP (DeCPrvAny=1):
* reminder: up to 6 previous providers but only 4 max still being used at Sw5 - syntax does NOT need to be extended to
include 6th prev provider as it has been discontinued

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01=1) DeCtma01=DeCPrvH1.
IF (MeCsta01=2) DeCtma01=MeCcta01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=1) DeCtma01=DeCPrvH2.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=2) DeCtma01=MeCctb01.
```

```
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=1) DeCtma01=DeCPrvH3.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=2) DeCtma01=MeCctc01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCtma01=DeCPrvH4.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCtma01=MeCctd01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1) DeCtma01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2) DeCtma01=MeCcte01.

END IF.
Exe.

IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01>0) DeCtma01=MeCtma01.
Exe.

RECODE DeCtma01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

DO IF (DeCtya01>0) AND (DeCtma01<0).
COMPUTE DeCtma01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.

Var labs DeCtma01 'De Provider A: No of hours per week'.
Add Val Labs DeCtma01
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DeCtma01 (F2.1).
Missing values DeCtma01 (-9 thru -1).

FREQ DeCtma01.

* 1st CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER * DAYS * WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP (DeCPrvAny=1):

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01=1) DeCdya01=DeCPrvD1.
IF (MeCsta01=2) DeCdya01=MeCcda01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=1) DeCdya01=DeCPrvD2.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=2) DeCdya01=MeCcdb01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=1) DeCdya01=DeCPrvD3.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=2) DeCdya01=MeCcdc01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCdya01=DeCPrvD4.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCdya01=MeCcdd01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1) DeCdya01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2) DeCdya01=MeCcde01.
END IF.
Exe.

IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01>0) DeCdya01=MeCdya01.
Exe.

RECODE DeCdya01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

DO IF (DeCtya01>0) AND (DeCdya01<0).
COMPUTE DeCdya01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.
```

```
Var labs DeCdya01 'De Provider A: No of days per week'.
Add Val Labs DeCdya01
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DeCdya01 (F2.0).
Missing values DeCdya01 (-9 thru -1).


* 2nd CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER * HOURS * WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP (DeCPrvAny=1):

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=1) DeCtmb01 =DeCPrvH2.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=2) DeCtmb01 =MeCctb01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=1) DeCtmb01 =DeCPrvH3.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=2) DeCtmb01 =MeCctc01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=1) DeCtmb01 =DeCPrvH3.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=2) DeCtmb01 =MeCctc01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCtmb01 =DeCPrvH4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCtmb01 =MeCctd01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCtmb01 =DeCPrvH4.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCtmb01 =MeCctd01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCtmb01 =DeCPrvH4.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCtmb01 =MeCctd01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1) DeCtmb01
=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2) DeCtmb01
=MeCcte01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1) DeCtmb01
=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2) DeCtmb01
=MeCcte01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1) DeCtmb01
=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2) DeCtmb01
=MeCcte01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1) DeCtmb01
=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2) DeCtmb01
=MeCcte01.
END IF.
Exe.

IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) DeCtmb01 = MeCtma01.
IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) DeCtmb01 = MeCtmb01.
Exe.

RECODE DeCtmb01  (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

DO IF (DeCtyb01>0) AND (DeCtmb01<0).
COMPUTE DeCtmb01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.

Var labs DeCtmb01 'De Provider B: No of hours per week'.
Add Val Labs DeCtmb01
```

```
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DeCtmb01 (F2.1).
Missing values DeCtmb01 (-9 thru -1).


* 2nd CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER * DAYS * WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP (DeCPrvAny=1):

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=1) DeCdyb01 =DeCPrvD2.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=2) DeCdyb01 =MeCcdb01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=1) DeCdyb01 =DeCPrvD3.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=2) DeCdyb01 =MeCcdc01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=1) DeCdyb01 =DeCPrvD3.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=2) DeCdyb01 =MeCcdc01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCdyb01 =DeCPrvD4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCdyb01 =MeCcdd01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCdyb01 =DeCPrvD4.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCdyb01 =MeCcdd01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCdyb01 =DeCPrvD4.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCdyb01 =MeCcdd01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1) DeCdyb01
=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2) DeCdyb01
=MeCcde01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1) DeCdyb01
=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2) DeCdyb01
=MeCcde01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1) DeCdyb01
=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2) DeCdyb01
=MeCcde01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1) DeCdyb01
=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2) DeCdyb01
=MeCcde01.
END IF.
Exe.

IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) DeCdyb01 = MeCdya01.
IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) DeCdyb01 = MeCdyb01.
Exe.

RECODE DeCdyb01  (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

DO IF (DeCtyb01>0) AND (DeCdyb01<0).
COMPUTE DeCdyb01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.

Var labs DeCdyb01 'De Provider B: No of days per week'.
Add Val Labs DeCdyb01
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
```

```
FORMATS DeCdyb01 (F2.0).
Missing values DeCdyb01 (-9 thru -1).


* 3rd CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER * HOURS * WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP (DeCPrvAny=1):

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=1) DeCtmc01=DeCPrvH3.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=2) DeCtmc01=MeCctc01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCtmc01=DeCPrvH4.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCtmc01=MeCctd01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCtmc01=DeCPrvH4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCtmc01=MeCctd01.


IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCtmc01=DeCPrvH4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCtmc01=MeCctd01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCtmc01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCtmc01=MeCcte01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCtmc01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCtmc01=MeCcte01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCtmc01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCtmc01=MeCcte01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCtmc01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCtmc01=MeCcte01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCtmc01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCtmc01=MeCcte01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCtmc01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCtmc01=MeCcte01.
End IF.
Exe.

IF (DeCnpv01=2) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) DeCtmc01=MeCtma01.
IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) DeCtmc01=MeCtmb01.
IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01 > 2) DeCtmc01=MeCtmc01.
Exe.

RECODE DeCtmc01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

DO IF (DeCtyc01>0) AND (DeCtmc01<0).
COMPUTE DeCtmc01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.
```

```
Var labs DeCtmc01 'De Provider C: No of hours per week'.
Add Val Labs DeCtmc01
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DeCtmc01 (F2.1).
Missing values DeCtmc01 (-9 thru -1).


* 3rd CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER * DAYS * WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP (DeCPrvAny=1):

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=1) DeCdyc01=DeCPrvD3.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=2) DeCdyc01=MeCcdc01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCdyc01=DeCPrvD4.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCdyc01=MeCcdd01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCdyc01=DeCPrvD4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCdyc01=MeCcdd01.


IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCdyc01=DeCPrvD4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCdyc01=MeCcdd01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCdyc01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCdyc01=MeCcde01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCdyc01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCdyc01=MeCcde01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCdyc01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCdyc01=MeCcde01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCdyc01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCdyc01=MeCcde01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCdyc01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCdyc01=MeCcde01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCdyc01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCdyc01=MeCcde01.
End IF.
Exe.

IF (DeCnpv01=2) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) DeCdyc01=MeCdya01.
IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) DeCdyc01=MeCdyb01.
IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01 > 2) DeCdyc01=MeCdyc01.
Exe.

RECODE DeCdyc01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
```

```
DO IF (DeCtyc01>0) AND (DeCdyc01<0).
COMPUTE DeCdyc01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.


Var labs DeCdyc01 'De Provider C: No of days per week'.
Add Val Labs DeCdyc01
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DeCdyc01 (F2.0).
Missing values DeCdyc01 (-9 thru -1).

** 4th CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER * HOURS * WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCtmd01=DeCPrvH4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCtmd01=MeCctd01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCtmd01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCtmd01=MeCcte01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCtmd01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCtmd01=MeCcte01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCtmd01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCtmd01=MeCcte01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCtmd01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCtmd01=MeCcte01.
END IF.
Exe.

IF (DeCnpv01=3) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) DeCtmd01=MeCtma01.
IF (DeCnpv01=2) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) DeCtmd01=MeCtmb01.
IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 2) DeCtmd01=MeCtmc01.
IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01 > 3) DeCtmd01=MeCtmd01.
Exe.

RECODE DeCtmd01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

DO IF (DeCtyd01>0) AND (DeCtmd01<0).
COMPUTE DeCtmd01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.

Var labs DeCtmd01 'De Provider D: No of hours per week'.
Add Val Labs DeCtmd01
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DeCtmd01 (F2.1).
Missing values DeCtmd01 (-9 thru -1).

** 4th CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER * DAYS * WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP
```

```
DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=1) DeCdyd01=DeCPrvD4.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=2) DeCdyd01=MeCcdd01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCdyd01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCdyd01=MeCcde01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCdyd01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCdyd01=MeCcde01.

IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCdyd01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCdyd01=MeCcde01.

IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCdyd01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCdyd01=MeCcde01.
END IF.
Exe.

IF (DeCnpv01=3) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) DeCdyd01=MeCdya01.
IF (DeCnpv01=2) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) DeCdyd01=MeCdyb01.
IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 2) DeCdyd01=MeCdyc01.
IF (DeCnpv01=0) AND (DeCnnp01 > 3) DeCdyd01=MeCdyd01.
Exe.

RECODE DeCdyd01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

DO IF (DeCtyd01>0) AND (DeCdyd01<0).
COMPUTE DeCdyd01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.

Var labs DeCdyd01 'De Provider D: No of days per week'.
Add Val Labs DeCdyd01
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DeCdyd01 (F2.0).
Missing values DeCdyd01 (-9 thru -1).

** 5th CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER * HOURS * WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCtme01=DeCPrvH5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCtme01=MeCcte01.
END IF.
Exe.

IF (DeCnpv01=4) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) DeCtme01=MeCtma01.
IF (DeCnpv01=3) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) DeCtme01=MeCtmb01.
IF (DeCnpv01=2) AND (DeCnnp01 > 2) DeCtme01=MeCtmc01.
IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 3) DeCtme01=MeCtmd01.
Exe.
```

```
RECODE DeCtme01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.


DO IF (DeCtye01>0) AND (DeCtme01<0).
COMPUTE DeCtme01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.


Var labs DeCtme01 'De Provider E: No of hours per week'.
Add Val Labs DeCtme01
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DeCtme01 (F2.1).
Missing values DeCtme01 (-9 thru -1).


** 5th CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDER * DAYS * WHEN CCARE AT PREVIOUS SWEEP

DO IF (DeCPrvAny=1).
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=1)
DeCdye01=DeCPrvD5.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=2)
DeCdye01=MeCcde01.
END IF.
Exe.


IF (DeCnpv01=4) AND (DeCnnp01 > 0) DeCdye01=MeCdya01.
IF (DeCnpv01=3) AND (DeCnnp01 > 1) DeCdye01=MeCdyb01.
IF (DeCnpv01=2) AND (DeCnnp01 > 2) DeCdye01=MeCdyc01.
IF (DeCnpv01=1) AND (DeCnnp01 > 3) DeCdye01=MeCdyd01.
Exe.


RECODE DeCdye01 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.


DO IF (DeCtye01>0) AND (DeCdye01<0).
COMPUTE DeCdye01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.


Var labs DeCdye01 'De Provider E: No of days per week'.
Add Val Labs DeCdye01
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DeCdye01 (F2.0).
Missing values DeCdye01 (-9 thru -1).



*****INCLUDING PRE-SCHOOL EXCLUSIONS (Pre-School providers DePrSpv missed as CCare providers)
** we know the Pre-school hours and days: in Pre-School section, MePRhr01 and MePRdy01 so no need to use default of
12.5 hrs/week and 5 days/week

MISSING VALUES DeCPrSpv MePRhr01 MePRdy01 ().
COMPUTE DeCPrSHr=-1.
COMPUTE DeCPrSDy=-1.
IF (DeCPrSpv<>-1) DeCPrSHr=MePRhr01.
Exe.
IF (DeCPrSpv<>-1) DeCPrSDy=MePRdy01.
Exe.


MISSING VALUES DeCPrSpv MePRhr01 MePRdy01 (-9 thru -1).

VAR LABS DeCPrSHr 'De Missed Pre-Sch CCare prov - hours/week'.
```

VAR LABS DeCPrSDy 'De Missed Pre-Sch CCare prov - days/week'.
VAL LABS DeCPrSHr DeCPrSDy
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'Information not available'
-8 'Don t know'.
FORMAT DeCPrSHr (F3.1).
FORMAT DeCPrSDy (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeCPrSHr DeCPrSDy (-9 thru -1).

** WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS STOPPED USING A CHILDCARE PROVIDER FROM THE PREVIOUS SWEEP AND
 WHY

** Has respondent stopped using a childcare provider from the previous sweep?

Compute DeCstp01 = 2.
If (MeCsta01 = 3) OR (MeCstb01 = 3) OR (MeCstc01= 3) OR (MeCstd01 = 3) OR (MeCste01 = 3) OR (MeCstf01 = 3)
DeCstp01 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeCPrvAny=2) DeCstp01 = -1.
Exe.
Var Labs DeCstp01 'De Whether any of the previous ccare arrgmts stopped'.
Val Labs DeCstp01
 1 'Yes'
 2 'No'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeCstp01 (F2.0).
Missing values DeCstp01 (-1).

**How many previous providers has respondent stopped using?

Count DeCstp02 = MeCsta01 MeCstb01 MeCstc01 MeCstd01 MeCste01 MeCstf01 (3).
Exe.
If (DeCPrvAny=2) DeCstp02 = -1.
Exe.
Var Labs DeCstp02 'De Nbr of previous sweep providers stopped'.
Val Labs DeCstp02
 -1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeCstp02 (F2.0).
Missing values DeCstp02 (-1).

* up to 4 of the 6 previous providers have stopped at Sweep 5

** Provider type for 1st previous provider no longer being used

Compute DeCstyp1 = -1.
Do if (DeCstp01 = 1).
If (MeCsta01=3) DeCstyp1 = DeCPrvP1.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) DeCstyp1 = DeCPrvP2.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) DeCstyp1 = DeCPrvP3.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCstyp1 = DeCPrvP4.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp1 =
DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND
(MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp1 = DeCPrvP6.
End if.
Exe.

Var Labs DeCstyp1 'De 1st previous provider no longer used'.
Val Labs DeCstyp1
1 'The childs grandparents'
2 'Another relative'
3 'Private creche or nursery'

4 'Nursery class attached to primary school'
5 'Childminder'
6 'Local authority playgroup or pre-school'
7 'Local authority creche or nursery'
8 'Private playgroup or pre-school'
9 'Community/voluntary playgroup or pre-school'
10 'Ex-spouse or partner'
11 'The childs older brother or sister'
12 'A friend or neighbour'
13 'Daily nanny'
14 'Live-in nanny'
15 'Babysitter'
16 'Workplace creche or nursery'
17 'Family Centre'
18 'Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)'
19 'Playscheme/Summer club'
20 'Breakfast club'
21 'After-school club'
22 'Other childcare provider'
23 'None'
-1 'Item not applicable'.
Missing values DeCstyp1 (-1) .
FORMATS DeCstyp1 (F2.0).

** Reasons for no longer using 1st previous provider

Compute DeCsrea1 = -1.
Do if (DeCstp01 = 1).
If (MeCsta01=3) DeCsrea1 = MeCrsa01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) DeCsrea1 = MeCrsb01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) DeCsrea1 = MeCrsc01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCsrea1 = MeCrsd01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea1 = MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCsrea1 = MeCrsf01.
End if.
Exe.

Recode DeCsrea1 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.

Var Labs DeCsrea1 'De Reason not using 1st previous provider'.
Val Labs DeCsrea1
 1 'Too costly'
 2 'Inconvenient hours'
 3 'Inconvenient location'
 4 'Changed work hours, job, or returned to work'
 5 'Problems with carer'
 6 'Poor environment'
 7 'Poor standard of childcare'
 8 'Prefer alternative arrangements'
 9 'Not needed anymore'
 10 'Child was unsettled or unhappy'
 11 'Child could not be with brothers/sisters'
 12 'Moved house'
 13 'Carer moved away'
 14 ' Child started primary school'
 15 'Other reason'
 16 '(This is the child s pre-school provider)'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
Missing values DeCsrea1 (-9 thru -1) .

FORMATS DeCsrea1 (F2.0).

** Provider type for 2nd previous provider no longer being used

Compute DeCstyp2 = -1.
Do if (DeCstp01 = 1).
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) DeCstyp2 = DeCPrvP2.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) DeCstyp2 = DeCPrvP3.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) DeCstyp2 = DeCPrvP3.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCstyp2 = DeCPrvP4.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCstyp2 = DeCPrvP4.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCstyp2 = DeCPrvP4.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp2 = DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp2 = DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp2 = DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp2 = DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp2=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp2=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp2=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp2=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp2=DeCPrvP6.
End if.
Exe.

Var Labs DeCstyp2 'De 2nd previous provider no longer used'.
Val Labs DeCstyp2
1 'The childs grandparents'
2 'Another relative'
3 'Private creche or nursery'
4 'Nursery class attached to primary school'
5 'Childminder'
6 'Local authority playgroup or pre-school'
7 'Local authority creche or nursery'
8 'Private playgroup or pre-school'
9 'Community/voluntary playgroup or pre-school'
10 'Ex-spouse or partner'
11 'The childs older brother or sister'
12 'A friend or neighbour'
13 'Daily nanny'
14 'Live-in nanny'
15 'Babysitter'
16 'Workplace creche or nursery'
17 'Family Centre'
18 'Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)'
19 'Playscheme/Summer club'
20 'Breakfast club'
21 'After-school club'
22 'Other childcare provider'
23 'None'
-1 'Item not applicable'.
Missing values DeCstyp2 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeCstyp2 (F2.0).

** Reasons for no longer using 2nd previous provider

```
Compute DeCsrea2 = -1.
Do if (DeCstp01 = 1).
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) DeCsrea2 = MeCrsb01.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) DeCsrea2 = MeCrsc01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) DeCsrea2 = MeCrsc01.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCsrea2 = MeCrsd01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCsrea2 = MeCrsd01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCsrea2 = MeCrsd01.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea2 =
MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea2 =
MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea2 =
MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea2 =
MeCrse01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea2=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea2=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea2=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea2=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea2=MeCrsf01.
End if.
Exe.


Recode DeCsrea2 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.


Var Labs DeCsrea2 'De Reason not using 2nd previous provider'.
Val Labs DeCsrea2
 1 'Too costly'
 2 'Inconvenient hours'
 3 'Inconvenient location'
 4 'Changed work hours, job, or returned to work'
 5 'Problems with carer'
 6 'Poor environment'
 7 'Poor standard of childcare'
 8 'Prefer alternative arrangements'
 9 'Not needed anymore'
 10 'Child was unsettled or unhappy'
 11 'Child could not be with brothers/sisters'
 12 'Moved house'
 13 'Carer moved away'
 14 ' Child started primary school'
 15 'Other reason'
 16 '(This is the child s pre-school provider)'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
Missing values DeCsrea2 (-9 thru -1) .
FORMATS DeCsrea2 (F2.0).


** Provider type for 3rd provider no longer being used


Compute DeCstyp3 = -1.
Do if (DeCstp01 = 1).
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) DeCstyp3 = DeCPrvP3.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCstyp3 = DeCPrvP4.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCstyp3 = DeCPrvP4.
```

If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCstyp3 = DeCPrvP4.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp3 = DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp3 = DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp3 = DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp3 = DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp3 = DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp3 = DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp3=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp3=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp3=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp3=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp3=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp3=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp3=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp3=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp3=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp3=DeCPrvP6.
End if.
Exe.

Var Labs DeCstyp3 'De 3rd previous provider no longer used'.
Val Labs DeCstyp3
1 'The childs grandparents'
2 'Another relative'
3 'Private creche or nursery'
4 'Nursery class attached to primary school'
5 'Childminder'
6 'Local authority playgroup or pre-school'
7 'Local authority creche or nursery'
8 'Private playgroup or pre-school'
9 'Community/voluntary playgroup or pre-school'
10 'Ex-spouse or partner'
11 'The childs older brother or sister'
12 'A friend or neighbour'
13 'Daily nanny'
14 'Live-in nanny'
15 'Babysitter'
16 'Workplace creche or nursery'
17 'Family Centre'
18 'Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)'
19 'Playscheme/Summer club'
20 'Breakfast club'
21 'After-school club'
22 'Other childcare provider'
23 'None'
-1 'Item not applicable'.
Missing values DeCstyp3 (-9 thru -1).

```
FORMATS DeCstyp3 (F2.0).

** Reasons for no longer using 3rd previous provider

Compute DeCsrea3 = -1.
Do if (DeCstp01 = 1).
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) DeCsrea3 = MeCrsc01.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCsrea3 = MeCrsd01.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCsrea3 = MeCrsd01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCsrea3 = MeCrsd01.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea3 =
MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea3 =
MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea3 =
MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea3 =
MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea3 =
MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea3 =
MeCrse01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea3=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea3=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea3=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea3=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea3=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea3=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea3=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea3=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea3=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea3=MeCrsf01.
End if.
Exe.

Recode DeCsrea3 (sysmis=-3)(else=copy).
Exe.

Var Labs DeCsrea3 'De Reason not using 3rd previous provider'.
Val Labs DeCsrea3
 1 'Too costly'
 2 'Inconvenient hours'
 3 'Inconvenient location'
 4 'Changed work hours, job, or returned to work'
 5 'Problems with carer'
 6 'Poor environment'
 7 'Poor standard of childcare'
 8 'Prefer alternative arrangements'
 9 'Not needed anymore'
 10 'Child was unsettled or unhappy'
 11 'Child could not be with brothers/sisters'
 12 'Moved house'
 13 'Carer moved away'
```

14 ' Child started primary school'
 15 'Other reason'
 16 '(This is the child s pre-school provider)'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
Missing values DeCsrea3 (-9 thru -1) .
FORMATS DeCsrea3 (F2.0).

** Provider type for 4th provider no longer being used

Compute DeCstyp4 = -1.
Do if (DeCstp01 = 1).
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCstyp4 = DeCPrvP4.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp4 = DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp4 = DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp4 = DeCPrvP5.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCstyp4 = DeCPrvP5.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp4=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp4=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp4=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp4=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp4=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp4=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp4=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp4=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp4=DeCPrvP6.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3) DeCstyp4=DeCPrvP6.
End if.
Exe.

Var Labs DeCstyp4 'De 4th previous provider no longer used'.
Val Labs DeCstyp4
1 'The childs grandparents'
2 'Another relative'
3 'Private creche or nursery'
4 'Nursery class attached to primary school'
5 'Childminder'
6 'Local authority playgroup or pre-school'
7 'Local authority creche or nursery'
8 'Private playgroup or pre-school'
9 'Community/voluntary playgroup or pre-school'
10 'Ex-spouse or partner'
11 'The childs older brother or sister'
12 'A friend or neighbour'
13 'Daily nanny'
14 'Live-in nanny'
15 'Babysitter'
16 'Workplace creche or nursery'
17 'Family Centre'
18 'Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)'
19 'Playscheme/Summer club'
20 'Breakfast club'
21 'After-school club'

22 'Other childcare provider'
23 'None'
 -1 'Item not applicable'.
Missing values DeCstyp4 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeCstyp4 (F2.0).

** Reason for no longer using 4th provider

Compute DeCsrea4 = -1.
Do if (DeCstp01 = 1).
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) DeCsrea4 = MeCrsd01.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea4 = MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea4 = MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea4 = MeCrse01.
If (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) DeCsrea4 = MeCrse01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea4=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea4=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea4=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea4=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea4=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01=3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea4=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01<>3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea4=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01<>3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea4=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01=3) AND (MeCstc01<>3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea4=MeCrsf01.
IF (MeCsta01<>3) AND (MeCstb01<>3) AND (MeCstc01=3) AND (MeCstd01=3) AND (MeCste01=3) AND (MeCstf01=3)
DeCsrea4=MeCrsf01.
End if.
Exe.

Recode DeCsrea4 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.

Var Labs DeCsrea4 'De Reason not using 4th previous provider'.
Val Labs DeCsrea4
 1 'Too costly'
 2 'Inconvenient hours'
 3 'Inconvenient location'
 4 'Changed work hours, job, or returned to work'
 5 'Problems with carer'
 6 'Poor environment'
 7 'Poor standard of childcare'
 8 'Prefer alternative arrangements'
 9 'Not needed anymore'
 10 'Child was unsettled or unhappy'
 11 'Child could not be with brothers/sisters'
 12 'Moved house'
 13 'Carer moved away'
 14 ' Child started primary school'
 15 'Other reason'
 16 '(This is the child s pre-school provider)'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-3 'No information'.
Missing values DeCsrea4 (-9 thru -1) .
FORMATS DeCsrea4 (F2.0).

```
** VARIABLE WHICH INDICATES TOTAL TIME ALL CHILDCARE USED 'DeCtmi01' (including Pre-School
* exclusions)

Recode  DeCtma01 DeCtmb01 DeCtmc01 DeCtmd01 DeCtme01 DeCPrSHr (1 thru 999 = copy) (else = 0) into
  ReCtma01 ReCtmb01 ReCtmc01  ReCtmd01 ReCtme01 ReCtmf01.
Exe.
COMPUTE DeCtmi01 = ReCtma01 + ReCtmb01 + ReCtmc01 + ReCtmd01 + ReCtme01 + ReCtmf01.
Exe.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtmi01=-1.
Exe.

MISSING VALUES DeCtma01 DeCtmb01 DeCtmc01 DeCtmd01 DeCtme01 DeCPrSHr ().
DO IF (DeCtmi01=0).
IF (DeCtma01 =-3) OR (DeCtmb01 =-3) OR (DeCtmc01 =-3) OR (DeCtmd01 =-3) OR (DeCtme01 =-3) OR (DeCPrSHr=-3)
OR (DeCPrSHr=-8) DeCtmi01=-3.
END IF.
Exe.
MISSING VALUES DeCtma01 DeCtmb01 DeCtmc01 DeCtmd01 DeCtme01 DeCPrSHr (-9 thru -1).

Var labels DeCtmi01 'De Nbr hrs child looked after by s/one else (avge week)'.
Val Labs DeCtmi01
-3 'Information not available'
-1 'Item not applicable: no childcare'
0 'Less than an hour per week'.
FORMATS DeCtmi01 (F4.1).
MISSING VALUES DeCtmi01 (0, -1,-3).

** BANDED version of 'DeCtmi01' = 'DeCtmi02'

Recode DeCtmi01  (1.0 thru 8.5=1) (8.6 thru 16.5=2) (16.6 thru 40.5 = 3) (40.6 thru Hi=4) (else = copy) into DeCtmi02.
Execute.

Var labs DeCtmi02 'De Nbr hrs child looked after by s/one else in avge week-BANDED'.
Val labs DeCtmi02
 -3 'Information not available'
 -1 'N/A: No childcare'
 0 'Less than an hour per week'
 1 'Up to 8 hours'
 2 'Between 9 and 16 hours'
 3 'Between 17 and 40 hours'
 4 'More than 40 hours'.
Missing values DeCtmi02 (0, -1,-3).
FORMATS DeCtmi02 (F2.0).

** VARIABLE 'DeCday01' WHICH INDICATES TOTAL NUMBER OF DAYS CHILDCARE USED (including Pre-School
exclusions)

Compute DeCday01 = -3.
If any (1, DeCdya01, DeCdyb01, DeCdyc01, DeCdyd01, DeCdye01, DeCPrSDy) DeCday01 = 1.
Exe.
If any (2, DeCdya01, DeCdyb01, DeCdyc01, DeCdyd01, DeCdye01, DeCPrSDy) DeCday01 = 2.
Exe.
If any (3, DeCdya01, DeCdyb01, DeCdyc01, DeCdyd01, DeCdye01, DeCPrSDy) DeCday01 = 3.
Exe.
If any (4, DeCdya01, DeCdyb01, DeCdyc01, DeCdyd01, DeCdye01, DeCPrSDy) DeCday01 = 4.
Exe.
If any (5, DeCdya01, DeCdyb01, DeCdyc01, DeCdyd01, DeCdye01, DeCPrSDy) DeCday01 = 5.
Exe.
If any (6, DeCdya01, DeCdyb01, DeCdyc01, DeCdyd01, DeCdye01, DeCPrSDy) DeCday01 = 6.
Exe.
If any (7, DeCdya01, DeCdyb01, DeCdyc01, DeCdyd01, DeCdye01, DeCPrSDy) DeCday01 = 7.
Exe.
```

```
If (DeCany02 = 2) DeCday01 = -1.
Execute.

var labs DeCday01 'De Highest nbr of days/week in any one childcare arrangmt'.
Val labs DeCday01
 -1 'N/A: No childcare'
-3 'Information not available'.
missing values DeCday01 (-3,-1).
FORMATS DeCday01 (F2.0).


**TO CREATE INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES INDICATING USE OF EACH CHILDCARE TYPE**

*CURRENT USE OF GRANDPARENTS AS CHILDCARE PROVIDERS

Compute DeCtyp01 = 0.
If any (1, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01) DeCtyp01 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp01=-1.
execute.
Var labs DeCtyp01 'De Childcare from grandparents'.
Val labs DeCtyp01
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp01 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp01 (F2.0).


*CURRENT USE OF ANOTHER RELATIVE AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp02 = 0.
If (DeCtya01=2) OR (DeCtyb01=2) OR (DeCtyc01=2) OR (DeCtyd01=2) OR (DeCtye01=2) DeCtyp02 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp02=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp02 'De Childcare from other relative'.
Val labs DeCtyp02
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp02 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp02 (F2.0).


**CURRENT USE OF PRIVATE CRECHE/NURSERY AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp03 = 0.
If any (3, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp03 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp03=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp03 'De Childcare from private nursery/creche'.
Val labs DeCtyp03
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp03 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp03 (F2.0).


**CURRENT USE OF CHILDMINDER AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp04 = 0.
If any (5, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp04 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp04=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp04 'De Childcare from childminder'.
Val labs DeCtyp04
 0 'No'
```

1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp04 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp04 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF LOCAL AUTHORITY PLAYGROUP AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp05 = 0.
If any (6, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp05 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp05=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp05 'De Childcare from Local Auth playgroup/preschool'.
Val labs DeCtyp05
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp05 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp05 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF LOCAL AUTHORITY CRECHE/NURSERY AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp06 = 0.
If any (7, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp06 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp06=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp06 'De Childcare from Local Auth nursery'.
Val labs DeCtyp06
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp06 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp06 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF Private Playgroup AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp07 = 0.
If any (8, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp07 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp07=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp07 'De Childcare from private playgroup'.
Val labs DeCtyp07
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp07 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp07 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF Community/Voluntary Playgroup AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp08 = 0.
If any (9, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp08 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp08=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp08 'De Childcare from community/vol playgroup'.
Val labs DeCtyp08
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp08 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp08 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF Ex-spouse/partner AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

```
Compute DeCtyp09 = 0.
If any (10, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp09 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp09=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp09 'De Childcare from ex partner'.
Val labs DeCtyp09
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp09 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp09 (F2.0).
```

**CURRENT USE OF child's older sibling AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

```
Compute DeCtyp10 = 0.
If any (11, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp10 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp10=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp10 'De Childcare from childs sibling'.
Val labs DeCtyp10
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp10 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp10 (F2.0).
```

**CURRENT USE OF a friend or neighbour AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

```
Compute DeCtyp11 = 0.
If any (12, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp11 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp11=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp11 'De Childcare from friend/neighbour'.
Val labs DeCtyp11
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp11 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp11 (F2.0).
```

**CURRENT USE OF daily visiting nanny AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

```
Compute DeCtyp12 = 0.
If any (13, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp12 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp12=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp12 'De Childcare from daily nanny'.
Val labs DeCtyp12
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp12 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp12 (F2.0).
```

**CURRENT USE OF live-in nanny AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

```
Compute DeCtyp13 = 0.
If any (14, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp13 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp13=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp13 'De Childcare from live-in nanny'.
Val labs DeCtyp13
 0 'No'
```

1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp13 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp13 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF babysitter who comes to house AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp14 = 0.
If any (15, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp14 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp14=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp14 'De Childcare from babysitter'.
Val labs DeCtyp14
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp14 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp14 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF workplace creche/nursery AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp15 = 0.
If any (16, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp15 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp15=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp15 'De Childcare from work creche/nursery'.
Val labs DeCtyp15
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp15 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp15 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF family centre AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp16 = 0.
If any (17, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp16 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp16=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp16 'De Childcare from family centre'.
Val labs DeCtyp16
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp16 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp16 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF nursery class attached to primary school AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp17 = 0.
If any (4, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp17 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp17=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp17 'De Childcare from school nursery class'.
Val labs DeCtyp17
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp17 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp17 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF childcarer (provided via childcare agency) AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp18 = 0.
If any (18, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp18 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp18=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp18 'De Childcare from agency carer'.
Val labs DeCtyp18
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp18 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp18 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF other childcare provider AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp19 = 0.
If any (22, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp19 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp19=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp19 'De Childcare from other provider'.
Val labs DeCtyp19
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp19 (-1).
Execute.
FORMATS DeCtyp19 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF Playscheme/Summer Club AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp24 = 0.
If any (19, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp24 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp24=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp24 'De Childcare from playscheme/summer club'.
Val labs DeCtyp24
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp24 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp24 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF Breakfast Club AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp25 = 0.
If any (20, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp25 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp25=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp25 'De Childcare from breakfast club'.
Val labs DeCtyp25
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp25 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp25 (F2.0).

**CURRENT USE OF After-school Club AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DeCtyp26 = 0.
If any (21, DeCtya01, DeCtyb01, DeCtyc01, DeCtyd01, DeCtye01, DeCPrSpv) DeCtyp26 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp26=-1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp26 'De Childcare from after-school club'.
Val labs DeCtyp26

0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp26 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp26 (F2.0).

TO CREATE BROADER CATEGORIES FOR CHILDCARE TYPE*

**Other informal - another relative, ex-spouse/partner, older sibling, friend/neighbour, babysitter
* DOES NOT include the grandparents

Compute DeCtyp20 = 0.
If (DeCtyp02=1) OR (DeCtyp09=1) OR (DeCtyp10=1) OR (DeCtyp11=1) OR (DeCtyp14=1) DeCtyp20 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp20 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp20 'De Childcare from OTHER INFORMAL'.
Val labs DeCtyp20
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp20 (-1).
Execute.
FORMATS DeCtyp20 (F2.0).

**Nursery or creche - private nursery, local authority nursery, workplace nursery, nursery class attached to primary school

Compute DeCtyp21 = 0.
If (DeCtyp03=1) OR (DeCtyp06=1) OR (DeCtyp15=1) OR (DeCtyp17=1) DeCtyp21 = 1.
If (DeCany02 = 2) DeCtyp21 = -1.
Execute.
Var labs DeCtyp21 'De Childcare from NURSERY/CRECHE'.
Val labs DeCtyp21
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp21 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp21 (F2.0).

**Playgroup - Local authority playgroup, private playgroup, community/voluntary playgroup

Compute DeCtyp22 = 0.
If (DeCtyp05=1) OR (DeCtyp07=1) OR (DeCtyp08=1) DeCtyp22 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp22 = -1.
Execute.
Var labs DeCtyp22 'De Childcare from PLAYGROUP'.
Val labs DeCtyp22
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp22 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp22 (F2.0).

**Other childcare provider (daily nanny, live-in nanny, agency carer, other)

Compute DeCtyp23 = 0.
If (DeCtyp12=1) OR (DeCtyp13=1) OR (DeCtyp18=1) OR (DeCtyp19=1) DeCtyp23 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp23 = -1.
Execute.
Var labs DeCtyp23 'De Childcare from OTHER PROV'.
Val labs DeCtyp23
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.

Missing values DeCtyp23 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp23 (F2.0).

** Playscheme/summer club, breakfast club, after-school club

Compute DeCtyp33 = 0.
If (DeCtyp24=1) OR (DeCtyp25=1) OR (DeCtyp26=1) DeCtyp33 = 1.
If (DeCany02=2) DeCtyp33 = -1.
Execute.
Var labs DeCtyp33 'De Childcare from CHILDREN S CLUB'.
Val labs DeCtyp33
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Does not use childcare'.
Missing values DeCtyp33 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp33 (F2.0).

****TO CREATE VARIABLES WHICH INDICATE USE OF FORMAL AND/OR INFORMAL CHILDCARE****

Compute DeCtyp30 = 0.
If (DeCany02=2) OR (DeCtya01=22) OR (DeCtyb01=22) OR (DeCtyc01=22) OR (DeCtyd01=22) OR (DeCtye01=22)
DeCtyp30 = -1.
Exe.
If (DeCtyp01=1) OR (DeCtyp02=1) OR (DeCtyp09=1) OR (DeCtyp10=1) OR (DeCtyp11=1) OR (DeCtyp14=1) DeCtyp30 =
1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp30 'De Childcare - any informal' .
Val labs DeCtyp30
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Doesnt use childcare or provider not defined'.
Missing values DeCtyp30 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp30 (F2.0).

Compute DeCtyp31 = 0.
If (DeCany02=2) OR (DeCtya01=22) OR (DeCtyb01=22) OR (DeCtyc01=22) OR (DeCtyd01=22) OR (DeCtye01=22)
DeCtyp31 = -1.
Exe.
If any (1, DeCtyp03,DeCtyp04,DeCtyp05,DeCtyp06,DeCtyp07,DeCtyp08,DeCtyp12,DeCtyp13,DeCtyp15,
 DeCtyp16,DeCtyp17,DeCtyp18,DeCtyp24,DeCtyp25,DeCtyp26) DeCtyp31 = 1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp31 'De Childcare - any formal' .
Val labs DeCtyp31
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Doesnt use childcare or provider not defined'.
Missing values DeCtyp31 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp31 (F2.0).

**Formal only, informal only or mixture of both?

Compute DeCtyp32 = -1.
If (DeCtyp30 = 1) AND (DeCtyp31=0) DeCtyp32 = 1.
Exe.
If (DeCtyp30 = 0) AND (DeCtyp31=1) DeCtyp32 = 2.
Exe.
If (DeCtyp30 = 1) AND (DeCtyp31=1) DeCtyp32 = 3.
Exe.
Var labs DeCtyp32 'De Childcare - formal and informal'.
Val labs DeCtyp32
 1 'Informal only'
 2 'Formal only'
 3 'Both formal and informal'

-1 'Doesnt use childcare or provider not defined'.
Missing values DeCtyp32 (-1).
FORMATS DeCtyp32 (F2.0).

** REASONS FOR USING CHILDCARE

* These questions were only asked for childcare arrangements which were NEW at sweep 5
* Note that reasons will not be recorded for the excluded pre-school cases because the respondents would not have been asked these questions for those arrangements
*Nobody recorded more than **4** NEW arrangements at sweep 5 (4th reason: MeCwyd[..])

**TO AGGREGATE REASONS GIVEN FROM ACROSS ALL REASON VARIABLE

Compute DeCrea01 = 0.
Exe.
If any (1, MeCwya01, MeCwyb01, MeCwyc01, MeCwyd01) DeCrea01 = 1.
Exe.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea01 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea01 'De Use any ccare so that resp can work'.
Val labs DeCrea01
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea01 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeCrea01 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea02 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya02, MeCwyb02, MeCwyc02, MeCwyd02) DeCrea02 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea02 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea02 'De Use any ccare so that partner can work'.
Val labs DeCrea02
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea02 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea02 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea03 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya03, MeCwyb03, MeCwyc03, MeCwyd03) DeCrea03 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea03 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea03 'De Use any ccare so that resp can look for work'.
Val labs DeCrea03
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea03 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea03 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea04 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya04, MeCwyb04, MeCwyc04, MeCwyd04) DeCrea04 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea04 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea04 'De Use any ccare so that partner can look for work'.
Val labs DeCrea04
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.

Missing values DeCrea04 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea04 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea05 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya05, MeCwyb05, MeCwyc05, MeCwyd05) DeCrea05 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea05 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea05 'De Use any ccare so that resp can study'.
Val labs DeCrea05
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea05 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea05 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea06 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya06, MeCwyb06, MeCwyc06, MeCwyd06) DeCrea06 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea06 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea06 'De Use any ccare so that partner can study'.
Val labs DeCrea06
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea06 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea06 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea07 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya07, MeCwyb07, MeCwyc07, MeCwyd07) DeCrea07 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea07 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea07 'De Use any ccare so resp can look after home/other children'.
Val labs DeCrea07
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea07 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea07 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea08 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya08, MeCwyb08, MeCwyc08, MeCwyd08) DeCrea08 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea08 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea08 'De Use any ccare so resp can go shopping etc.'.
Val labs DeCrea08
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea08 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea08 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea09 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya09, MeCwyb09, MeCwyc09, MeCwyd09) DeCrea09 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea09 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea09 'De Use any ccare for childs educational dvlpmt'.
Val labs DeCrea09
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea09 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea09 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea10 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya10, MeCwyb10, MeCwyc10, MeCwyd10) DeCrea10 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea10 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea10 'De Use any ccare: child likes spending time there'.
Val labs DeCrea10
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea10 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea10 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea11 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya11, MeCwyb11, MeCwyc11, MeCwyd11) DeCrea11 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea11 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea11 'De Use any ccare: child can take part in leisure activity'.
Val labs DeCrea11
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea11 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea11 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea14 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya14, MeCwyb14, MeCwyc14, MeCwyd14) DeCrea14 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea14 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea14 'De Use any ccare for childs social dvlpmt'.
Val labs DeCrea14
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea14 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea14 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea15 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya15, MeCwyb15, MeCwyc15, MeCwyd15) DeCrea15 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea15 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea15 'De Use any ccare because of resp/ptner illness'.
Val labs DeCrea15
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea15 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea15 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea17 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya17, MeCwyb17, MeCwyc17, MeCwyd17) DeCrea17 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea17 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea17 'De Use any ccare to give resp/ptner a break'.
Val labs DeCrea17
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea17 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea17 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea18 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya18, MeCwyb18, MeCwyc18, MeCwyd18) DeCrea18 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea18 = -1.

Exe.
Var labs DeCrea18 'De Use any ccare to allow other carer time with child'.
Val labs DeCrea18
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea18 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea18 (F2.0).

Compute DeCrea16 = 0.
If any (1, MeCwya94, MeCwyb94, MeCwyc94, MeCwyd94) DeCrea16 = 1.
If (MeCany02 = 2) OR (MeCany03 = 2) DeCrea16 = -1.
Exe.
Var labs DeCrea16 'De Use any ccare for some other reason'.
Val labs DeCrea16
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not applicable - no new providers at sweep 5'.
Missing values DeCrea16 (-1).
FORMATS DeCrea16 (F2.0).

** COST OF CHILDCARE PER WEEK FOR COHORT CHILD

* note: we have the cost of pre-school at Sweep 5, so incorporated in syntax at Sw5 in a 2nd set of variables
* only issue is that we don't know whether total ccare cost for study child quoted by resp includes or not the pre-school providers

Recode MeCpay03 (1 thru 2 = 1) (3 thru 4 = 0) (-1=-2) (else=copy) INTO DeCcst01.
Exe.

If (MeCpay03=2) DeCcst01 = (MeCpay05*12)/52.
Exe.
If (MeCpay03=1) DeCcst01 = MeCpay04.
Exe.

MISSING VALUES MeCpay03 MeCpay04 MeCpay05 ().
IF ANY (-8,MeCpay03,MeCpay04,MeCpay05) DeCcst01=-3.
IF ANY (-9,MeCpay03,MeCpay04,MeCpay05) DeCcst01=-3.
Exe.
MISSING VALUES MeCpay03 MeCpay04 MeCpay05 (-9 thru -1).

* if no ccare - incl Pre-School omissions - DeCany02=No=2:

IF (DeCany02=2) DeCcst01=-1.
Exe.

RECODE DeCcst01 (-2=-4) (else=copy).
Exe.

Var labs DeCcst01 'De Cost of childcare per week - sample child'.
Val labs DeCcst01
 0 'Do not pay for childcare (or said £0/week)'
-1 'Do not use childcare'
-3 'Information not available'
-4 'Pre-school omissions'.
FORMATS DeCcst01 (F8.2).
Missing values DeCcst01 (-9 thru -1, 0).

** BANDED VERSION of DeCcst01.

Recode DeCcst01 (0.1 thru 20.50=1) (20.51 thru 50.50=2) (50.51 thru 100.50=3) (100.51 thru hi = 4)
 (ELSE=Copy) into DeCcst02.
Execute.

```
Var labs DeCcst02 'De Cost of ccare/week-sample child (banded)'.
Val labs DeCcst02
 0 'Do not pay for childcare (or said £0/week)'
-1 'Do not use childcare'
-3 'Information not available'
-4 'Pre-school omissions'
 1 'Up to £20'
 2 'From £21 to £50'
 3 'From £51 to £100'
 4 'Over £100'.
MISSING VALUES DeCcst02 (-9 thru -1,0).
FORMATS DeCcst02 (F2.0).


*** New set of Cost derived variables DeCcst1b and DeCcst2b including Pre-school costs

RECODE DeCcst01 (else=copy) INTO DeCcst1b.
Exe.

DO IF (x_DePrSck1=1).
IF (MePRpy01=2) DeCcst1b=0.
IF (MePRpy02=1) DeCcst1b=MePRpy03.
IF (MePRpy02=2) DeCcst1b=(MePRpy04*12)/52.
END IF.
Exe.

RECODE DeCcst1b (else=copy) INTO TEMP1.
Exe.

MISSING VALUES TEMP1 (-9 thru -1).
DO IF (x_DePrSck3=1).
IF (MePRpy02=1) DeCcst1b=SUM(TEMP1,MePRpy03).
IF (MePRpy02=2) DeCcst1b=SUM(TEMP1,(MePRpy04*12/52)).
END IF.
Exe.

RECODE MeCpay04 (0 thru hi=copy) (else=sysmis) INTO x_WklyCCareCost.
Exe.
IF (MeCpay05>=0) x_WklyCCareCost=(MeCpay05*12)/52.
Exe.

RECODE MePRpy03 (0 thru hi=copy) (else=sysmis) INTO x_WklyPrSchCost.
Exe.
IF (MePRpy04>=0) x_WklyPrSchCost=(MePRpy04*12)/52.
Exe.

DO IF (x_DePrSck1=0) AND (x_DePrSck3=0) AND (x_WklyPrSchCost-x_WklyCCareCost>4).
COMPUTE DeCcst1b=SUM(x_WklyPrSchCost,x_WklyCCareCost).
END IF.
Exe.

Var labs DeCcst1b 'De Cost of ccare/week (incl Pre-sch)-sample child'.
Val labs DeCcst1b
0 'Do not pay for childcare (or said £0/week)'
-1 'Do not use childcare'
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DeCcst1b (F8.2).
Missing values DeCcst1b (-9 thru -1, 0).


**BANDED VERSION of DeCcst1b

Recode DeCcst1b (0.1 thru 20.50=1) (20.51 thru 50.50=2) (50.51 thru 100.50=3) (100.51 thru hi = 4)
```

```
 (ELSE=Copy) into DeCcst2b.
Execute.
Var labs DeCcst2b 'De Cost of ccare/week (incl Pre-sch)-sample child (banded)'.

Val labs DeCcst2b
 0 'Do not pay for childcare (or said £0/week)'
-1 'Do not use childcare'
-3 'Information not available'
 1 'Up to £20'
 2 'From £21 to £50'
 3 'From £51 to £100'
 4 'Over £100'.
MISSING VALUES DeCcst2b (-9 thru -1,0).
FORMATS DeCcst2b (F2.0).


**COST FOR ALL CHILDCARE PER WEEK - INCLUDING COSTS FOR OTHER CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD


Recode DeCcst01 (else=copy) into DeCcst03.
Exe.


If (MeCpay10=2) DeCcst03 = SUM((MeCpay12*12)/52,DeCcst01).
Exe.
If (MeCpay10=1) DeCcst03 = SUM(MeCpay11,DeCcst01).
Exe.
Recode DeCcst03 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.


Var labs DeCcst03 'De Cost of ccare -ALL CHILDREN- per week'.
Val labs DeCcst03
 0 'Do not pay for childcare'
-1 'Do not use childcare'
-3 'Information not available'.
MISSING VALUES DeCcst03 (-9 thru -1,0).
FORMATS DeCcst03 (F8.2).


**BANDED VERSION OF ALL COSTS

Recode DeCcst03 (0.01 thru 20.50=1) (20.51 thru 50.50=2) (50.51 thru 100.50=3) (100.51 thru hi = 4)
 (ELSE=Copy) into DeCcst04.
Execute.
Var labs DeCcst04 'De Cost of ccare/week-ALL children (banded)'.
Val labs DeCcst04
 0 'Do not pay for childcare (or said £0/week)'
-1 'Do not use childcare'
-3 'Information not available'
 1 'Up to £20'
 2 'From £21 to £50'
 3 'From £51 to £100'
 4 'Over £100'.
Missing values DeCcst04 (0,-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeCcst04 (F2.0).
```

Activities

DeAtv09	De Hours of TV watched (weekdays)
DeAtv25	De Hours of TV watched (Saturdays)

```
                    ****WATCHING TELEVISION DERIVED VARIABLES****

**NUMBER OF HOURS WATCHED TV ON AN AVERAGE WEEK DAY
```

```
RECODE
 MeAtv09
 (0 = copy) (0.1 thru 0.4=1) (0.5 thru 0.9=2) (1 thru 1.9=3) (2 thru 2.9=4) (3 thru 3.9=5) (4 thru 4.9=6) (5 thru Highest=7)
(else=copy) INTO
 DeAtv09.
Execute.
IF (MeAtv01=0) DeAtv09=-1.
EXECUTE.
VARIABLE LABELS DeAtv09 'De Hours of TV watched (weekdays)'.
val labs DeAtv09
0 'None'
1 'Up to 30 minutes'
2 '30 minutes to 1 hour'
3 '1 to 2 hours'
4 '2 to 3 hours'
5 '3 to 4 hours'
6 '4 to 5 hours'
7 '5 or more hours'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-8 'Don t know'
-9 'Refused'.
FORMATS DeAtv09 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeAtv09 (-9 thru -1).


**NUMBER OF HOURS WATCHED TV ON SATURDAYS

RECODE
 MeAtv25
 (0 = copy) (0.1 thru 0.4=1) (0.5 thru 0.9=2) (1 thru 1.9=3) (2 thru 2.9=4) (3 thru 3.9=5) (4 thru 4.9=6) (5 thru Highest=7)
(else=copy) INTO
 DeAtv25 .
EXECUTE .
VARIABLE LABELS DeAtv25 'De Hours of TV watched (Saturdays)'.
val labs DeAtv25
0 'None'
1 'Up to 30 minutes'
2 '30 minutes to 1 hour'
3 '1 to 2 hours'
4 '2 to 3 hours'
5 '3 to 4 hours'
6 '4 to 5 hours'
7 '5 or more hours'
-1 'Not applicable'
-8 'Don t know'
-9 'Refused'.
FORMATS DeAtv25 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeAtv25 (-9 thru -1).
```

Self-complete section

DeDsdem1	De SDQ: Emotional symptoms score
DeDsdco1	De SDQ: Conduct problems score
DeDsdhy1	De SDQ: Hyper-activity or inattention score
DeDsdpr1	De SDQ: Peer problems score
DeDsdps1	De SDQ: Pro-social score
DeDsdto1	De SDQ: Total difficulties score
DeSf12ph	De - Physical PCS -12 Scale
DeSf12mn	De - Mental MCS -12 Scale

*** SELF COMPLETE SECTION ***

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES INDIVIDUAL SCALE SCORES

Recode MeSDQ01 MeSDQ02 MeSDQ03 MeSDQ04 MeSDQ05 MeSDQ06 MeSDQ07 MeSDQ08 MeSDQ09 MeSDQ10 MeSDQ11 MeSDQ12 MeSDQ13 MeSDQ14 MeSDQ15 MeSDQ16 MeSDQ17 MeSDQ18 MeSDQ19 MeSDQ20 MeSDQ21 MeSDQ22 MeSDQ23 MeSDQ24 MeSDQ25 (4 = sysmis) (1 = 0) (2=1) (3=2) (else = copy) INTO x_MeSDQ01 x_MeSDQ02 x_MeSDQ03 x_MeSDQ04 x_MeSDQ05 x_MeSDQ06 x_MeSDQ07 x_MeSDQ08 x_MeSDQ09 x_MeSDQ10 x_MeSDQ11 x_MeSDQ12 x_MeSDQ13 x_MeSDQ14 x_MeSDQ15 x_MeSDQ16 x_MeSDQ17 x_MeSDQ18 x_MeSDQ19 x_MeSDQ20 x_MeSDQ21 x_MeSDQ22 x_MeSDQ23 x_MeSDQ24 x_MeSDQ25.
Execute.

RECODE x_MeSDQ07 (0=2) (1=1) (2=0) (ELSE=SYSMIS) INTO qobeys .
EXECUTE .
RECODE x_MeSDQ11 (0=2) (1=1) (2=0) (ELSE=SYSMIS) INTO qfriend .
EXECUTE .
RECODE x_MeSDQ14 (0=2) (1=1) (2=0) (ELSE=SYSMIS) INTO qpopular .
EXECUTE .
RECODE x_MeSDQ21 (0=2) (1=1) (2=0) (ELSE=SYSMIS) INTO qreflect .
EXECUTE .
RECODE x_MeSDQ25 (0=2) (1=1) (2=0) (ELSE=SYSMIS) INTO qattends .
EXECUTE .
FORMATS qobeys to qattends (F2.0).

***INDIVIDUAL SCALE SCORES

MISSING VALUES x_MeSDQ01 TO x_MeSDQ25 (-9 thru -1).

**EMOTIONAL SYMPTOMS

COMPUTE DeDsdem1 = RND(MEAN.3(x_MeSDQ03,x_MeSDQ08,x_MeSDQ13,x_MeSDQ16, x_MeSDQ24) * 5) .
EXECUTE.
Recode DeDsdem1 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.
VAR LABS DeDsdem1 'De SDQ: Emotional symptoms score'.
Add Val Labs DeDsdem1
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DeDsdem1 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeDsdem1 (-9 thru -1).

**CONDUCT PROBLEMS

COMPUTE DeDsdco1 = RND(MEAN.3(x_MeSDQ05,qobeys,x_MeSDQ12,x_MeSDQ18,x_MeSDQ22) * 5) .
EXECUTE .
Recode DeDsdco1 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.
var labs DeDsdco1 'De SDQ: Conduct problems score'.
Val Labs DeDsdco1
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DeDsdco1 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeDsdco1 (-9 thru -1).

**HYPER-ACTIVITY

COMPUTE DeDsdhy1 = RND(MEAN.3(x_MeSDQ02,x_MeSDQ10,x_MeSDQ15,qreflect,qattends) * 5) .
EXECUTE.
Recode DeDsdhy1 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.
var labs DeDsdhy1 'De SDQ: Hyper-activity or inattention score'.
Val Labs DeDsdhy1
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DeDsdhy1 (F2.0).

MISSING VALUES DeDsdhy1 (-9 thru -1).

**PEER PROBLEMS

COMPUTE DeDsdpr1 = RND(MEAN.3(x_MeSDQ06,qfriend,qpopular,x_MeSDQ19,x_MeSDQ23) * 5) .
EXECUTE .
Recode DeDsdpr1 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.
var labs DeDsdpr1 'De SDQ: Peer problems score'.
Val Labs DeDsdpr1
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DeDsdpr1 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeDsdpr1 (-9 thru -1).

**PRO-SOCIAL

COMPUTE DeDsdps1 = RND(MEAN.3(x_MeSDQ01,x_MeSDQ04,x_MeSDQ09,x_MeSDQ17,x_MeSDQ20) * 5) .
EXECUTE .
Recode DeDsdps1 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.
var labs DeDsdps1 'De SDQ: Pro-social score'.
Val Labs DeDsdps1
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DeDsdps1 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeDsdps1 (-9 thru -1).

**TOTAL DIFFICULTIES SCORE

COMPUTE DeDsdto1 = SUM.4(DeDsdem1,DeDsdco1,DeDsdhy1,DeDsdpr1).
EXECUTE .
Recode DeDsdto1 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.
var labs DeDsdto1 'De SDQ: Total difficulties score'.
Val Labs DeDsdto1
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DeDsdto1 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeDsdto1 (-9 thru -1).

*** MENTAL AND PHYSICAL HEALTH - SF 12 SCALES ***

MISSING VALUES MeHpgn01 MeHlmt01 MeHlmt02 MeHlmt03 MeHlmt04 MeHlmt05 MeHlmt06 MeHlmt07 MeHpgn02
MeHpgn03 MeHpgn04 MeHpgn05 ().

RECODE MeHpgn01 (2=-1.31872)(3=-3.02396)(4=-5.56461)(5=-8.37399)(ELSE=0)
        INTO xxphys1.
RECODE MeHlmt01 (1=-7.23216)(2=-3.45555)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys2.
RECODE MeHlmt02 (1=-6.24397)(2=-2.73557)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys3.
RECODE MeHlmt03 (1=-4.61617)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys4.
RECODE MeHlmt04 (1=-5.51747)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys5.
RECODE MeHlmt05 (1=3.04365)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys6.
RECODE MeHlmt06 (1=2.32091)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys7.
RECODE MeHlmt07 (5=-11.25544)(4=-8.38063)(3=-6.50522)(2=-3.80130)(ELSE=0)
        INTO xxphys8.
RECODE MeHpgn02 (2=0.66514)(3=1.36689)(4=2.37241)(5=2.90426)(6=3.46638)
        (ELSE=0) INTO xxphys9.
RECODE MeHpgn03 (2=-0.42251)(3=-1.14387)(4=-1.61850)(5=-2.02168)(6=-2.44706)
        (ELSE=0) INTO xxphys10.
RECODE MeHpgn04 (1=4.61446)(2=3.41593)(3=2.34247)(4=1.28044)(5=0.41188)
        (ELSE=0) INTO xxphys11.
RECODE MeHpgn05 (1=-0.33682)(2=-0.94342)(3=-0.18043)(4=0.11038)(ELSE=0)
        INTO xxphys12.

```
RECODE MeHpgn01 (2=-0.06064)(3=0.03482)(4=-0.16891)(5=-1.71175)(ELSE=0)
        INTO xxmen1.
RECODE MeHlmt01 (1=3.93115)(2=1.86840)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen2.
RECODE MeHlmt02 (1=2.68282)(2=1.43103)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen3.
RECODE MeHlmt03 (1=1.44060)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen4.
RECODE MeHlmt04 (1=1.66968)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen5.
RECODE MeHlmt05 (1=-6.82672)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen6.
RECODE MeHlmt06 (1=-5.69921)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen7.
RECODE MeHlmt07 (5=1.48619)(4=1.76691)(3=1.49384)(2=0.90384)(ELSE=0)
        INTO xxmen8.
RECODE MeHpgn02 (2=-1.94949)(3=-4.09842)(4=-6.31121)(5=-7.92717)(6=-10.19085)
        (ELSE=0) INTO xxmen9.
RECODE MeHpgn03 (2=-0.92057)(3=-1.65178)(4=-3.29805)(5=-4.88962)(6=-6.02409)
        (ELSE=0) INTO xxmen10.
RECODE MeHpgn04 (1=-16.15395)(2=-10.77911)(3=-8.09914)(4=-4.59055)(5=-1.95934)
        (ELSE=0) INTO xxmen11.
RECODE MeHpgn05 (1=-6.29724)(2=-8.26066)(3=-5.63286)(4=-3.13896)(ELSE=0)
        INTO xxmen12.
Exe.

COMPUTE DeSf12ph=56.57706 + SUM(xxphys1 to xxphys12).
COMPUTE DeSf12mn=60.75781 + SUM(xxmen1 to xxmen12).
exe.

DO REPEAT xxchk=MeHpgn01 MeHlmt01 MeHlmt02 MeHlmt03 MeHlmt04 MeHlmt05 MeHlmt06 MeHlmt07 MeHpgn02
MeHpgn03 MeHpgn04 MeHpgn05.
IF xxchk=-1 DeSf12ph=-1.
IF xxchk=-1 DeSf12mn=-1.
IF xxchk=-8 DeSf12ph=-8.
IF xxchk=-8 DeSf12mn=-8.
END REPEAT.

VARIABLE LABELS DeSf12ph 'De - Physical PCS -12 Scale'.
VARIABLE LABELS DeSf12mn 'De - Mental MCS -12 Scale'.
ADD VAL LABS DeSf12ph DeSf12mn
-1 'Item not applicable'
-8 'Don t know'.

MISSING VALUES DeSf12ph DeSf12mn  (-9 thru -1).

DELETE VARIABLES xxphys1 to xxphys12 xxmen1 to xxmen12.

MISSING VALUES MeHpgn01 MeHlmt01 MeHlmt02 MeHlmt03 MeHlmt04 MeHlmt05 MeHlmt06 MeHlmt07 MeHpgn02
MeHpgn03 MeHpgn04 MeHpgn05 (-9 thru -1).
```

Ethnicity and Religion

DeMeth07	De Ethnicity of Respondent
DeMfai01	De Respondents religion
DeYeth07	De Ethnicity of Partner
DeYfai01	De Partners religion

```
                    ****ETHNICITY AND RELIGION DERIVED VARIABLES***

**ETHNICITY OF RESPONDENT ***
**Only updated for new respondents, otherwise sweep 4 to 1 classification is used as applicable.

RECODE MeMeth01
```

```
 (1 thru 9=1) (10 thru 94=2) (else=copy) INTO DeMeth07.
Exe.
IF (DeFFwdSw=1) TempEth = DaEthGpM.
Exe.
IF (DeFFwdSw=2) TempEth = DbMeth07.
Exe.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) TempEth = DcMeth07.
Exe.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) TempEth = DdMeth07.
Exe.
IF (DeMeth07 > 0) OR (DeMeth07 =-8) OR (DeMeth07 =-9) TempEth = DeMeth07.
Exe.
Compute DeMeth07 = TempEth.
Exe.


RECODE DeMeth07 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.


VARIABLE LABELS DeMeth07 'De Ethnicity of Respondent'.
VALUE LABELS  DeMeth07
1  'White'
2  'Other ethnic background'
-3 'No information'
-8 'Don t know'
-9 'Refusal'.
FORMATS DeMeth07 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMeth07 (-9 thru -1).



** RELIGION OF RESPONDENT ***.
** Reduces the full religion classification
** Was asked to ALL respondents at Sweep 5 (so not using previous sweeps information)

RECODE
 MeMfai01
   (1=0)  (2=1)  (3=2)  (4 =1) (5=4) (6 thru 10=3) (94=3) (12=-9) (else=copy) INTO DeMfai01.
Exe.
VARIABLE LABELS DeMfai01 'De Respondents religion'.
VALUE LABELS  DeMfai01
    0  'No Religion'
    1  'Christian - Protestant or other non-Catholic'
    2  'Roman Catholic'
    3  'Other non-Christian'
    4  'Muslim/Islam'
   -3 'Information not available: incomplete interview'
   -8 'Don t know'
   -9 'Refusal'.
FORMATS DeMfai01 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMfai01 (-9 thru -1).

**ETHNICITY OF PARTNER ***
**Only updated for new  partners otherwise sweep 1 to 4 classification is used as applicable

RECODE MeYeth01 (1 thru 9=1) (10 thru 94=2) (else=copy) INTO DeYeth07.
Exe.
IF (DeFFwdSw=1) TempEth = DaEthGpP.
Exe.
IF (DeFFwdSw=2) TempEth = DbYeth07.
Exe.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) TempEth = DcYeth07.
Exe.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) TempEth = DdYeth07.
Exe.
```

```
If (DeYeth07 > 0) OR (DeYeth07=-8) OR (DeYeth07 =-9) OR (DeYeth07 =-3) TempEth = DeYeth07.
Exe.
IF (DeHGnp04=0) TempEth=-1.
Exe.
Compute DeYeth07 = TempEth.
Exe.


RECODE DeYeth07 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.


VARIABLE LABELS DeYeth07 'De Ethnicity of Partner'.
VALUE LABELS  DeYeth07
1  'White'
2  'Other ethnic background'
-1 'Not applicable: no partner in household'
-3 'No information'
-8 'Don t know'
-9 'Refusal'.
FORMATS DeYeth07 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeYeth07 (-9 thru -1).


**RELIGION OF PARTNER ***
**Reduces the full religion classification
** Was asked about ALL partners at Sweep 5 (so not using previous sweeps information)

RECODE MeYfai01
   (1=0)  (2=1)  (3=2)  (4 =1) (5=4) (6 thru 10=3) (94=3) (12=-9) (else=copy) INTO  DeYfai01.
Exe.
If (DeHGnp04= 0) DeYfai01 = -1.
Exe.
Recode DeYfai01 (sysmis=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.
RECODE DeYfai01 (else=copy) INTO TEMP1.
If (DeHGnp04= 1) AND (TEMP1= -1) DeYfai01=-3.
Exe.


VARIABLE LABELS DeYfai01 'De Partners religion'.
VALUE LABELS  DeYfai01
   0  'No Religion'
   1  'Christian - Protestant or other non-Catholic'
   2  'Roman Catholic'
   3  'Other non-Christian'
   4  'Muslim/Islam'
  -1  'N/A: no partner in household'
  -3  'Information not available'
  -8  'Don t know'
  -9  'Refusal'.
Missing values DeYfai01 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeYfai01 (F2.0).
```

Work, Employment and Education

DeCfpl03	De Does employer offer flexible working?
DeCfpl04	De Does employer offer any other fam friendly policy (excl subsid. ccare & workplace nursery for S2 & 3 comparison)?
DeCfpl05	De Does employer offer time off (paid or unpaid) when child is sick?
DeCfpl13	De Does respondent use flexible working?
DeCfpl14	De Does resp use some other family friendly policy - excl subsidised ccare and workplace nursery?

DeCfpl15	De Does respondent use time off when child is sick ?
DeCfpl20	De Does employer offer any family friendly policies?
DeCfpl21	De Does respondent use any family friendly policies?
DeMsta01	De Respondents employment status ver1
DeMsta02	De Respondents employment status ver2
DeYendM	De - Month partners job ended
DeYendY	De - Year partners job ended
DeYsta01	De Partners employment status
DeYsta02	De Partners employment status ver2
DeMsta10	De Household employment: Measure 1
DeMsta11	De Household employment and family type
DeWsta02	De Mothers employment status
DeWsta03	De Mothers employment status ver2
DeMedu01	De Highest Education level of Respondent
DeMedu02	De Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded
DeMedu03	De Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2
DeMedu04	De Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF)
DeYedu01	De Highest Education level of Partner
DeYedu02	De Highest Education level of Partner - Banded
DeYedu03	De Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2
DeYedu04	De Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF)
DeMsec01	De Respondent NSSEC - 6 Category
DeYsec01	De Partner NSSEC - 6 Category
DeMsec10	De Household NSSEC - 6 Category

****FAMILY FRIENDLY EMPLOYMENT POLICIES***

** FLEXIBLE working offered.

MISSING VALUES MeWff08 MeWff09 ().
If any (1, MeWff08, MeWff09) DeCfpl03 = 1.
Exe.
If ((MeWff08=0) AND (MeWff09=0)) DeCfpl03 = 0.
Exe.
If (MeWff08<0) DeCfpl03 = MeWff08.
Exe.
var labs DeCfpl03 'De Does employer offer flexible working?'.
val labs DeCfpl03
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 ' Item not applicable'
 -8 'Don t know'.
Missing Values DeCfpl03 (-8,-1).
FORMATS DeCfpl03 (F2.0).

** OTHER family friendly policies offered

MISSING VALUES MeWff07 to MeWff94 ().
If any (1, MeWff07, MeWff10, MeWff11, MeWff12, MeWff13, MeWff14, MeWff94) DeCfpl04 = 1.
Exe.
IF ((MeWff07=0) AND (MeWff10=0) AND (MeWff11=0) AND (MeWff12=0) AND (MeWff13=0) AND (MeWff14=0) AND (MeWff94=0)) DeCfpl04=0.
Exe.
If (MeWff07<0) DeCfpl04 = MeWff07.
Exe.

var labs DeCfpl04 'De Does employer offer any other fam friendly policy (excl subsid. ccare & workplace nursery for S2 & 3 comparison)?'.

```
val labs DeCfpl04
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Item not applicable'
 -8 'Don t know'.
Missing values DeCfpl04 (-8,-1).
FORMATS DeCfpl04 (F2.0).


**TIME OFF to care for sick children offered

If any (1, MeWff10, MeWff11) DeCfpl05 = 1.
Exe.
IF ((MeWff10=0) AND (MeWff11=0)) DeCfpl05=0.
Exe.
If (MeWff10<0) DeCfpl05 = MeWff10.
Exe.
var labs DeCfpl05 'De Does employer offer time off (paid or unpaid) when child is sick?'.
val labs DeCfpl05
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Item not applicable'
 -8 'Don t know'.
Missing values DeCfpl05 (-8,-1).
FORMATS DeCfpl05 (F2.0).


**USE of FLEXIBLE working

MISSING VALUES MeWff21 ().
Compute DeCfpl13=-1.
If any (1, MeWff24, MeWff25) DeCfpl13 = 1.
Exe.
If ((MeWff24=0) AND (MeWff25=0)) DeCfpl13 = 0.
Exe.
IF (MeWff21=-8) DeCfpl13 = -8.
Exe.
If (DeCfpl03 = 0) DeCfpl13 = -2.
Exe.


var labs DeCfpl13 'De Does respondent use flexible working?'.
val labs DeCfpl13
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Item not applicable'
-2 'Not applicable, neither policy offered'
-8 'Don t know'.
Missing values MeWff21 DeCfpl13 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeCfpl13 (F2.0).


**USE of some OTHER family friendly policy (excluding subsidised ccare and workplace nursery as per Sw2 & Sw3 syntax)

MISSING VALUES MeWff22 ().
Compute DeCfpl14 = -1.
If any (1, MeWff22, MeWff26, MeWff27, MeWff28, MeWff29, MeWff29a, MeWff30) DeCfpl14 = 1.
Exe.
IF ((MeWff22=0) AND (MeWff26=0) AND (MeWff27=0) AND (MeWff28=0) AND (MeWff29=0) AND (MeWff29a=0) AND
(MeWff30)) DeCfpl14 =0.
Exe.
If (DeCfpl04 = 0) DeCfpl14 = -2.
IF (MeWff22=-8) DeCfpl14 = -8.
Exe.
var labs DeCfpl14 'De Does resp use some other family friendly policy - excl subsidised ccare and workplace nursery for
Sw2 & 3 comparison?'.
val labs DeCfpl14
```

```
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Item not applicable'
-2 'Not applicable, none of these policies offered'
-8 'Don t know'.
Missing values MeWff22 DeCfpl14 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeCfpl14 (F2.0).


**USE of TIME OFF when child is sick

MISSING VALUES MeWff26 ().
Compute DeCfpl15 = -1.
If any (1, MeWff26, MeWff27) DeCfpl15 = 1.
Exe.
IF ((MeWff26=0) AND (MeWff27=0)) DeCfpl15 = 0.
Exe.
If (DeCfpl05 = 0) DeCfpl15 = -2.
IF (MeWff26=-8) DeCfpl15 = -8.
Exe.
var labs DeCfpl15 'De Does respondent use time off when child is sick ?'.
val labs DeCfpl15
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Item not applicable'
-2 'Not applicable, neither policy offered'
-8 'Don t know'.
Missing values MeWff26 DeCfpl15 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeCfpl15 (F2.0).


MISSING VALUES MeWff01 to MeWff31 (-9 thru -1).


***WHETHER EMPLOYER OFFERS ANY FAMILY FRIENDLY POLICY

MISSING VALUES MeWff95 ().
Compute DeCfpl20 = -1.
If any (1, MeWff01, MeWff02, MeWff07, MeWff08, MeWff09, MeWff10, MeWff11, MeWff12, MeWff13, MeWff14, MeWff94)
DeCfpl20 = 1.
Exe.
If  (MeWff01 = 0) AND (MeWff02 = 0) AND (MeWff07 = 0) AND (MeWff08 = 0) AND (MeWff09 = 0) AND (MeWff10 =0) AND
(MeWff11 = 0) AND (MeWff12 = 0)
AND (MeWff13 = 0) AND (MeWff14 = 0) AND (MeWff94=0) DeCfpl20 = 0.
Exe.
IF (MeWff95<0) DeCfpl20=MeWff95.
Execute.
var labs DeCfpl20 'De Does employer offer any family friendly policies?'.
val labs DeCfpl20
 0 'No'
1 'Yes'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-8 'Don t know'.
Missing values DeCfpl20 (-8,-1).
FORMATS DeCfpl20 (F2.0).


****USE of ANY family friendly policy

MISSING VALUES MeWff21 ().
Compute DeCfpl21 = -1.
If any (1, MeWff21, MeWff22, MeWff23, MeWff24, MeWff25, MeWff26, MeWff27, MeWff28, MeWff29, MeWff29a, MeWff30)
DeCfpl21 = 1.
Exe.
If ((MeWff21 = 0) AND (MeWff22 = 0) AND (MeWff23 = 0) AND (MeWff24 = 0) AND (MeWff25 = 0) AND (MeWff26 =0)
AND (MeWff27 = 0) AND (MeWff28 = 0)  AND (MeWff29 = 0) AND (MeWff29a = 0) AND (MeWff30=0)) DeCfpl21 = 0.
Exe.
```

```
IF (MeWff21=-8) DeCfpl21 = -8.
Exe.
If (DeCfpl20 = 0) DeCfpl21 = -2.
Exe.
var labs DeCfpl21 'De Does respondent use any family friendly policies?'.
val labs DeCfpl21
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Item not applicable'
 -2 'Not applicable - employer does not offer any'
-8 'Don t know'.
Missing values MeWff21 DeCfpl21 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeCfpl21 (F2.0).


                        **** EMPLOYMENT & EDUCATION ****
        ***NOTE: A NUMBER OF THESE VARIABLES REQUIRE INFORMATION FROM SWEEP 1, 2, 3 AND 4 ***
                    AND SO ARE BEST RUN INITIALLY ON A SW1/../SW5 MERGED DATASET

** RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Compute DeMsta01=-3.
Compute DeMsta02=-3.
Exe.
If (MeWevr01 = 2) or (MeWlyr01 = 2) or (MeWnow01 = 2) DeMsta01 = 3.
Exe.
If (MeWevr01 = 2) or (MeWlyr01 = 2) or (MeWnow01 = 2) DeMsta02 = 3.
Exe.


Compute PrevSwJbHrs = MaWtim01.
If (MbWtim01 >= 0) PrevSwJbHrs = MbWtim01.
Exe.
If (MbWtim02 >= 0) PrevSwJbHrs = MbWtim02.
Exe.
If (McWtim01 >= 0) PrevSwJbHrs = McWtim01.
Exe.
If (McWtim02 >= 0) PrevSwJbHrs = McWtim02.
Exe.
If (MdWtim03 >= 0) PrevSwJbHrs = MdWtim03.
Exe.


DO IF (MeWnow01 = 1).
IF (MeWsam03=1) AND (PrevSwJbHrs>=0) TempJbHr = PrevSwJbHrs.
If (MeWtim01 >= 0) TempJbHr = MeWtim01.
If (MeWtim02 >= 0) TempJbHr = MeWtim02.
RECODE TempJbHr (Lowest thru 34=2)  (35 thru Highest=1)  INTO  DeMsta01 .
RECODE TempJbHr (Lowest thru 15=2)  (16 thru Highest=1)  INTO  DeMsta02 .
END IF.
Exe.

VARIABLE LABELS DeMsta01 'De Respondents employment status ver1'.
val labs DeMsta01
1 'Working - full-time (>= 35 hrs pr wk)'
2 'Working - part-time (< 35 hrs pr wk)'
3 'Not working'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DeMsta01 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMsta01 (-9 thru -1).


VARIABLE LABELS DeMsta02 'De Respondents employment status ver2'.
val labs DeMsta02
1 'Working - full-time (>= 16 hrs pr wk)'
2 'Working - part-time (< 16 hrs pr wk)'
```

```
3 'Not working'
-3 'No information'.
FORMATS DeMsta02 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMsta02 (-9 thru -1).



** Month & Year PARTNER's job ended derived from the date 'MeYend01':

COMPUTE DeYendM = XDATE.MONTH(MeYend01) .
EXECUTE.
RECODE DeYendM (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

Var labs DeYendM 'De - Month partners job ended'.
Val labs DeYendM
 1 'January'
 2 'February'
 3 'March'
 4 'April'
5 'May'
6 'June'
7 'July'
8 'August'
9 'September'
10 'October'
11 'November'
12 'December'
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeYendM (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeYendM (-1).

COMPUTE DeYendY = XDATE.YEAR(MeYend01) .
EXECUTE .
RECODE DeYendY (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.

Var labs DeYendY 'De - Year partners job ended'.
Val Labs DeYendY
-1 'Not applicable'.
FORMATS DeYendY (F8.0).
MISSING VALUES DeYendY (-1).

** PARTNER'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Compute PartPrevSwHrs = MaYtim01.
If (MbYtim01 >= 0) PartPrevSwHrs = MbYtim01.
Exe.
If (MbYtim02 >= 0) PartPrevSwHrs = MbYtim02.
Exe.
If (PbWtim01 >= 0) PartPrevSwHrs = PbWtim01.
Exe.
If (McYtim01 >= 0) PartPrevSwHrs = McYtim01.
Exe.
If (McYtim02 >= 0) PartPrevSwHrs = McYtim02.
Exe.
If (MdYtim01 >= 0) PartPrevSwHrs = MdYtim01.
Exe.
If (MdYtim02 >= 0) PartPrevSwHrs = MdYtim02.
Exe.
IF (DeHGnp04=0) PartPrevSwHrs = -1.
Exe.

COMPUTE DeYsta01=-3.
```

```
COMPUTE DeYsta02=-3.
If (MeYevr01 = 2) or (MeYlyr01 = 2) or (MeYnow01 = 2) DeYsta01 = 3.
Exe.
If (MeYevr01 = 2) or (MeYlyr01 = 2) or (MeYnow01 = 2) DeYsta02 = 3.
Exe.


DO IF (MeYnow01 = 1).
IF (MeYsam03=1) AND (PartPrevSwHrs>=0) TempJbHr2 = PartPrevSwHrs.
If (MeYtim01 >= 0) TempJbHr2 = MeYtim01.
If (MeYtim02 >= 0) TempJbHr2 = MeYtim02.
RECODE TempJbHr2 (Lowest thru 34=2)  (35 thru Highest=1)  INTO  DeYsta01 .
RECODE TempJbHr2 (Lowest thru 15=2)  (16 thru Highest=1)  INTO  DeYsta02 .
END IF.
Exe.


If (DeHGnp04 = 0) DeYsta01 = -1.
Exe.
If (DeHGnp04 = 0) DeYsta02 = -1.
Exe.


VARIABLE LABELS DeYsta01 'De Partners employment status'.
val labs DeYsta01
-1 'N/A - No partner'
1 'Working - full-time (>=35 hrs pr wk)'
2 'Working - part-time (<35 hrs pr wk)'
3 'Not working'
-3 'Information not available'.


VARIABLE LABELS DeYsta02 'De Partners employment status ver2'.
val labs DeYsta02
-1 'N/A - No partner'
1 'Working - full-time (>=16 hrs pr wk)'
2 'Working - part-time (<16 hrs pr wk)'
3 'Not working'
-3 'Information not available'.
MISSING VALUES DeYsta01 DeYsta02 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeYsta01 DeYsta02 (F2.0).


** HOUSEHOLD EMPLOYMENT

Compute DeMsta10=-3.
Exe.
If (DeHGnp04=0) DeMsta10 = DeMsta01.
Exe.
Do If (DeHGnp04=1).
If (DeMsta01=2 OR DeYsta01=2) DeMsta10 = 2.
If (DeMsta01=1 OR DeYsta01=1) DeMsta10 = 1.
If (DeMsta01=3 AND DeYsta01=3) DeMsta10 = 3.
End If.
Exe.
RECODE DeMsta10 (sysmis=-3).
Exe.


var labs DeMsta10 'De Household employment: Measure 1'.
val labs DeMsta10
1 'At least one parent/carer in full-time employment'
2 'At least one parent/carer in part-time employment'
3 'No parent/carer working'
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DeMsta10 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMsta10 (-9 thru -1).

Compute DeMsta11 = -3.
```

```
Do If (DeHGnp04=0).
If (DeMsta02=1) DeMsta11 = 1.
If (DeMsta02=2) DeMsta11 = 2.
If (DeMsta02=3) DeMsta11 = 2.
End If.
Exe.


Do If (DeHGnp04=1).
If (DeMsta02=1 AND DeYsta02=1) DeMsta11 = 3 .
If (DeMsta02=1 AND DeYsta02=2) DeMsta11 = 4 .
If (DeMsta02=1 AND DeYsta02=3) DeMsta11 = 4 .
If (DeMsta02=2 AND DeYsta02=1) DeMsta11 = 4 .
If (DeMsta02=3 AND DeYsta02=1) DeMsta11 = 4 .
If (DeMsta02=2 AND DeYsta02=2) DeMsta11 = 5.
If (DeMsta02=2 AND DeYsta02=3) DeMsta11 = 5.
If (DeMsta02=3 AND DeYsta02=2) DeMsta11 = 5.
If (DeMsta02=3 AND DeYsta02=3) DeMsta11 = 5.
End If.
Exe.


VALUE LABELS  DeMsta11
    1 'Lone parent in paid work for >=16 hours'
    2 'Lone parent unemployed or in paid work for <16 hours'
    3 'Couple family both resp and partner working >=16 hours'
    4 'Couple family either resp or partner working >=16 hours (but not both)'
    5 'Couple family both unemployed or working <16 hours'
   -3 'Information available only for one of the two parents'.
var labs DeMsta11 'De Household employment and family type'.
FORMATS DeMsta11 (F2.0).
Missing values DeMsta11 (-9 thru -1).

** COHORT CHILD'S MOTHER'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS (natural mother or not, hence using DeHGrsp07 instead of
DeHGrsp01 below)

MISSING VALUES DeMsta01 DeYsta01 ().

Compute DeWsta02 = -3.
If (DeHGrsp07 = 1) DeWsta02 = DeMsta01.
Exe.
If (DeHGrsp08=1) DeWsta02 = DeYsta01.
Exe.

MISSING VALUES DeMsta01 DeYsta01 (-9 thru -1).

var labs DeWsta02 'De Mothers employment status'.
val labs DeWsta02
1 'Childs mother working - full-time'
2 'Childs mother working - part-time'
3 'Childs mother not working'
-3 'Information not available'.
Missing values DeWsta02 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeWsta02 (F2.0).

MISSING VALUES DeMsta02 DeYsta02 ().

Compute DeWsta03 = -3.
If (DeHGrsp07 = 1) DeWsta03 = DeMsta02.
Exe.
If (DeHGrsp08=1) DeWsta03 = DeYsta02.
Exe.

MISSING VALUES DeMsta02 DeYsta02 (-9 thru -1).
```

```
var labs DeWsta03 'De Mothers employment status ver2'.
val labs DeWsta03
1 'Childs mother working - full-time (16hrs or more)'
2 'Childs mother working - part-time (less than 16 hrs)'
3 'Childs mother not working'
-3 'Information not available'.
Missing values DeWsta03 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeWsta03 (F2.0).
```

**** EDUCATION ****

**HIGHEST EDUCATION LEVEL OF RESPONDENT (GROUPED) – 1st version

**For 'same' respondents, this will be equal to sweep 4, 3, 2 or sweep 1.
**This is only calculated for new respondents.

* 1st block below sets default value to (most recent) previous sweep information:

```
MISSING VALUES DaMedu01 DbMedu01 DcMedu01 DdMedu01 ().
Compute DeMedu01 = DaMedu01.
If (DeFFwdSw=2) DeMedu01 = DbMedu01.
If (DeFFwdSw=3) DeMedu01 = DcMedu01.
If (DeFFwdSw=4) DeMedu01 = DdMedu01.
Exe.
```

* 2nd block below updates the previous sweep info if respondent at Sw5 is different from last sweep, and answered 'no qualifications' or 'don't know'

```
MISSING VALUES MeMeds01 MeMedf01 ().
If (MeMeds01=2) AND (MeMedf01=2) DeMedu01 = 6.
If (MeMeds01=-8) AND (MeMedf01=-8) DeMedu01 = -3.
Exe.
MISSING VALUES MeMeds01 MeMedf01 (-9 thru -1).
```

* 3rd block below refers to actual school qualificationss = MeMeds02-05 and further education qualifications = MeMedf02-94
* for BOTH new respondents and same respondents if updates at Sw5

```
If any (1, MeMeds05, MeMedf26, MeMedf27, MeMedf28, MeMedf94) DeMedu01 = 5.
Exe.
If any (1, MeMeds02, MeMeds03) DeMedu01 =4.
Exe.
If (MeMeds04 = 1) DeMedu01 = 3.
Exe.
If any (1, MeMedf06 to MeMedf25) DeMedu01 =2.
Exe.
If any (1, MeMedf02, MeMedf03, MeMedf04, MeMedf05) DeMedu01 =1.
Exe.
```

* 4th block below refers to situation where same respondent at S5 as last sweep (hence use of 'MeMedck1')
* to correct the new information entered in 3rd block if new qualification is lower than old one

```
RECODE DeMedu01 (else=copy) INTO TEMPedu.
Exe.
MISSING VALUES DaMedu01 DbMedu01 DcMedu01 DdMedu01 (-9 thru -1).
If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMPedu > DdMedu01) DeMedu01 = DdMedu01.
Exe.
If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMPedu > DcMedu01) DeMedu01 = DcMedu01.
Exe.
If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMPedu > DbMedu01) DeMedu01 = DbMedu01.
Exe.
If (DeFFwdSw=1) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMPedu > DaMedu01) DeMedu01 = DaMedu01.
Exe.
```

```
DELETE VARS TEMPedu.

var labs DeMedu01 'De Highest Education level of Respondent'.
val labs DeMedu01
6 'No Qualifications'
5 'Other'
4 'Standard Grade or equivalent'
3 'Higher Grade or equivalent'
2 'Vocational qualification below degree'
1 'Degree or equivalent'
-3 'Information not available'.
Missing values DeMedu01 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeMedu01 (F2.0).


**HIGHEST EDUCATION LEVEL OF RESPONDENT (ADDITIONAL BANDING).


Recode DeMedu01 (1 thru 3 = 1) (4 thru 5 = 2) (6 = 3) (else = -3) into DeMedu02.
Exe.
Var labs DeMedu02 'De Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded'.
Val labs DeMedu02
 1 'Higher or above'
 2 'Standard grade or other'
 3 'No qualifications'
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DeMedu02 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMedu02 (-9 thru -1).


*** 2^ND Version: ALTERNATIVE BANDING FOR HIGHEST EDUCATION LEVEL OF RESPONDENT (DeMedu03) *******

* (using Sw1 to Sw4 alternative education DVs merged into Sw5)
** variable indentifying whether respondent is same as at previous sweep: MeHGrsp03

* No qualifications: DeMedu03=1.
* Other - including MeMedf28 - (added between 'no qualification' and 'GSCE ...' as in ScotCen original DV, otherwise would
be missed in SH syntax): DeMedu03=2.
* O levels / Standard grades / NVQ level 2 or below. (..Medf16 amended to ..Medf17 in SH original syntax): DeMedu03=3.
* A levels / Highers / NVQ level 3 or equiv.: DeMedu03=4.
* Post-school, below degree (HNC, HND, NVQ level 4 or equiv).: DeMedu03=5.
* Degree / NVQ level 5 or equiv.: DeMedu03=6.

* new resps: MeMeds01 = have you passed any of the following school quals? (= MeMeds02 to MeMeds05)
* new resps: MeMedf01 = have you passed any of the following further ed quals? (= MeMedf02 to MeMedf28 + MeMedf94)

* same resp: MeMedck2 = have you passed any of the following school quals? (= MeMeds02 to MeMeds05 also)
* same resp: MeMedck3 = have you passed any of the following further ed quals? (= MeMedf02 to MeMedf28 + MeMedf94
also)

** for NEW respondents at Sw5 (i.e. DO IF MeHGrsp03=2).

DO IF (MeHGrsp03=2).
If (MeMeds01 = 2) AND (MeMedf01 = 2) DeMedu03 = 1.
If ANY(1, MeMedf07, MeMedf12, MeMedf27, MeMedf28, MeMedf94) DeMedu03 =2.
If ANY(1,MeMeds02, MeMeds03, MeMedf08, MeMedf09, MeMedf13, MeMedf14, MeMedf17, MeMedf18, MeMedf21,
MeMedf22) DeMedu03 = 3.
If ANY(1, MeMeds04, MeMeds05, MeMedf06, MeMedf10, MeMedf15, MeMedf19, MeMedf23) DeMedu03 = 4.
If ANY(1, MeMedf11, MeMedf16, MeMedf20, MeMedf24) DeMedu03 = 5.
If ANY(1, MeMedf02, MeMedf03, MeMedf04, MeMedf05, MeMedf25, MeMedf26) DeMedu03 = 6.
END IF.
Exe.

** for SAME resps at Sw5 as at last sweep (i.e. MeHGrsp03=1).
* need to switch off Sw1 to Sw4  variables missing values
```

```
* using temp variable to avoid circular references in conditions

MISSING VALUES DaMedu03 DbMedu03 DcMedu03 DdMedu03 ().

COMPUTE TEMP1=-3.
Exe.

DO IF (MeHGrsp03=1).
COMPUTE DeMedu03=DaMedu03.
IF (DeFFwdSw=2) DeMedu03=DbMedu03.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) DeMedu03=DcMedu03.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) DeMedu03=DdMedu03.
If (MeMedck2 = 2) AND (MeMedck3 = 2) TEMP1 = 1.
If ANY(1, MeMedf07, MeMedf12, MeMedf27, MeMedf28, MeMedf94) TEMP1 =2.
If ANY(1,MeMeds02, MeMeds03, MeMedf08, MeMedf09, MeMedf13, MeMedf14, MeMedf17, MeMedf18, MeMedf21,
MeMedf22) TEMP1 = 3.
If ANY(1, MeMeds04, MeMeds05, MeMedf06, MeMedf10, MeMedf15, MeMedf19, MeMedf23) TEMP1 = 4.
If ANY(1, MeMedf11, MeMedf16, MeMedf20, MeMedf24) TEMP1 = 5.
If ANY(1, MeMedf02, MeMedf03, MeMedf04, MeMedf05, MeMedf25, MeMedf26) TEMP1 = 6.
If (DeFFwdSw = 4) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP1 > DdMedu03) DeMedu03 = TEMP1.
If (DeFFwdSw = 3) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP1 > DcMedu03) DeMedu03 = TEMP1.
If (DeFFwdSw = 2) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP1 > DbMedu03) DeMedu03 = TEMP1.
If (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP1 > DaMedu03) DeMedu03 = TEMP1.
END IF.
Exe.

MISSING VALUES DaMedu03 DbMedu03 DcMedu03 DdMedu03 (-9 thru -1).

* 2 system missings because of the 2 new respondents who dropped out or answered NK: recoded as 'No information'

RECODE DeMedu03 (sysmis=-3).
Exe.

Var label DeMedu03 "De Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2".
Val label DeMedu03
1 "No qualification"
2 "Other"
3 "GCSEs / Standard Grades / NVQ level 2 or below"
4 "A levels / Highers / NVQ level 3 or equiv"
5 "HNC, HND, NVQ level 4 or equiv"
6 "Degree / NVQ level 5 or equiv"
-3 "No information".
MISSING VALUES DeMedu03 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeMedu03 (F2.0).

DELETE VARS TEMP1.

*** 3rd version: ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION DVs based on Scottish Credit and Qualifications Framework SCQF ****

Compute DeMedu04 = -3.
Exe.

** for NEW respondents at Sw5 (i.e. DO IF MeHGrsp03=2).

DO IF (MeHGrsp03=2).
If (MeMeds01 = 2) AND (MeMedf01 = 2) DeMedu04 = 1.
If ANY(1,MeMedf26,MeMedf27,MeMedf28,MeMedf94,MeMeds05,MeMedf07,MeMedf12) DeMedu04 =2.
If ANY(1,MeMeds02,MeMedf08) DeMedu04 = 3.
If ANY(1,MeMeds03,MeMedf09,MeMedf13,MeMedf14,MeMedf17,MeMedf18,MeMedf19,MeMedf21,MeMedf22) DeMedu04
= 4.
If ANY(1,MeMeds04,MeMedf06, MeMedf10,MeMedf11,MeMedf15,MeMedf16,MeMedf20,MeMedf23) DeMedu04 = 5.
If ANY(1,MeMedf02,MeMedf03,MeMedf04,MeMedf05,MeMedf24,MeMedf25) DeMedu04 = 6.
END IF.
```

```
Exe.

** for SAME respondents at Sw5 as at last sweep (i.e. DO IF MeHGrsp03=1).

MISSING VALUES DaMedu04 DbMedu04 DcMedu04 DdMedu04 ().

COMPUTE TEMP=-3.
Exe.

DO IF (MeHGrsp03=1).
COMPUTE DeMedu04=DaMedu04.
IF (DeFFwdSw=2) DeMedu04=DbMedu04.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) DeMedu04=DcMedu04.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) DeMedu04=DdMedu04.
If ANY(1,MeMedf26,MeMedf27,MeMedf28,MeMedf94,MeMeds05,MeMedf07,MeMedf12) TEMP =2.
If ANY(1,MeMeds02,MeMedf08) TEMP = 3.
If ANY(1,MeMeds03,MeMedf09,MeMedf13,MeMedf14,MeMedf17,MeMedf18,MeMedf19,MeMedf21,MeMedf22) TEMP = 4.
If ANY(1,MeMeds04,MeMedf06, MeMedf10,MeMedf11,MeMedf15,MeMedf16,MeMedf20,MeMedf23) TEMP = 5.
If ANY(1,MeMedf02,MeMedf03,MeMedf04,MeMedf05,MeMedf24,MeMedf25) TEMP = 6.
If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP > DdMedu04) DeMedu04 = TEMP.
If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP > DcMedu04) DeMedu04 = TEMP.
If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP > DbMedu04) DeMedu04 = TEMP.
If (DeFFwdSw=1) AND (MeMedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP > DaMedu04) DeMedu04 = TEMP.
END IF.
Exe.

MISSING VALUES DaMedu04 DbMedu04 DcMedu04 DdMedu04 (-9 thru -1).

FORMATS DeMedu04 (f2.0).
VAR LABS DeMedu04 'De Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF)'.
VAL LABS DeMedu04
1 'No qualification'
2 'Other'
3 'Lower level Standard Grades and Vocational qualifications'
4 'Upper level Standard Grades and Intermediate Vocational qualifications'
5 'Higher grades and Upper level vocational qualifications'
6 'Degree level academic and vocational qualifications'
-3 'Information not available'.
MISSING VALUES DeMedu04 (-9 thru -1).

DELETE VARS TEMP.


***HIGHEST EDUCATION LEVEL OF PARTNER (GROUPED) – 1st version.
* New information was only collected when there was a new/different partner in the household at sweep 5

** if NEW/DIFFRT partner at Sw5, MeYeds01 & MeYedf01 Qs asked
* no quals for new partner if both been answered No:

If (MeYeds01=2) AND (MeYedf01=2) DeYedu01 = 6.
Exe.

* (the NK throughout the actual shool and further education qualifications will show as system missing)

DO IF (MeYeds01=1) OR (MeYedf01=1).
If any (1, MeYeds05, MeYedf26, MeYedf27, MeYedf28, MeYedf94) DeYedu01 = 5.
If any (1, MeYeds02, MeYeds03) DeYedu01 =4.
If (MeYeds04 = 1) DeYedu01 = 3.
If any (1, MeYedf06 to MeYedf25) DeYedu01 =2.
If any (1, MeYedf02, MeYedf03, MeYedf04, MeYedf05) DeYedu01 =1.
END IF.
Exe.
```

```
MISSING VALUES MeYeds01 MeYedf01 ().
If (MeYeds01=-8) AND (MeYedf01=-8) DeYedu01 = -8.
Exe.
MISSING VALUES MeYeds01 MeYedf01 (-9 thru -1).

* if SAME ptners (identified via MeYedck1<>-1), DeYedu01 value = previous sweep's value,
* but if new qualification (identified via TEMP1 variable which will have EITHER POSITIVE VALUES or SYSMIS) is higher
than previous (so TEMP1 value < previous), then new qual will replace previous qual
* (missing values switched off at Sw5 to keep user missing values)

MISSING VALUES MeYedck1 DaYedu01 DbYedu01 DcYedu01 DdYedu01 ().
DO IF (MeYedck1<>-1).
Compute DeYedu01= DaYedu01.
If (DeFFwdSw = 2) DeYedu01 = DbYedu01.
If (DeFFwdSw = 3) DeYedu01 = DcYedu01.
If (DeFFwdSw = 4) DeYedu01 = DdYedu01.
IF (MeYedck2=2) AND (MeYedck3=2) TEMP1=6.
If any (1, MeYeds05, MeYedf26, MeYedf27, MeYedf28, MeYedf94) TEMP1 = 5.
If any (1, MeYeds02, MeYeds03) TEMP1 =4.
If (MeYeds04 = 1) TEMP1 = 3.
If any (1, MeYedf06 to MeYedf25) TEMP1 =2.
If any (1, MeYedf02, MeYedf03, MeYedf04, MeYedf05) TEMP1 =1.
If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (MeYedck1=1)  AND (TEMP1<DdYedu01) DeYedu01 = TEMP1.
If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (MeYedck1=1)  AND (TEMP1<DcYedu01) DeYedu01 = TEMP1.
If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (MeYedck1=1) AND (TEMP1< DbYedu01) DeYedu01 = TEMP1.
If (DeFFwdSw=1) AND (MeYedck1=1) AND (TEMP1< DaYedu01) DeYedu01 = TEMP1.
END IF.
Exe.
MISSING VALUES MeYedck1 DaYedu01 DbYedu01 DcYedu01 DdYedu01 (-9 thru -1).

* correcting for households with no partner at Sw5:

If (DeHGnp04 = 0) DeYedu01 = -1.
Exe.

RECODE DeYedu01 (sysmis=-3) (-8=-3) (-2=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.

var labs DeYedu01 'De Highest Education level of Partner'.
val labs DeYedu01
6 'No Qualifications'
5 'Other'
4 'Standard Grade or equivalent'
3 'Higher Grade or equivalent'
2 'Vocational qualification below degree'
1 'Degree or equivalent'
-1 'N/A - No partner'
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DeYedu01 (F2.0).
Missing values DeYedu01 (-9 thru-1).

**HIGHEST EDUCATION LEVEL OF PARTNER (ADDITIONAL BANDING).

Recode DeYedu01 (1 thru 3 = 1) (4 thru 5 = 2) (6 = 3) (else = Copy) into DeYedu02.
Execute.

Var labs DeYedu02 'De Highest Education level of Partner - Banded'.
Val labs DeYedu02
 1 'Higher or above'
 2 'Standard grade or other'
 3 'No qualifications'
-1 'N/A - No partner'
-3 'Information not available'.
```

Missing values DeYedu02 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeYedu02 (F2.0).

** 2nd version: ALTERNATIVE BANDING OF HIGHEST EDUCATION QUALIFICATION FOR PARTNER (DeYedu03) ****

* setting DeYedu03's DEFAULT value as PREVIOUS SWEEP's, and TEMP1 as highest new qualification at Sw5

MISSING VALUES DaYedu03 DbYedu03 DcYedu03 DdYedu03 ().

Compute DeYedu03 = DaYedu03.
IF (DeFFwdSw=2) DeYedu03=DbYedu03.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) DeYedu03=DcYedu03.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) DeYedu03=DdYedu03.
Exe.

COMPUTE TEMP1=-3.
Exe.
If (MeYeds01 = 2) AND (MeYedf01 = 2) TEMP1 = 1.
If ANY(1, MeYedf07, MeYedf12, MeYedf27, MeYedf28, MeYedf94) TEMP1 =2.
If ANY(1, MeYeds02, MeYeds03, MeYedf08, MeYedf09, MeYedf13, MeYedf14, MeYedf17, MeYedf18, MeYedf21, MeYedf22) TEMP1 = 3.
If ANY(1, MeYeds04, MeYeds05, MeYedf06, MeYedf10, MeYedf15, MeYedf19, MeYedf23) TEMP1 = 4.
If ANY(1, MeYedf11, MeYedf16, MeYedf20, MeYedf24) TEMP1 = 5.
If ANY(1, MeYedf02, MeYedf03, MeYedf04, MeYedf05, MeYedf25, MeYedf26) TEMP1 = 6.
Exe.

* this updates information re any new qualifications for same partners, if new qualification higher than old one(s)

If (DeFFwdSw = 4) AND (MeYedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP1 > DdYedu03) DeYedu03 = TEMP1.
If (DeFFwdSw = 3) AND (MeYedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP1 > DcYedu03) DeYedu03 = TEMP1.
If (DeFFwdSw = 2) AND (MeYedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP1 > DbYedu03) DeYedu03 = TEMP1.
If (DeFFwdSw = 1) AND (MeYedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP1 > DaYedu03) DeYedu03 = TEMP1.
Exe.

* this incorporates the new information re any new qualifications coming from the new/different partners (identified via x_MeYeds01Rtg below):

RECODE MeYeds01 (-1= -1) (else=1) INTO x_MeYeds01Rtg.
Exe.

DO IF (x_MeYeds01Rtg=1).
COMPUTE DeYedu03=TEMP1.
END IF.
Exe.

* correcting for no partner at Sw5, so first need to recode all current '-1' to '-3' to ensure that future '-1' only refer only to 'N/A no partner'

RECODE DeYedu03 (-1=-3) (else=copy).
Exe.
If (DeHGnp04 = 0) DeYedu03 = -1.
Exe.

MISSING VALUES DaYedu03 DbYedu03 DcYedu03 DdYedu03 (-9 thru -1).

Var label DeYedu03 "De Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2".
Val label DeYedu03
1 "No qualification"
2 "Other"
3 "GCSEs / Standard Grades / NVQ level 2 or below"
4 "A levels / Highers / NVQ level 3 or equiv"
5 "HNC, HND, NVQ level 4 or equiv"
6 "Degree / NVQ level 5 or equiv"

```
-1 "N/A: no partner in hhold"
-3 "No information".
MISSING VALUES DeYedu03 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeYedu03 (F2.0).


DELETE VARS x_MeYeds01Rtg TEMP1.

*** 3rd version: ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION DVs based on Scottish Credit and Qualifications Framework SCQF ****

* new partners at Sw5 identified based on CAPI routing used to ask MeYeds01:

RECODE MeYeds01 (-1=-1) (else=1) INTO x_MeYeds01Rtg.
Exe.

FREQ x_MeYeds01Rtg.

Compute DeYedu04 = -3.
Exe.

** for NEW partners at Sw5 (i.e. DO IF x_MeYeds01Rtg=1).

DO IF (x_MeYeds01Rtg=1).
If (MeYeds01 = 2) AND (MeYedf01 = 2) DeYedu04 = 1.
If ANY(1,MeYedf26,MeYedf27,MeYedf28,MeYedf94,MeYeds05,MeYedf07,MeYedf12) DeYedu04 =2.
If ANY(1,MeYeds02,MeYedf08) DeYedu04 = 3.
If ANY(1,MeYeds03,MeYedf09,MeYedf13,MeYedf14,MeYedf17,MeYedf18,MeYedf19,MeYedf21,MeYedf22) DeYedu04 = 4.
If ANY(1,MeYeds04,MeYedf06, MeYedf10,MeYedf11,MeYedf15,MeYedf16,MeYedf20,MeYedf23) DeYedu04 = 5.
If ANY(1,MeYedf02,MeYedf03,MeYedf04,MeYedf05,MeYedf24,MeYedf25) DeYedu04 = 6.
END IF.
Exe.

** for SAME partners at Sw5 as at last sweep (i.e. DO IF (x_MeYeds01Rtg= -1) AND (DeHGnp04=1) = Partner in hhold).
* using 'TEMP' variable to avoid circular refs in conditions

* updating Sw5 HIGHEST qual level based on previous sweeps info:

MISSING VALUES DaYedu04 DbYedu04 DcYedu04 DdYedu04 ().
COMPUTE TEMP=-3.
Exe.

DO IF (x_MeYeds01Rtg=-1) AND (DeHGnp04=1).
COMPUTE DeYedu04=DaYedu04.
IF (DeFFwdSw=2) DeYedu04=DbYedu04.
IF (DeFFwdSw=3) DeYedu04=DcYedu04.
IF (DeFFwdSw=4) DeYedu04=DdYedu04.
If ANY(1,MeYedf26,MeYedf27,MeYedf28,MeYedf94,MeYeds05,MeYedf07,MeYedf12) TEMP =2.
If ANY(1,MeYeds02,MeYedf08) TEMP = 3.
If ANY(1,MeYeds03,MeYedf09,MeYedf13,MeYedf14,MeYedf17,MeYedf18,MeYedf19,MeYedf21,MeYedf22) TEMP = 4.
If ANY(1,MeYeds04,MeYedf06, MeYedf10,MeYedf11,MeYedf15,MeYedf16,MeYedf20,MeYedf23) TEMP = 5.
If ANY(1,MeYedf02,MeYedf03,MeYedf04,MeYedf05,MeYedf24,MeYedf25) TEMP = 6.
If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (MeYedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP > DdYedu04) DeYedu04 = TEMP.
If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (MeYedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP > DcYedu04) DeYedu04 = TEMP.
If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (MeYedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP > DbYedu04) DeYedu04 = TEMP.
If (DeFFwdSw=1) AND (MeYedck1 = 1) AND (TEMP > DaYedu04) DeYedu04 = TEMP.
END IF.
Exe.

* N/A if no  partner in household at Sweep 5:

If (DeHGnp04 = 0) DeYedu04 = -1.
Exe.
IF (DeHGnp04 = 1) AND (DeYedu04=-1) DeYedu04=-3.
Exe.
```

```
FORMATS DeYedu04 (f2.0).
VAR LABS DeYedu04 'De Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF)'.
VAL LABS DeYedu04
1 'No qualification'
2 'Other'
3 'Lower level Standard Grades and Vocational qualifications'
4 'Upper level Standard Grades and Intermediate Vocational qualifications'
5 'Higher grades and Upper level vocational qualifications'
6 'Degree level academic and vocational qualifications'
-3 'Information not available'
-1 'N/A: no Partner in hhold'.
MISSING VALUES DeYedu04 (-9 thru -1).

MISSING VALUES DaYedu04 DbYedu04 DcYedu04 DdYedu04 (-9 thru -1).

DELETE VARS x_MeYeds01Rtg TEMP.


                    ***RESPONDENT'S AND PARTNER'S NS-SEC - 6 category***

** Previous sweeps information was used for the respondent's NSSEC, as done for the Partner's NSSEC (updated for
anyone who changed jobs between sweeps, if they weren't employed at the previous sweep but were employed at sweep 5,
or if it was a new partner).


**The following classifications are not incorporated in our full version of NS-SEC but can be derived and incorporated if
* necessary:
**Full-time students
**Occupations not stated or inadequately described
**Not classifiable for other reasons

RECODE
  NSSEC NSSEC3 (0 thru 6.9=1)  (7.0 thru 7.9=2)  (8.0 thru 9.9=3)  (10.0 thru 11.9=4)  (12.0 thru 13.9=5) (else = copy)
INTO
  DeMtsec DeYtsec.
IF (DeHGnp04=0) DeYtsec=-4.
EXECUTE.
VARIABLE LABELS DeMtsec 'Respondent New NSSEC - 5 Category'.
VARIABLE LABELS DeYtsec 'Partner New NSSEC - 5 Category'.
VALUE LABELS  DeMtsec DeYtsec
   - 1 'Not applicable'
   - 4 'No Partner in hhold'
   - 9 'Refusal'
    1  'Managerial and professional occupations'
    2  'Intermediate occupations'
    3  'Small employers and own account workers'
    4  'Lower supervisory and technical occupations'
    5  'Semi-routine and routine occupations'.
Missing values DeMtsec DeYtsec (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeMtsec DeYtsec (F2.0).

* Respondent's NSSEC:

MISSING VALUES DaMsec01 DbMsec01 DcMsec01 DdMsec01 ().
Compute DeMsec01 = DaMsec01.
If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (DbMsec01 > 0) DeMsec01 = DbMsec01.
Exe.
If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (DcMsec01 > 0) DeMsec01 = DcMsec01.
Exe.
If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (DdMsec01 > 0) DeMsec01 = DdMsec01.
Exe.
If (DeMtsec > 0) DeMsec01 = DeMtsec.
Exe.
```

```
If (MeWevr01 = 2) DeMsec01=6.
Exe.


Var labels DeMsec01 'De Respondent NSSEC - 6 Category'.
VALUE LABELS  DeMsec01
   - 3 'Employment information incomplete'
    1 'Managerial and professional occupations'
    2 'Intermediate occupations'
    3 'Small employers and own account workers'
    4 'Lower supervisory and technical occupations'
    5 'Semi-routine and routine occupations'
    6 'Never worked'.
Missing values DaMsec01 DbMsec01 DcMsec01 DdMsec01 DeMsec01 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeMsec01 (F2.0).


* Partner's NSSEC:

MISSING VALUES DaYsec01 DbYsec01 DcYsec01 DdYsec01 ().
Compute DeYsec01 = DaYsec01.
If (DeFFwdSw=2) AND (DbYsec01 > 0) DeYsec01 = DbYsec01.
If (DeFFwdSw=3) AND (DcYsec01 > 0) DeYsec01 = DcYsec01.
If (DeFFwdSw=4) AND (DdYsec01 > 0) DeYsec01 = DdYsec01.
If (DeYtsec > 0) DeYsec01 = DeYtsec.
If (MeYevr01 = 2) DeYsec01=6.
Exe.
If (DeHGnp04= 0) DeYsec01 = -4.
Exe.

Recode DeYsec01 (-1=-3) (-2=-3)  (else=copy).
Exe.


Recode DeYsec01 (-4=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.


Var labels DeYsec01 'De Partner NSSEC - 6 Category'.
VALUE LABELS  DeYsec01
   - 3 'Employment information incomplete'
   - 1 'N/A - No partner in hhold'
    1 'Managerial and professional occupations'
    2 'Intermediate occupations'
    3 'Small employers and own account workers'
    4 'Lower supervisory and technical occupations'
    5 'Semi-routine and routine occupations'
    6 'Never worked'.
Missing values DaYsec01 DbYsec01 DcYsec01 DdYsec01 DeYsec01 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeYsec01 (F2.0).


***NS-SEC FOR HOUSEHOLD***

**In couple households, where information is available for both partners, the highest classification is used.
**If the respondent's NS-SEC is missing, the partner's is used and vice versa.
**In lone parent households, the respondent's classification is used.


Compute DeMsec10 = DeMsec01.
if (DeYsec01 < DeMsec10) DeMsec10 = DeYsec01.
Exe.


Var labs DeMsec10 'De Household NSSEC - 6 Category'.
VALUE LABELS  DeMsec10
   -3 'Employment information incomplete'
    1 'Managerial and professional occupations'
    2 'Intermediate occupations'
    3 'Small employers and own account workers'
```

```
      4  'Lower supervisory and technical occupations'
      5  'Semi-routine and routine occupations'
      6  'Never worked'.
FORMATS DeMsec10 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DeMsec10 (-9 thru -1).
```

Income

DeWinc01	De Household income - banded
DeWinc02	De Household income - banded (alternative)
DeMcClem	De OECD-Modified McClements hhold score for equiv. income
DeEqvinc	De Equivalised income
DeEqv5	De Equivalised income - quintiles

```
                        **** INCOME DERIVED VARIABLES ****


**BANDED HOUSEHOLD INCOME

Recode MeWinc09 (1 thru 6 = 1) (7 thru 10 = 2) (11 thru 14 =3) (15 thru 17 = 4) (-1 = -3) (Else = copy) into DeWinc01.
Execute.
var labs DeWinc01 'De Household income - banded'.
val labs DeWinc01
 1 'Up to £14,999 per year'
 2 'From £15,000 to £25,999 per year'
 3 'From £26,000 to £43,999'
 4 '£44,000 and above'
-3 'Information not available'
-8 'Don t know'
-9 'Refusal'.
Missing values DeWinc01 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeWinc01 (F2.0).


**Alternative banding

Recode MeWinc09 (1 thru 3=1) (4 thru 6=2) (7 thru 11=3) (12 thru 17=4) (-1 = -3) (else=copy) into DeWinc02.
Execute.
Var lab DeWinc02 'De Household income - banded (alternative)'.
Val labs DeWinc02
1 '£7,999 or less'
2 '£8K-£14,999'
3 '£15K-£28,999'
4 '£29K+'
-3 'Information not available'
-8 'Don t know'
-9 'Refusal'.
Missing values DeWinc02 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeWinc02 (F2.0).


          *** MODIFIED McCLEMENT HOUSEHOLD SCORE & EQUIVALISED INCOME VARIABLES

**To count the NUMBER OF PEOPLE AGED 0-18 in the household.
* default value of 1 for DeHGkds because always at least one child in the household: the study child (corresponding age
*variable DeHGag1 not needed in the syntax below)
* note: ALL variables DeHGag[..] below correspond to the original FULL AGE variables, not the banded versions in the
archived dataset(s).
```

```
MISSING VALUES DeHGag2 DeHGag3 DeHGag4 DeHGag5 DeHGag6 DeHGag7 DeHGag8 DeHGag9 DeHGag10
DeHGag11 DeHGag12 DeHGag13 DeHGag14 DeHGag15 (-9 thru -1).
Compute DeHGkds = 1.
If (DeHGag2 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag3 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag4 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag5 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag6 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag7 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag8 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag9 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag10 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag11 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag12 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag13 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag14 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
If (DeHGag15 < 19) DeHGkds = DeHGkds + 1.
Exe.

var labs DeHGkds 'De Nbr of persons aged 0-18 in household'.
FORMATS Dehgkds (F2.0).

**To count the NUMBER OF PEOPLE AGED 0-13 in the household.
* default value set at 1 as before

Compute DeHGkds2 = 1.
If (DeHGag2 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag3 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag4 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag5 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag6 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag7 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag8 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag9 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag10 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag11 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag12 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag13 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag14 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
If (DeHGag15 < 14) DeHGkds2 = DeHGkds2 + 1.
Exe.

var labs DeHGkds2 'De Nbr of persons aged 0-13 in household'.
FORMATS Dehgkds2 (F2.0).

*To compute a variable indicating the NUMBER OF CHILDREN aged 14-18 by subtracting no. 0-13 from total kids variable

Compute DeHGkds3 = DeHGkds - DeHGkds2.
var labs DeHGkds3 'De Nbr of persons aged 14-18 in household'.
exe.
FORMATS DeHGkds3 (F2.0).

**To count the NUMBER OF PEOPLE AGED 19 OR OVER in the household.

Compute DeHGads = 0.
If (DeHGag1 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag2 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag3 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag4 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag5 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag6 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag7 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag8 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
```

```
If (DeHGag9 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag10 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag11 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag12 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag13 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag14 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
If (DeHGag15 >= 19) DeHGads = DeHGads + 1.
Exe.

var labs DeHGads 'De Nbr of persons aged 19 or over in household'.
FORMATS DeHGads (F2.0).

**Compute variable indicating TOTAL NUMBER OF PEOPLE in household

Compute allpers = DeHGads + DeHGkds.
fre allpers.

** Equiv income treats HEADS OF HOUSEHOLD differently: need to split adults into head/other adults in the household.

compute head = 1.
exe.

*otherads = all adults in household who are not the head.

compute otherads = DeHGads-head.
exe.

** if any households heads are less than 19 year old (otherads = -1 because head is <19 years) they need to be included,
and they should not be counted again as children 14-18. This is not the case at Sweep 5 so no corrections needed.

** Allocate score.

compute temp1 = head*0.67.
compute temp2 = otherads*0.33.
compute temp3 = DeHGkds3 *0.33.
compute temp4 = DeHGkds2*0.20.
exe.

compute DeMcClem = temp1+temp2+temp3+temp4.
exe.

VARIABLE LABEL DeMcClem 'De OECD-Modified McClements hhold score for equiv. income'.
FORMATS DeMcClem (F3.2).

**midinc is the MIDDLE VALUE FOR INCOME GROUPS, used in the absense of actual income for each household.

COMPUTE midinc=-1.
RECODE MeWinc09 (1 = 3500) (2 = 4999.5) (3 = 6999.5) (4 = 8999.5) (5 = 10999.5)
(6 = 13499.5) (7 = 16499.5) (8 = 18999.5) (9 = 21499.5) (10 = 24499.5) (11 = 27499.5)
(12 = 30499.5) (13 = 34999.5) (14 = 40999.5) (15 = 46999.5) (16 = 52999.5)
(17 = 60000) INTO midinc.

* calculating first Equivalised Income variable 'DeEqvinc':

COMPUTE DeEqvinc=-1.
IF (midinc>0) DeEqvinc=midinc/DeMcClem.
exe.

FORMATS DeEqvinc (F8.1).

* calculating the QUINTILES = second Equivalised Income variable 'DeEqv5':

temp.
```

```
select if (midinc>0).
fre midinc DeEqvinc /ntiles = 5
 / FORMAT=NOTABLE.


* this syntax gives the following table:
*Statistics
*                              midinc         DeEqvinc
*N       Valid                  3607             3607
*        Missing                   0                0
*        Percentiles  20    16499.5000       12217.018
*                     40    27499.5000       19642.500
*                     60    40999.5000       29126.214
*                     80    52999.5000       37856.786


RECODE midinc (0 thru 16499.5000=1) (16499.5000 thru 27499.5000=2)
  (27499.5000 thru 40999.5000=3) (40999.5000 thru 52999.5000=4) (52999.5000 thru hi=5) (ELSE=-1)
  INTO mid5.


RECODE DeEqvinc (0 thru 12217.018=1) (12217.018 thru 19642.500 = 2)
(19642.500 thru 29126.214 = 3) (29126.214 thru 37856.786 =4) (37856.786 thru hi = 5) (else = -1)
INTO DeEqv5.
EXE.


VARIABLE LABEL DeEqvinc 'De Equivalised income'.
VARIABLE LABEL DeEqv5 'De Equivalised income - quintiles'.
VALUE LABELS DeEqvinc
-1 'Item not applicable'.


VALUE LABELS DeEqv5
-1 'Item not applicable'
1 'Bottom Quintile (<£12,217)'
2 '2nd Quintile (>=£12,217 <£19,643)'
3 '3rd Quintile (>=£19,643 < £29,126)'
4 '4th Quintile (>=£29,126 < £37,857)'
5 'Top Quintile (>=£37,857)'.
MISSING VALUES DeEqvinc DeEqv5 (-1).
FORMATS DeEqv5 (F2.0).


DELETE VARS allkds allpers to temp4 midinc mid5.
```

Accommodation and Transport

DbZten01	Db Derived tenure at sweep 2 - full
DcZten01	Dc Derived tenure at sweep 3 - full
DdZten01	Dd Derived tenure at sweep 4 - full
DeZten02	De Derived tenure at sweep 5 - banded
DdZten02	Dd Derived tenure at sweep 4 - banded
DcZten02	Dc Derived tenure at sweep 3 - banded
DbZten02	Db Derived tenure at sweep 2 - banded
DaZten02	Da Tenure at sweep 1 - banded

```
                    **** TENURE DERIVED VARIABLES ****


* at Sweep 5 MeZhou05 has been asked ALL, as at Sweep 1, so it is equivalent to the first derived variable 'Zten01'
recalculated for Sweeps 2 to 4 below, using the original CAPI variables imported from the previous sweeps

** SWEEP 2
** TENURE variable at sweep 2 for all cases (tenure only re-collected for those who moved after sweep 1)
```

Compute DbZten01 = MbZhou05.
If missing (DbZten01) DbZten01 = MaZhou05.
Exe.

* Note: this syntax recodes all missing values for DbZten01 in the Sweep 5 dataset with the Sweep 1 values, if available; if
we want to recode only those interviewed at Sweep 2 who are missing, the syntax would need to be amended with:
If (Sweep2=1) AND missing (DbZten01) DbZten01 = MaZhou05.

RECODE DbZten01 (sysmis=-1).
Exe.
IF (IDnumber= 1004213) DbZten01=-8.
IF (IDnumber=1006071) DbZten01=-9.
Exe.

Missing values DbZten01 (-9 thru -1).
var labs DbZten01 'Db Derived tenure at sweep 2 - full'.
val labs DbZten01
1 'Owns with mortgage / loan'
2 'Owns outright'
3 'Rents from Local Authority / Council'
4 'Rents from Housing Association'
5 'Rents - privately, unfurnished'
6 'Rents - privately, furnished'
7 'Rents from employer'
8 'Rents - other with payment'
9 'Rent free'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-9 'Refusal'
-8 'Don t Know'.
FORMATS DbZten01 (F2.0).

** SWEEP 3
* TENURE variable at sweep 3 for all cases (tenure only re-collected for those who moved between sweeps)

Compute DcZten01 = McZhou05.
If missing (DcZten01) DcZten01 = MbZhou05.
Exe.
If missing (DcZten01) DcZten01 = MaZhou05.
Exe.

* Note: this syntax recodes all missing values for DcZten01 in the Sweep 5 dataset with the Sweep 2 or 1 values, if
available; if we want to recode only those interviewed at Sweep 3 who are missing, the syntax would need to be amended
with:
If (Sweep3=1) AND missing (DcZten01) DcZten01 = MbZhou05.
Exe.
If (Sweep3=1) AND missing (DcZten01) DcZten01 = MaZhou05.
Exe.

RECODE DcZten01 (sysmis=-1).
Exe.
IF (IDnumber=1006071) DcZten01=-9.
Exe.

Missing values DcZten01 (-9 thru -1).
var labs DcZten01 'Dc Derived tenure at sweep 3 - full'.
val labs DcZten01
1 'Owns with mortgage / loan'
2 'Owns outright'
3 'Rents from Local Authority / Council'
4 'Rents from Housing Association'
5 'Rents - privately, unfurnished'
6 'Rents - privately, furnished'
7 'Rents from employer'

8 'Rents - other with payment'
9 'Rent free'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-9 'Refusal'
-8 'Don t Know'.
FORMATS DcZten01 (F2.0).

*** SWEEP 4

Compute DdZten01 = MdZhou05.
Exe.
If missing (DdZten01) DdZten01 = McZhou05.
Exe.
If missing (DdZten01) DdZten01 = MbZhou05.
Exe.
If missing (DdZten01) DdZten01 = MaZhou05.
Exe.

* Note: this syntax recodes <u>all</u> missing values for DdZten01 in the Sweep 5 dataset with the Sweep 3, 2 or 1 values, if available; if we want to recode only those interviewed at Sweep 4 who are missing, the syntax would need to be amended with:
If (Sweep4=1) AND missing (DdZten01) DdZten01 = McZhou05.
Exe.
If (Sweep4=1) AND missing (DdZten01) DdZten01 = MbZhou05.
Exe.
If (Sweep4=1) AND missing (DdZten01) DdZten01 = MaZhou05.
Exe.

RECODE DdZten01 (sysmis=-1).
Exe.
IF (IDnumber= 1006071) DdZten01=-9.
Exe.

var labs DdZten01 'Dd Derived tenure at sweep 4 - full'.
val labs DdZten01
1 'Owns with mortgage / loan'
2 'Owns outright'
3 'Rents from Local Authority / Council'
4 'Rents from Housing Association'
5 'Rents - privately, unfurnished'
6 'Rents - privately, furnished'
7 'Rents from employer'
8 'Rents - other with payment'
9 'Rent free'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-9 'Refusal'
-8 'Don t Know'.
Missing values DdZten01 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DdZten01 (F2.0).

** BANDED VERSION OF SWEEP 5 TENURE DV:

Recode MeZhou05 (1 thru 2 = 1) (3 thru 4 = 2) (5 thru 6 = 3) (7 thru 10 = 4) (-1=-3) (else = copy) into DeZten02.
Exe.
var labs DeZten02 'De Derived tenure at sweep 5 - banded'.
val labs DeZten02
1 'Owner occupied'
2 'Social rented'
3 'Private rented'
4 'Other'
-9 'Refusal'
-8 'Don t Know'
-3 'Information not available: incomplete interview'.

Missing value DeZten02 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DeZten02 (F2.0).

** BANDED VERSION OF SWEEP 4 TENURE DV:

Recode DdZten01 (1 thru 2 = 1) (3 thru 4 = 2) (5 thru 6 = 3) (7 thru 9 = 4) (else = copy) into DdZten02.
Exe.
var labs DdZten02 'Dd Derived tenure at sweep 4 - banded'.
val labs DdZten02
1 'Owner occupied'
2 'Social rented'
3 'Private rented'
4 'Other'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-9 'Refusal'
-8 'Don t Know'.
Missing value DdZten02 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DdZten02 (F2.0).

** BANDED VERSION OF SWEEP 3 TENURE DV:

Recode DcZten01 (1 thru 2 = 1) (3 thru 4 = 2) (5 thru 6 = 3) (7 thru 9 = 4) (else =copy) into DcZten02.
Exe.
var labs DcZten02 'Dc Derived tenure at sweep 3 - banded'.
val labs DcZten02
1 'Owner occupied'
2 'Social rented'
3 'Private rented'
4 'Other'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-9 'Refusal'
-8 'Don t Know'.
Missing value DcZten02 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DcZten02 (F2.0).

** BANDED VERSION OF SWEEP 2 TENURE DV:

Recode DbZten01 (1 thru 2 = 1) (3 thru 4 = 2) (5 thru 6 = 3) (7 thru 9 = 4) (else = copy) into DbZten02.
Exe.
var labs DbZten02 'Db Derived tenure at sweep 2 - banded'.
val labs DbZten02
1 'Owner occupied'
2 'Social rented'
3 'Private rented'
4 'Other'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-9 'Refusal'
-8 'Don t Know'.
Missing value DbZten02 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DbZten02 (F2.0).

** BANDED VERSION OF SWEEP 1 TENURE VARIABLE:

Recode MaZhou05 (1 thru 2 = 1) (3 thru 4 = 2) (5 thru 6 = 3) (7 thru 9 = 4) (else = copy) into DaZten02.
Exe.
var labs DaZten02 'Da Tenure at sweep 1 - banded'.
val labs DaZten02
1 'Owner occupied'
2 'Social rented'
3 'Private rented'
4 'Other'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-9 'Refusal'

-8 'Don t Know'.
Missing value DaZten02 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DaZten02 (F2.0).

Cognitive Assessments

ZDePicSAS	De Picture Similarities Z-Score
DePicSTS	De Picture Similarities T-Score
DePicSPt	De Picture Similarities Percentile Equivalent
ZDeNamVAS	De Naming Vocabulary Z-Score
DeNamVTS	De Naming Vocabulary T-Score
DeNamVPt	De Naming Vocabulary Percentile Equivalent

**** COGNITIVE ASSESSMENTS DERIVED VARIABLES ****

*** PICTURE SIMILARITIES ASSESSMENT

**To standardize the ability score for the GUS children 'DePicSAS'

DESCRIPTIVES
 VARIABLES=DePicSAS /SAVE
 /STATISTICS=MEAN STDDEV MIN MAX .

Var Labs zDePicSAS 'De Picture Similarities Z-Score'.

** To convert ABILITY scores into T-SCORES and PERCENTILES
* these scores are calculated based on the GUS child's age in month and the corresponding look-up value in the reference
tables from the BAS Administration & scoring manual

* T-score:

Compute DePicSTS = -1.
If (DePicSAS >=10) AND (DePicSAS <=21) DePicSTS = 20.
If (DePicSAS = 22) or (DePicSAS = 23) DePicSTS = 21.
If (DePicSAS = 24) DePicSTS = 22.
If (DePicSAS = 25) or (DePicSAS = 26) DePicSTS = 23.
If (DePicSAS = 27) or (DePicSAS = 28) DePicSTS = 24.
If (DePicSAS = 29) or (DePicSAS = 30) DePicSTS = 25.
If (DePicSAS = 31) or (DePicSAS = 32) DePicSTS = 26.
If (DePicSAS = 33) or (DePicSAS = 34) DePicSTS = 27.
If (DePicSAS = 35) or (DePicSAS = 36) DePicSTS = 28.
If (DePicSAS = 37) or (DePicSAS = 38) DePicSTS = 29.
If (DePicSAS = 39) or (DePicSAS = 40) DePicSTS = 30.
If (DePicSAS = 41) or (DePicSAS = 42) DePicSTS = 31.
If (DePicSAS = 43) or (DePicSAS = 44) DePicSTS = 32.
If (DePicSAS = 45) or (DePicSAS = 46) DePicSTS = 33.
If (DePicSAS = 47) or (DePicSAS = 48) DePicSTS = 34.
If (DePicSAS = 49) or (DePicSAS = 50) DePicSTS = 35.
If (DePicSAS = 51) or (DePicSAS = 52) DePicSTS = 36.
If (DePicSAS = 53) or (DePicSAS = 54) DePicSTS = 37.
If (DePicSAS = 55) or (DePicSAS = 56) DePicSTS = 38.
If (DePicSAS = 57) or (DePicSAS = 58) DePicSTS = 39.
If (DePicSAS = 59) or (DePicSAS = 60) DePicSTS = 40.
If (DePicSAS = 61) or (DePicSAS = 62) DePicSTS = 41.
If (DePicSAS = 63) or (DePicSAS = 64) DePicSTS = 42.
If (DePicSAS = 65) DePicSTS = 43.
If (DePicSAS = 66) or (DePicSAS = 67) DePicSTS = 44.
If (DePicSAS = 68) or (DePicSAS = 69) DePicSTS = 45.

```
If (DePicSAS = 70) DePicSTS = 46.
If (DePicSAS = 71) DePicSTS = 47.
If (DePicSAS = 72) or (DePicSAS = 73) DePicSTS = 48.
If (DePicSAS = 74) DePicSTS = 49.
If (DePicSAS = 75) DePicSTS = 50.
If (DePicSAS = 76) DePicSTS = 51.
If (DePicSAS = 77) DePicSTS = 52.
If (DePicSAS = 78) DePicSTS = 53.
If (DePicSAS = 79) DePicSTS = 54.
If (DePicSAS = 80) DePicSTS = 55.
If (DePicSAS = 81) DePicSTS = 56.
If (DePicSAS = 82) DePicSTS = 57.
If (DePicSAS = 83) DePicSTS = 58.
If (DePicSAS = 84) DePicSTS = 59.
If (DePicSAS = 85) DePicSTS = 60.
If (DePicSAS = 86) DePicSTS = 61.
If (DePicSAS = 87) DePicSTS = 62.
If (DePicSAS = 88) DePicSTS = 63.
If (DePicSAS = 89) DePicSTS = 65.
If (DePicSAS = 90) DePicSTS = 66.
If (DePicSAS = 91) DePicSTS = 67.
If (DePicSAS = 92) DePicSTS = 68.
If (DePicSAS = 93) DePicSTS = 70.
If (DePicSAS = 94) DePicSTS = 71.
If (DePicSAS = 95) DePicSTS = 72.
If (DePicSAS = 96) DePicSTS = 73.
If (DePicSAS = 97) DePicSTS = 74.
If (DePicSAS = 98) DePicSTS = 75.
If (DePicSAS = 99) DePicSTS = 77.
If (DePicSAS = 100) DePicSTS = 78.
If (DePicSAS = 101) DePicSTS = 79.
If (DePicSAS >=102) DePicSTS = 80.
Execute.

var labs DePicSTS 'De Picture Similarities T-Score'.
Val Labs DePicSTS
-1 'Not applicable'.
Missing values DePicSTS (-1).
FORMATS DePicSTS (F2.0).

* Percentile equivalent:

Compute DePicSPt = -1.
If (DePicSTS >=20) and (DePicSTS <=28)  DePicSPt = 1.
If (DePicSTS =29) or (DePicSTS =30)  DePicSPt = 2.
If (DePicSTS = 31) DePicSPt = 3.
If (DePicSTS =32) or (DePicSTS =33)  DePicSPt = 4.
If (DePicSTS = 34) DePicSPt = 5.
If (DePicSTS = 35) DePicSPt = 7.
If (DePicSTS = 36) DePicSPt = 8.
If (DePicSTS = 37) DePicSPt = 10.
If (DePicSTS = 38) DePicSPt = 12.
If (DePicSTS = 39) DePicSPt = 14.
If (DePicSTS = 40) DePicSPt = 16.
If (DePicSTS = 41) DePicSPt = 18.
If (DePicSTS = 42) DePicSPt = 21.
If (DePicSTS = 43) DePicSPt = 24.
If (DePicSTS = 44) DePicSPt = 27.
If (DePicSTS = 45) DePicSPt = 31.
If (DePicSTS = 46) DePicSPt = 34.
If (DePicSTS = 47) DePicSPt = 38.
If (DePicSTS = 48) DePicSPt = 42.
If (DePicSTS = 49) DePicSPt = 46.
```

```
If (DePicSTS = 50) DePicSPt = 50.
If (DePicSTS = 51) DePicSPt = 54.
If (DePicSTS = 52) DePicSPt = 58.
If (DePicSTS = 53) DePicSPt = 62.
If (DePicSTS = 54) DePicSPt = 66.
If (DePicSTS = 55) DePicSPt = 69.
If (DePicSTS = 56) DePicSPt = 73.
If (DePicSTS = 57) DePicSPt = 76.
If (DePicSTS = 58) DePicSPt = 79.
If (DePicSTS = 59) DePicSPt = 82.
If (DePicSTS = 60) DePicSPt = 84.
If (DePicSTS = 61) DePicSPt = 86.
If (DePicSTS = 62) DePicSPt = 88.
If (DePicSTS = 63) DePicSPt = 90.
If (DePicSTS = 64) DePicSPt = 92.
If (DePicSTS = 65) DePicSPt = 93.
If (DePicSTS = 66) DePicSPt = 95.
If (DePicSTS = 67) DePicSPt = 96.
If (DePicSTS = 68) DePicSPt = 96.
If (DePicSTS = 69) DePicSPt = 97.
If (DePicSTS = 70) DePicSPt = 98.
If (DePicSTS = 71) DePicSPt = 98.
If (DePicSTS >=72) DePicSPt = 99.
Execute.


var labs DePicSPt 'De Picture Similarities Percentile Equivalent'.
Val Labs DePicSPt
-1 'Not applicable'.
Missing values DePicSPt (-1).
FORMATS DePicSPt (F2.0).


                         *** NAMING VOCABULARY ASSESSMENT


**To standardize the ability score for the GUS children 'DeNamVAS'


DESCRIPTIVES
 VARIABLES=DeNamVAS  /SAVE
 /STATISTICS=MEAN STDDEV MIN MAX .


Var Labs zDeNamVAS 'De Naming Vocabulary Z-Score'.


** To convert ABILITY scores into T-SCORES and PERCENTILES


* T-score:


Compute DeNamVTS = -1.
If (DeNamVAS >=10) AND (DeNamVAS <=45) DeNamVTS = 20.
If (DeNamVAS = 46) or (DeNamVAS = 47) DeNamVTS = 21.
If (DeNamVAS = 48) or (DeNamVAS = 49) DeNamVTS = 22.
If (DeNamVAS = 50) or (DeNamVAS = 51) DeNamVTS = 23.
If (DeNamVAS = 52) DeNamVTS = 24.
If (DeNamVAS = 53) or (DeNamVAS = 54) DeNamVTS = 25.
If (DeNamVAS = 55) or (DeNamVAS = 56) DeNamVTS = 26.
If (DeNamVAS = 57) or (DeNamVAS = 58) DeNamVTS = 27.
If (DeNamVAS = 59) or (DeNamVAS = 60) DeNamVTS = 28.
If (DeNamVAS = 61) or (DeNamVAS = 62) DeNamVTS = 29.
If (DeNamVAS = 63) DeNamVTS = 30.
If (DeNamVAS = 64) or (DeNamVAS = 65) DeNamVTS = 31.
If (DeNamVAS = 66) or (DeNamVAS = 67) DeNamVTS = 32.
If (DeNamVAS = 68) or (DeNamVAS = 69) DeNamVTS = 33.
If (DeNamVAS = 70) or (DeNamVAS = 71) DeNamVTS = 34.
If (DeNamVAS = 72) or (DeNamVAS = 73) DeNamVTS = 35.
If (DeNamVAS = 74) or (DeNamVAS = 75) DeNamVTS = 36.
```

```
If (DeNamVAS = 76) DeNamVTS = 37.
If (DeNamVAS = 77) or (DeNamVAS = 78) DeNamVTS = 38.
If (DeNamVAS = 79) or (DeNamVAS = 80) DeNamVTS = 39.
If (DeNamVAS = 81) or (DeNamVAS = 82) DeNamVTS = 40.
If (DeNamVAS = 83) or (DeNamVAS = 84) DeNamVTS = 41.
If (DeNamVAS = 85) or (DeNamVAS = 86) DeNamVTS = 42.
If (DeNamVAS = 87) DeNamVTS = 43.
If (DeNamVAS = 88) or (DeNamVAS = 89) DeNamVTS = 44.
If (DeNamVAS = 90) or (DeNamVAS = 91) DeNamVTS = 45.
If (DeNamVAS = 92) DeNamVTS = 46.
If (DeNamVAS = 93) or (DeNamVAS = 94) DeNamVTS = 47.
If (DeNamVAS = 95) or (DeNamVAS = 96) DeNamVTS = 48.
If (DeNamVAS = 97) or (DeNamVAS = 98) DeNamVTS = 49.
If (DeNamVAS = 99) DeNamVTS = 50.
If (DeNamVAS = 100) DeNamVTS = 51.
If (DeNamVAS = 101) DeNamVTS = 52.
If (DeNamVAS = 102) or (DeNamVAS = 103) DeNamVTS = 53.
If (DeNamVAS = 104) DeNamVTS = 54.
If (DeNamVAS = 105) DeNamVTS = 55.
If (DeNamVAS = 106) DeNamVTS = 56.
If (DeNamVAS = 107) or (DeNamVAS = 108) DeNamVTS = 57.
If (DeNamVAS = 109) DeNamVTS = 58.
If (DeNamVAS = 110) or (DeNamVAS = 111) DeNamVTS = 59.
If (DeNamVAS = 112) DeNamVTS = 60.
If (DeNamVAS = 113) DeNamVTS = 61.
If (DeNamVAS = 114) DeNamVTS = 62.
If (DeNamVAS = 115) DeNamVTS = 63.
If (DeNamVAS = 116) or (DeNamVAS = 117) DeNamVTS = 64.
If (DeNamVAS = 118) DeNamVTS = 65.
If (DeNamVAS = 119) DeNamVTS = 66.
If (DeNamVAS = 120) DeNamVTS = 67.
If (DeNamVAS = 121) DeNamVTS = 68.
If (DeNamVAS = 122) DeNamVTS = 69.
If (DeNamVAS = 123) or (DeNamVAS = 124) DeNamVTS = 70.
If (DeNamVAS = 125) DeNamVTS = 71.
If (DeNamVAS = 126) DeNamVTS = 72.
If (DeNamVAS = 127) DeNamVTS = 73.
If (DeNamVAS = 128) DeNamVTS = 74.
If (DeNamVAS = 129) or (DeNamVAS = 130) DeNamVTS = 75.
If (DeNamVAS = 131) DeNamVTS = 76.
If (DeNamVAS = 132) DeNamVTS = 77.
If (DeNamVAS = 133) DeNamVTS = 78.
If (DeNamVAS = 134) DeNamVTS = 79.
If (DeNamVAS >=135) DeNamVTS = 80.
Execute.

var labs DeNamVTS 'De Naming Vocabulary T-Score'.
Val Labs DeNamVTS
-1 'Not applicable'.
Missing values DeNamVTS (-1).
FORMATS DeNamVTS (F2.0).

* Percentile equivalent:

Compute DeNamVPt = -1.
If (DeNamVTS >=20) and (DeNamVTS <=28)  DeNamVPt = 1.
If (DeNamVTS =29) or (DeNamVTS =30)  DeNamVPt = 2.
If (DeNamVTS = 31) DeNamVPt = 3.
If (DeNamVTS =32) or (DeNamVTS =33)  DeNamVPt = 4.
If (DeNamVTS = 34) DeNamVPt = 5.
If (DeNamVTS = 35) DeNamVPt = 7.
If (DeNamVTS = 36) DeNamVPt = 8.
If (DeNamVTS = 37) DeNamVPt = 10.
```

```
If (DeNamVTS = 38) DeNamVPt = 12.
If (DeNamVTS = 39) DeNamVPt = 14.
If (DeNamVTS = 40) DeNamVPt = 16.
If (DeNamVTS = 41) DeNamVPt = 18.
If (DeNamVTS = 42) DeNamVPt = 21.
If (DeNamVTS = 43) DeNamVPt = 24.
If (DeNamVTS = 44) DeNamVPt = 27.
If (DeNamVTS = 45) DeNamVPt = 31.
If (DeNamVTS = 46) DeNamVPt = 34.
If (DeNamVTS = 47) DeNamVPt = 38.
If (DeNamVTS = 48) DeNamVPt = 42.
If (DeNamVTS = 49) DeNamVPt = 46.
If (DeNamVTS = 50) DeNamVPt = 50.
If (DeNamVTS = 51) DeNamVPt = 54.
If (DeNamVTS = 52) DeNamVPt = 58.
If (DeNamVTS = 53) DeNamVPt = 62.
If (DeNamVTS = 54) DeNamVPt = 66.
If (DeNamVTS = 55) DeNamVPt = 69.
If (DeNamVTS = 56) DeNamVPt = 73.
If (DeNamVTS = 57) DeNamVPt = 76.
If (DeNamVTS = 58) DeNamVPt = 79.
If (DeNamVTS = 59) DeNamVPt = 82.
If (DeNamVTS = 60) DeNamVPt = 84.
If (DeNamVTS = 61) DeNamVPt = 86.
If (DeNamVTS = 62) DeNamVPt = 88.
If (DeNamVTS = 63) DeNamVPt = 90.
If (DeNamVTS = 64) DeNamVPt = 92.
If (DeNamVTS = 65) DeNamVPt = 93.
If (DeNamVTS = 66) DeNamVPt = 95.
If (DeNamVTS = 67) DeNamVPt = 96.
If (DeNamVTS = 68) DeNamVPt = 96.
If (DeNamVTS = 69) DeNamVPt = 97.
If (DeNamVTS = 70) DeNamVPt = 98.
If (DeNamVTS = 71) DeNamVPt = 98.
If (DeNamVTS >=72) DeNamVPt = 99.
Execute.


var labs DeNamVPt 'De Naming Vocabulary Percentile Equivalent'.
Val Labs DeNamVPt
-1 'Not applicable'.
Missing values DeNamVPt (-1).
FORMATS DeNamVPt (F2.0).
```

Area Level – Aggregated Health Boards

ALeHBdBc	ALe - Health Boards aggreg as Sw1 (Birth Cohort)

```
                    **** HEALTH BOARDS DERIVED VARIABLE ****

*** This derived variable is based on the original ONS Health Board variable called 'OSHLTHAU' below,
* and aggregates into an 'Other' category those Health Boards with less than 250 cases for the Birth Cohort at Sweep 1

COMPUTE ALeHBdBc=-1.
IF OSHLTHAU="SA9" ALeHBdBc=1.
IF OSHLTHAU="SF9" ALeHBdBc=2.
IF OSHLTHAU="SV9" ALeHBdBc=3.
IF OSHLTHAU="SN9" ALeHBdBc=4.
IF OSHLTHAU="SJ9" ALeHBdBc=5.
```

```
IF OSHLTHAU="SK9" ALeHBdBc=6.
IF OSHLTHAU="SL9" ALeHBdBc=7.
IF OSHLTHAU="SS9" ALeHBdBc=8.
IF OSHLTHAU="ST9" ALeHBdBc=9.
IF (OSHLTHAU="SB9" OR OSHLTHAU="SW9" OR OSHLTHAU="SY9" OR OSHLTHAU="SZ9") ALeHBdBc=94.
Exe.

VAR LABS ALeHBdBc 'ALe - Health Boards aggreg as Sw1 (Birth Cohort)'.
ADD VAL LABS ALeHBdBc
1 'Ayrshire & Arran'
2 'Fife'
3 'Forth Valley'
4 'Grampian'
5 'Greater Glasgow & Clyde'
6 'Highland'
7 'Lanarkshire'
8 'Lothian'
9 'Tayside'
94 'Other Scottish Health Board'.
FORMATS ALeHBdBc (F2.0).
```

Growing Up In Scotland
Sweep 5 – 2009/10

Showcards

CARD A.1

1. **Husband / Wife**
2. **Partner / Cohabitee**
3. **Natural son / daughter**
4. **Adopted son / daughter**
5. **Foster child**
6. **Stepson / Stepdaughter**
7. **Son / daughter in law**
8. **Natural parent**
9. **Adoptive parent**
10. **Foster parent**
11. **Step parent**
12. **Parent in law**
13. **Natural brother / sister**
14. **Half brother / sister**
15. **Step brother / sister**
16. **Adopted brother / sister**
17. **Foster brother / sister**
18. **Brother / sister in law**
19. **Grandchild**
20. **Grand parent**
21. **Other relative**
22. **Other non relative**

CARD A.2

1. **Other parent**

2. **Grandparent**

3. **Other relative**

4. **Family friend**

5. **Foster carer**

6. **In residential local authority care**

7. **Someone else (Please say who)**

CARD A.3

1. New parent (or partner) has come to live with him/her
2. Parent (or partner) has stopped living with him/her all the time
3. Parent got married
4. Death of a parent (or parent figure)
5. Death of a brother or sister
6. Death of a grandparent or other close relative
7. Arrival of a new baby in the household
8. Another child has come to live with him/her
9. Another child has stopped living with him/her all the time
10. Parent has had a serious illness or accident
11. Brother or sister has had a serious illness of accident

CARD B.1

1. Still married but separated

2. Still civil partners but separated

3. Divorced

4. Previously civil partners, the partnership now dissolved

5. Never married

CARD B.2

1. Very interested
2. Somewhat interested
3. Not very interested
4. Not at all interested

CARD B.3

1. Every day
2. 5 – 6 times a week
3. 3 – 4 times a week
4. Once or twice a week
5. Less often but at least once a month
6. Less often than once a month
7. Never

CARD B.4

1. Very good
2. Fairly good
3. Neither good nor bad
4. Fairly bad
5. Very bad

CARD C.1

1. Never
2. Occasionally
3. Quite often
4. Mostly

CARD C.2

1. Always

2. Often

3. Sometimes

4. Never

CARD C.3

1. A lot

2. A fair amount

3. A little

4. Not at all

CARD C.4

1. Savoury snack (e.g. nuts, crackers, cheese portions)
2. Crisps
3. Breakfast cereal
4. Cakes, biscuits
5. Fresh, dried or tinned fruit
6. Bread, toast or similar (e.g. crumpets or muffins)
7. Sweets or chocolate
8. Rice cakes
9. Yoghurts
10. Other (Please say what)
11. Never hungry between meals

CARD C.5

1. More than once a day
2. Once a day
3. 5 or 6 times a week
4. 2 to 4 times a week
5. Once a week
6. 1 to 3 times a month
7. Less often
8. Never

CARD C.6

1. Always

2. Often

3. Sometimes

4. Never

CARD C.7

1. Sweets or chocolate

2. Biscuits, cakes or ice-cream

3. Fruit

4. Crisps

5. Expensive food

6. Soft drinks

7. A comic or magazine

8. A toy

9. Something else (please say what)

CARD C.8

1. Always
2. Often
3. Rarely
4. Never

CARD D.1

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

CARD D.2

1. Always

2. Usually

3. Sometimes

4. Never

CARD E.1

1. No places available

2. Child is being home-schooled

3. I don't think he/she is ready for pre-school

4. Child is unable to due to health problem or disability

5. Transport problems getting to and from provider

6. Unable to take up place due to difficulties in arranging additional childcare

7. The times/ place I was offered didn't suit me/ my child

8. Child is attending Primary School

9. Some other reason (please say what)

CARD E.2

1. **Nursery class attached to a local authority primary school**
2. **Nursery class attached to an independent school**
3. **Local authority nursery school**
4. **Private day nursery or nursery school**
5. **Community or voluntary nursery**
6. **Community or voluntary playgroup**
7. **Local authority playgroup**
8. **Private playgroup**
9. **Family centre**

CARD E.3

1. **Child was already at this provider for childcare**
2. **To secure a place in the school of my choice**
3. **Local education authority/ School policy/ admission arrangements**
4. **Provides better quality of education that other providers**
5. **Provides better quality of staff than other providers**
6. **Offers better facilities than other providers**
7. **My child's friends were also going to this provider**
8. **Other children in the family go to the same provider**
9. **It is nearer home/ in a convenient location**
10. **Something else (please say what)**

CARD E.4

1. The chance to work and play with other children
2. Learning through play
3. Just being able to play/ having the opportunity to play
4. Preparation for school
5. Finding out about the world around them
6. Experience of other adults
7. Sharing with others
8. Educational development
9. Social development
10. Stimulation outside the home
11. They have fun
12. Something else (please say what)

CARD E.5

1. More than once a week
2. Once a week or less
3. Only in the first few days
4. Not at all

CARD E.6

1. More than once a week
2. Once a week or less
3. Not at all

CARD E.7

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

CARD E.8

1. Pre-school staff (e.g. nursery or playgroup staff)
2. Other child carers (e.g. childminders)
3. Local Authority Education Department staff
4. Social workers or community workers
5. Other professionals (GP, Health Visitors etc)
6. Your (or your partner's) parents or grandparents
7. Your (or your partner's) sisters/brothers/cousins
8. Friends
9. Neighbours
10. Internet
11. Books, magazines or newspapers
12. TV / Radio
13. Other
14. I didn't look for advice or information

CARD E.9

1. Nursery class attached to a local authority primary school
2. Nursery class attached to an independent school
3. Local authority nursery school
4. Private day nursery or nursery school
5. Community or voluntary nursery
6. Community or voluntary playgroup
7. Local authority playgroup
8. Private playgroup
9. Family centre

CARD E.10

1. **Arrangements had to be made to drop-off and collect child**
2. **Disrupted/changed usual daily routine**
3. **Had to get used to time without child/child being away**
4. **Less flexibility**
5. **More time to do other things while child at pre-school**
6. **Sibling had a routine change**
7. **Went back to work**
8. **I increased my hours at work**
9. **I reduced my hours at work**
10. **Other reasons (please say what)**

CARD E.11

1. **Public transport, such as bus or train**
2. **School or local authority bus, minibus or coach**
3. **Car or other vehicle (including Taxi)**
4. **Bicycle – child cycles**
5. **Bicycle – someone else cycles**
6. **Walking**
7. **Other (Something else)**

CARD E.12

1. A great deal
2. Quite a lot
3. Only a little
4. Not at all

CARD E.13

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Fairly dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

CARD F.1

1. I have chosen not to send him/her

2. Home schooled

3. Not old enough

4. In hospital

5. Not able to due to a health problem/disability

6. Other (please say what)

CARD F.2

1. I couldn't get a place at the school that I wanted
2. He/she has additional support needs
3. I didn't think he/she was ready to start school
4. I though he/she was too young
5. Home schooled
6. Not old enough
7. In hospital
8. Not able to due to health problem/disability
9. He/she has problems with his/her speech or language development
10. Starting shortly
11. Nursery advised deferring entry
12. School advised deferring entry
13. Someone else advised deferring entry
14. I didn't want him/her to be in same year as sibling
15. Something else (please say what)

CARD F.3

1. Couldn't settle

2. Moved house

3. Excluded from previous school

4. School closed down

5. Moved to a school nearer home

6. Moved to a school nearer parent's work

7. Problems with previous school

8. Other reason (please say what)

CARD F.4

1. Primary school staff
2. Pre-school staff (e.g. nursery or playgroup staff)
3. Other childcarers (e.g. childminders)
4. Local Authority Education Department Staff
5. Social Workers or Community Workers
6. Other professionals (GP's, Health Visitors etc)
7. You (or your partner's) parents or grandparents
8. You (or your partner's) sisters, brothers and cousins
9. Friends
10. Parentzone website
11. Other websites
12. Books, magazines or newspapers
13. TV/radio
14. Other

CARD F.5

1. **Visited the school without the child**
2. **Visited the school with the child**
3. **Found out more about what the child would learn in Primary 1**
4. **Asked nursery or school for advice about preparing child for school**
5. **Received information from the nursery about preparing child**
6. **Received information from the school about preparing child**
7. **Started teaching the child the alphabet**
8. **Practiced writing letters with the child (such as his or her name)**
9. **Practiced reading with the child**
10. **Started teaching child to count**
11. **Chatted to child about what school is like**
12. **Talked enthusiastically about starting school**
13. **Warned child that they would have to behave at school**
14. **Something else (Please say what)**

CARD F.6

1. School is near or nearest to home
2. His/her friends go or were intending to go there
3. His/her brother/sister went/go there
4. Other relative/parent went/go there
5. Wanted them to go to a different school to friend(s) or other child in nursery class
6. Wanted them to go to a different school to brother(s)/sister(s)
7. Wanted them to go to a different school to other relative/parent
8. How likely it was that he/she would get a place
9. School has good exam results/academic reputation
10. General good impression of school
11. School has strong anti-bullying policy
12. School has small class sizes
13. School caters for additional support needs
14. School offers specialised curriculum e.g. music, dance, acting etc
15. School has good facilities
16. School offers childcare for parents who work or study
17. School is a feeder school for preferred secondary school
18. Religious grounds
19. Easy to get to on public transport
20. Ethnic mix of the school
21. School teaches in a language other than English
22. Wanted him/her to go to a single-sex only school
23. Other reasons relating to the other children who go to the school
24. Nursery is a feeder for preferred Primary school
25. Other reason (Please say what)
26. No real choice

CARD F.7

1. Very satisfied

2. Quite satisfied

3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

4. Quite dissatisfied

5. Very dissatisfied

CARD F.8

1. My child's progress in general
2. My child's additional support needs
3. Settling in and making friends
4. My child's behaviour
5. Problems with other children (including bullying)
6. Homework
7. Something else (please say what)

CARD F.9

1. More than once a week
2. Once a week of less
3. Not at all

CARD F.10

1. He/She didn't want to leave me (or my partner) or was missing me (or my partner)
2. He/She was tired
3. He/She had problems with other children (including bullying)
4. He/She had problems adjusting to a new routine
5. He/She just didn't want to go
6. Other (please say what)

CARD F.11

1. Strongly agree

2. Agree

3. Neither agree nor disagree

4. Disagree

5. Strongly disagree

CARD F.12

1. Learning disability
2. Dyslexia
3. Sight problems
4. Hearing problems
5. Deafblind

6. Physical disability
7. Language or speech problems
8. Autistic spectrum disorder

9. Social, emotional or behavioural difficultly
10. Physical health problem
11. Mental health problem
12. Interrupted schooling
13. English as an additional language
14. In care of local authority
15. More able pupil

16. Other

CARD F.13

1. He/she attends a special school
2. He/she has individual support from a teacher/assistant
3. He/she has individual support from a family member
4. He/she has special classes
5. Adaptations have to be made to the physical environment for him/her
6. Equipment has to be provided for him/her
7. Other (please say what)

CARD F.14

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

CARD G.1

1. The child's grandparents
2. Another relative
3. Private crèche or nursery
4. Nursery class attached to a primary school
5. Childminder
6. Local authority play group or pre-school
7. Local authority crèche or nursery
8. Private playgroup or pre-school
9. Community/voluntary playgroup or pre-school
10. My ex-spouse or partner
11. The child(ren)'s older brother/sister
12. A friend or neighbour

13. Daily nanny who came to our house
14. Live-in nanny
15. Babysitter who came to our house
16. Workplace crèche or nursery
17. Family centre
18. Child carer (provided via childcare agency)
19. Playscheme / summer/holiday club
20. Breakfast club
21. Afterschool club
22. Other childcare provider (Please specify)
23. No childcare used for child

CARD G.2

1. Too costly
2. Inconvenient hours
3. Inconvenient location
4. Changed work hours, job, or returned to work
5. Problems with carer
6. Poor environment
7. Poor standard of childcare
8. Prefer alternative arrangements

9. Not needed any more
10. Child was unsettled or unhappy
11. Child could not be with brothers/sisters
12. Moved house
13. Carer moved away
14. Child started primary school
15. Other reason

CARD G.3

1. So that I can work

2. So that my husband/wife/partner can work

3. So that I can look for work

4. So that my husband/wife/partner can look for work

5. So that I can study

6. So that my husband/wife/partner can study

7. So that I can look after the home/other children

8. So that I can go shopping/attend appointment/socialise

9. For my child's educational development

10. Because my child likes spending time with/at the provider

11. So that my child can take part in a leisure activity

12. For child's social development (including mixing with other children

13. To give me/my partner a break

14. Respondent/partner has had an illness

15. To allow relative /carer to spend time with child

16. Other reason (Please say what)

CARD G.4

1. I'd rather look after him/her myself

2. I rarely need to be away from him/her

3. There are no childcare providers available that I could trust

4. I cannot afford childcare

5. The quality of childcare is not good enough

6. He/she needs special care

7. I have had bad experience using childcare in the past

8. I would have transport difficulties getting to a provider

9. Child is attending school

10. Childcare not required

11. Other reason (please say what)

12. No reason

CARD G.5

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Fairly dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

CARD G.6

1. I would like to reduce the financial burden of childcare on my household
2. I would like to reduce the burden I place on informal carers
3. I would like to access more childcare to allow me to work/train/ study
4. I would like to be able to access more formal care outside normal working hours
5. Other (please say what)
6. Nothing

CARD G.7

1. Very easy
2. Fairly easy
3. Neither easy nor difficult
4. Fairly difficult
5. Very difficult

CARD G.8

1. Not enough childcare places available locally
2. Transport difficulties getting to an appropriate provider
3. No childcare providers in the area that I could trust
4. Cost/too expensive
5. My child needs special care
6. I/ my partner/we work unusual/irregular/long hours
7. Some other reason (please say what)

CARD H.1

1. A general practitioner (GP)

2. Nurse at GP surgery/Health centre

3. Community, School or District Nurse

4. Hospital casualty/Accident and Emergency department

5. Consultant/Specialist or other doctor at hospital outpatients

6. Consultant/Specialist or other doctor elsewhere

7. Other health professional (please say who)

CARD H.2

1. Colds, coughs or fevers
2. Chest infections
3. Ear infections
4. Eating problems
5. Sleeping problems
6. Wheezing or asthma
7. Skin problems
8. Sight or eye problems
9. Food allergy
10. Other allergy
11. Other health problems (Please say what)
12. No health problems

CARD H.3

1. Loss of consciousness
2. Bang on the head
3. Broken bone
4. Swallowed object
5. Swallowed household cleaner/other poison/pills
6. Cut needing stitches
7. Cut or graze
8. Burn or scald
9. Something stuck in eye, nose, throat, ear or other part of body
10. Animal or insect bite or sting
11. Dislocation or avulsion ("tearing away")
12. Bruise, sprain or twist
13. Choking fit
14. Injury to mouth or face (e.g. nosebleed)
15. Knock, fall or other non-penetrating accident
16. Other sort of accident/injury (Please say what)

CARD H.4

1. Mostly

2. Sometimes

3. Rarely

CARD H.5

1. No, I do not have any concerns
2. His/her language is developing slowly
3. It is hard for other people to understand him/her
4. He/she doesn't seem to understand other people
5. He/she pronounces words poorly
6. He/she doesn't hear well
7. He/she stutters
8. Other (Please say what)

CARD H.6

1. No concerns

2. Some concerns

3. A lot of concerns

CARD I.1

1. Every day / most days
2. Once or twice a week
3. Once a fortnight
4. Once every 1 or 2 months
5. Once every 3 or 4 months
6. Once every 6 months
7. Once a year or less often
8. Varies too much to say
9. Never

CARD I.2

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

CARD I.3

1. Never watched
2. Occasionally
3. About once a week
4. More than once a week

CARD I.4

1. Less than 15 minutes
2. 15 minutes, less than 30 minutes
3. 30 minutes, less than 1 hour
4. 1 hour, less than 2 hours
5. 2 hours, less than 3 hours
6. 3 hours or more

CARD I.5

1. Walked continuously for at least 10 minutes
2. Swimming
3. Cycling
4. Workout at a gym/Exercise bike/ Weight training
5. Aerobics/Keep fit/Gymnastics/ Dance for fitness
6. Any other type of dancing
7. Running/ Jogging
8. Team sports such as football, rugby, basketball or volleyball
9. Racket sports such as badminton, tennis or squash
10. Exercises (e.g. press-ups, sit ups)
11. Other sport or exercise

CARD J.1

1. Working 30 or more hours a week
2. Working fewer than 30 hours a week
3. On maternity/parental leave from an employer
4. Looking after home or family
5. Waiting to take up paid work already obtained
6. Out of work and looking for a job
7. Out of work, because of long-term sickness or disability
8. On a Government training or employment scheme
9. In full-time education (including on vacation)
10. In part-time education (including on vacation)
11. Wholly retired
12. Not in paid work for some other reason (Please say what)

CARD J.2

1. 1 – 5 people
2. 6 – 24 people
3. 25 – 49 people
4. 50 – 499 people
5. 500 + people

CARD J.3

1. Every day
2. Every week
3. At least once a month
4. Less than once per month
5. Never

CARD J.4

1. Every week
2. Every 2-3 weeks
3. At least once a month
4. Less than once per month
5. Never

CARD J.5

1. One week
2. Fortnight
3. Four weeks
4. One calendar month
5. One year
6. Other (Please say what)

CARD J.6

1. Subsidised child care
2. Childcare vouchers
3. A work place crèche or nursery
4. Flexible working hours (i.e. changing times you start and finish) always possible
5. Flexible working hours sometimes possible by arrangement
6. Allows parents paid time off when a child is sick (in addition to normal holiday allowance)
7. Allows parents unpaid time off when a child is sick
8. Allows parents unpaid time off during school holidays
9. Allows employees to work from home some or all of the time
10. Allows employees option to job-share
11. Or something else?
12. None

CARD J.7

1. Very good
2. Fairly good
3. Neither good nor poor
4. Fairly poor
5. Very poor

CARD J.8

SECTION 1:
Scottish Standard Grades 4-7
Scottish SCE Ordinary Bands D-E
SCOTVEC/SQA National Certificate modules
GCSE Grades D-G / Short course GCSE
Vocational GCSE
CSE Grades 2-5
GCE O-level grades D-E or 7-9
Scottish School Leaving Certificate – no grade

SECTION 2:
Scottish Standard Grades 1-3 or Pass
Scottish SCE Ordinary Bands A-C or Pass
SUPE Ordinary
Scottish School Leaving Certificate Lower Grade
School Certificate or Matriculation
GCSE Grades A*-C
CSE Grade 1
GCE O-level Grades A-C or 1-6
Northern Ireland Junior Certificate

SECTION 3:
Scottish Higher Grades
Scottish Higher-Still
Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade
Scottish Higher School Certificate
Certificate of Sixth Year Studies / Advanced
   Higher Grades
GCE A-level, S-level, A2-level, AS-level
International Baccalaureate
Vocational A-Level (AVCE)
Northern Ireland Senior Certificate

SECTION 4:
Overseas school leaving exam or certificate

CARD J.9

University or CNAA first degree or diploma, e.g. BA, BSc, MA (Hons)
Postgraduate degree, e.g. MA, MSc, MPhil, DPhil, PhD
Teacher Training qualification
Nursing qualification

Foundation / Advanced modern apprenticeship completed
Other recognised trade apprenticeship completed

RSA/OCR (PLEASE GIVE LEVEL)
Other clerical or commercial qualification

City and Guilds Certificate (PLEASE GIVE LEVEL)

SCOTVEC/ BEC/ TECFirst Certificate/ First or General Diploma
SCOTVEC/ BTEC   (General/ Ordinary) National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND)
SCOTVEC/ EdExcel Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND)

SVQ/ NVQ/ GSVQ/ GNVQ (PLEASE GIVE LEVEL)

Other recognised academic or vocational qualifications (PLEASE SAY WHAT)

CARD J.10

Choose **ONE** section from A to E, then choose **ONE** option which best describes your ethnic group or background.

A White	**D African, Caribbean or Black**
Scottish	African, African Scottish or African British
English	Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or
Welsh	Caribbean British
Northern Irish	Black, Black Scottish or Black British
British	Other, (please say what)
Irish	
Gypsy/Traveller	
Polish	
Any other white ethnic group (please say what)	
B Mixed or multiple ethnic groups	**E Other ethnic group**
Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (please say what)	Arab
	Other, (please say what)
C Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British	
Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British	
Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British	
Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British	
Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British	
Other (please say what)	

CARD K.1

1. **Wages and salaries**

2. **Self-employment income**

3. **Investment income (including interest from savings and investments)**

4. **State benefits or tax credits (including child benefit)**

5. **State retirement pensions**

6. **Private pensions (including pension from former employer)**

7. **Other kinds of regular allowance from outside your household (e.g. maintenance, student grants, rent)**

8. **Other income**

CARD K.2

1. Child Benefit
2. Maternity Allowance
3. Statutory Maternity Pay
4. Income Support
5. Job Seekers Allowance
6. New Deal Allowance
7. Employment Credit
8. Housing Benefit
9. Council Tax Benefit
10. None of these

CARD K.3

1. Incapacity Benefit
2. Disability Living Allowance
3. Severe Disability Allowance
4. Statutory Sick Pay
5. Carer's Allowance
6. Any other benefit (please say what)
7. None of these

CARD K.4

WEEKLY income BEFORE tax	Letter	MONTHLY income BEFORE tax	Letter	ANNUAL income BEFORE tax
Less than £77	Q	Less than £333	Q	Less than £3,999
£78-£115	T	£334-£499	T	£4,000 - £5,999
£116-£154	O	£500-£666	O	£6,000-£7,999
£155-£192	K	£667-£833	K	£8,000-£9,999
£193-£230	L	£834-£999	L	£10,000-£11,999
£231-£289	B	£1000-£1249	B	£12,000-£14,999
£290-£346	Z	£1250-£1499	Z	£15,000-£17,999
£347-£385	M	£1500-£1666	M	£18,000-£19,999
£386-£442	F	£1667-£1916	F	£20,000-£22,999
£443-£500	J	£1917-£2166	J	£23,000-£25,999
£501-£558	D	£2167-£2416	D	£26,000-£28,999
£559-£615	H	£2417-£2666	H	£29,000-£31,999
£616-£730	A	£2667-£3166	A	£32,000-£37,999
£731-£845	W	£3167-£3666	W	£38,000-£43,999
£846-£961	G	£3667-£4166	G	£44,000-£49,999
£962-£1,076	N	£4167-£4666	N	£50,000-£55,999
£1,077 or more	E	£4667 or more	E	£56,000 or more

CARD K.5

1. Behind with the electricity bill
2. Behind with the gas bill
3. Behind with other bills like coal or oil
4. Behind with council tax
5. Behind with insurance policies
6. Behind with telephone bill
7. Behind with television/video rental or HP
8. Behind with other HP payments
9. Behind with water rates
10. Behind with rent or mortgage payments
11. Behind with credit card payments
12. Behind with bank or loan repayments
13. Not behind with any of these

CARD K.6

1. Almost all the time
2. Quite often
3. Only sometimes
4. Never

CARD K.7

1. Manage very well
2. Manage quite well
3. Get by alright
4. Don't manage very well
5. Have some financial difficulties
6. Are in deep financial trouble

CARD K.8

1. **Strongly agree**
2. **Agree**
3. **Neither agree nor disagree**
4. **Disagree**
5. **Strongly Disagree**

CARD L.1

1. Wanted to buy
2. Wanted a larger home
3. Wanted a better home
4. Job change/To be nearer work
5. Spouse or partner job change
6. To be nearer relatives
7. Could no longer afford it
8. Evicted/repossessed
9. Relationship breakdown
10. New relationship
11. Wanted to move to a better area
12. For children's education
13. Just wanted a change
14. Wanted place of my own
15. Problem with neighbours
16. School catchment area
17. Moving away from crime
18. Other reason (Please say what)

CARD L.2

1. **Central Heating**
2. **Night storage heater/s**
3. **Fixed room heater/fire (Gas or Electric)**
4. **Open fire/s or stove/s**
5. **Portable heaters (Electric, bottled gas/paraffin or oil-filled)**
6. **Other**
7. **None of these**

CARD L.3

1. **Excellent - nothing needs doing**
2. **Very good - only minor problems**
3. **Fairly good - some problems, but not too many**
4. **Fairly poor - quite a lot of problems**
5. **Very poor - a lot of major problems**

CARD L.4

1. **Rising damp in floor & walls**
2. **Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows**
3. **Bad condensation problems**
4. **Problems with mould growth**
5. **Electrical wiring**
6. **Plumbing**
7. **General rot and decay**
8. **Problems with insects**
9. **Problems with mice or rats**
10. **Problems with draughts**
11. **Windows need replacing**
12. **Other repairs (Please say what)**
13. **None of these**